

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Kiel S. 2005, New and little known gastropods from the Albian of the Mahajanga Basin, Northwestern Madagascar. http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/madagaskar.htm (11.03.2007, abstract)	AF01
Bandel K. 2003, Cretaceous volutid Neogastropoda from the Western Desert of Egypt and their place within the neogastropoda (Mollusca). Mitt. Geol.-Paläont. Inst. Univ. Hamburg, Heft 87, p 73-98, 49 figs., Hamburg (abstract). www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/publications.htm (29.10.2007)	AF02
Kiel S. & Bandel K. 2003, New taxonomic data for the gastropod fauna of the Uzamba Formation (Santonian-Campanian, South Africa) based on newly collected material. Cretaceous research 24, p. 449-475, 10 figs., Elsevier (abstract). www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/publications.htm (29.10.2007)	AF03
Emberton K.C. 2002, <i>Owengriffithsius</i> , a new genus of cyclophorid land snails endemic to northern Madagascar. The Veliger 45 (3) : 203-217. http://www.theveliger.org/index.html	AF04
Emberton K.C. 2002, <i>Ankoravaratra</i> , a new genus of landsnails endemic to northern Madagascar (Cyclophoroidea: Maizaniidae?). The Veliger 45 (4) : 278-289. http://www.theveliger.org/volume45(4).html	AF05
Blaison & Bourquin 1966, Révision des "Collotia sensu lato": un nouveau sous-genre "Tintanticeras". Ann. sci. univ. Besançon, 3ème série, géologie. fasc.2 :69-77 (Abstract). www.fossile.org/pages-web/bibliographie_consacree_au_ammon.htm (20.7.2005)	AF06
Bensalah M., Adaci M., Mahboubi M. & Kazi-Tani O. , 2005, Les sédiments continentaux d'âge tertiaire dans les Hautes Plaines Oranaises et le Tell Tlemcenien (Algérie occidentale). Revista de la Sociedad Geológica de España, 18 (3-4), 163 - 167. www.sociedadgeologica.es/archivos/REV/18(3-4)/Art05.pdf (25.10.2007)	AF07
Turner H. & Simone L.R.H 1998, <i>Austromitra maculosa</i> , a new species of Costellariidae from South Africa (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Muricoidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 127 (1/2) : 93-102	AF08
Emberton K.C. 2002, The genus <i>Boucardicus</i> , a Madagascan endemic (Gastropoda: Cyclophoridae: Alycaeinae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 130 (1/2) : 1-199	AF09
Emberton K.C. 2002, <i>Parvedentulina</i> and edentate <i>Gulella</i> of Madagascar (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Streptaxidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 131 (1/2) : 67-165	AF10
Emberton K.C. 2003, Madagascan <i>Cyathopoma sensu lato</i> (Gastropoda: Cyclophoridae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 132 (1/2) : 9-91	AF11
Kiel S. 2006, New and little-known gastropods from the Albian of the Mahajanga Basin, northwestern Madagascar. Journal of Paleontology 80(3) : 455-476. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (31.12.2006)	AF12
Lorenz F. jun. 1991, Description of a new subspecies of <i>Barycypraea fultoni</i> (Sowerby 1903) with notes on the genus <i>Barycypraea</i> Sowerby 1903 (Mollusca: Cypraeidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 04 : 27-38	AF13
Lorenz F. jun. 1992, Pleistocene Cypraeacea from the vicinity of Hurgada, Egypt. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 05 : 19-41	AF14
Massier W. 2004, Description of a new subspecies of <i>Bistolida stolidi</i> (Linnaeus 1758) (Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 21 : 35-38	AF15
Buijse J.A. & Verbinnen G. 2006, Description of the shell of <i>Coriocella safagae</i> Wellens, 1999. Visaya 1 (6) : 23-25	AF16
Emberton K.C. 2009, Operculate land snails from three rainforest transects in northeastern Madagascar, with descriptions of nine new species and one new subspecies (Gastropoda: Chaenogastropoda). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 138(1) : 1-41	AF17
Gerber J. & Bößneck U. 2009, The genus <i>Vallonia</i> in Nepal (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Valloniidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 138(1) : 43-52	AF18
El Hammichi F., Benschili K. & Elmi S. 2008, Les faunes d'Ammonites du Toarcien-Aalénien du Moyen Atlas sud-occidental (Maroc). Revue de Paléobiologie, Genève 27 (2) : 429-447. http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/paleo/paleo-pdf/27-2/pal-27-2-06.pdf (17.10.2009)	AF19
Conti M.A. & Monari S. 2001, Middle Jurassic Gastropods from the Central High Atlas, Morocco. Geobios 34(2) : 183-214. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6X0V-4GYXWTT-5&_user=10&_rdoc=1&_fmt=&_orig=search&_sort=d&_docanchor=&view=c&_searchStrId=1072825241&_rerunOrigin=google&_acct=C000050221&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=10&md5=6562ff8e6d58245f0e1e47b93f663979 (01.11.2009, abstract)	AF20
Van Bruggen 1967, Miscellaneous notes on Southern African gastropoda <i>Euthyneura</i> (Mollusca). Zoologische Verhandelingen 91 : 1-35. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/148984 (06.11.2009)	AF21
Fauré P., Alméras Y., Sekatni N. & Zargouni F. 2007. Le Pliensbachien de Jebel Zaghuan (Tunisie). Nouvelles données fauniques. Implications biostratigraphiques et paléobiogéographiques. Geodiversitas 29 (4) : 473-506. http://www.mnhn.fr/museum/front/medias/publication/12447_q07n4a1.pdf (26.01.2010)	AF22
Dommergues J.-L., Meister C., Souissi F. & Abdallah H. 2004, <i>Paratropidoceras</i> nov. gen. numidianum nov. sp. et <i>Tuniceras</i> nov. gen. insolitus nov. sp., deux nouveaux genres et deux nouvelles espèces d'ammonites du Carixien de la Téthys méditerranéenne (Pliensbachien, Tunisie). Revue de Paléobiologie, Genève, 23 (2) : 463-475. http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/paleo/divers/paleo23-2.pdf (26.01.2010, abstract)	AF23
Edmunds M. 2009, Opisthobranchiate Mollusca from Ghana: <i>Goniodorididae</i> . Journal of Conchology, 40 (1). http://www.conchsoc.org/resources/show-abstract-40.php?id=171 (05.02.2010, abstract)	AF24
Emberton K.C. & Griffiths O.L. 2010, Pulmonate land molluscs from three rainforest transects in northwestern Madagascar: part 1 and 2, with descriptions of 12 new species and one new subspecies. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 138 (2) : 137-203	AF25
Abbes I., Nouria S. & Neubert E. 2010, The Enidae of north-western Africa (Pulmonata: Enidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 138(2) : 213-237.	AF26

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Korn D., Klug C. & Mapes R.H. 2005, The Lazarus Ammonoid family Goniatitidae, the tetragonally coiled Entogonitidae, and Mississippian Biogeography. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79 (2) : 356-365. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (6.6.2006, abstract)	AF27
Glöer P., Bouzid S. & Boeters H.D. 2010, Revision of the Genera <i>Pseudamnicola</i> PAULUCCI 1878 and <i>Mercuria</i> BOETERS 1971 from Algeria with particular emphasis on museum collections (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 139 (1) : 1-22	AF28
Dell'Angelo B., Sabelli B., Taviani M. & Bonfitto A. 2010, New data on the Polyplacophora of Madagascar (Western Indian Ocean) (Mollusca: Polyplacophora). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 139 (1) : 35-43	AF29
Benzaggagh M. & Atrops F. 1997, Stratigraphie et association de faune d'ammonites des zones du Kimméridgien, Tithonien et Berriasien basal dans le Prérif interne (Rif, Maroc). <i>Newsl. Stratigr.</i> 35 (3) : 127-163. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Benzaggagh,Atrops,1997_km-brs_Maroc.PDF (11.02.2011)	AF30
Hutterer R., Mikad A. & Ripken T.E.J. 2011, Species composition and human exploitation of terrestrial gastropods from Taghit Haddouch, an Early Holocene archeological site in NE Morocco. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 140 (1) : 57-75	AF31
Poppe G.T., Tagaro S.P. & Sarino J.C. 2011, Two new species of Fissurellidae from Namibia. <i>Vosaya</i> 3 (4) : 71-75	AF32
Von Cosel R. 2006, Taxonomy of tropical West African bivalves. VI. Remarks on Lucinidae (Mollusca, Bivalvia), with description of six new Genera and eight new species. <i>Zoosystema</i> 28 (4) : 805-851. http://www.mnhn.fr/museum/front/medias/publication/9244_z06n4a1.pdf (26.12.2011)	AF33
Abd-Elshafy E., Metwally M.H., El Azeam S.A. & Mohamed M.S. 2007, Paleoenvironemnts of Wadi el Rayan Eocene, southwest Fayoum, Egypt by using community faunal analysis. <i>Proceeding of the second scientific environmental connder, 2007, Zagazig Uni.</i> : 125-141. http://www.science.zu.edu.eg/%D9%85%D8%A4%D8%AA%D9%85%D8%B1%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%A8%D9%8A%D8%A6%D8%A9%20%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AB%D8%A7%D9%86%D9%8A/10.pdf (27.12.2011)	AF34
Adegoke O. 1977, Stratigraphy and Paleontology of the Ewekoro Formation (Paleocene) of southwestern Nigeria. <i>Bulletins of American Paleontology</i> 71 (295). http://www.archive.org/details/bulletinsofameri295pale (27.12.2011)	AF35
Monsecour D. 2011, A new species of <i>Morum</i> (Gastropoda: Harpidae) from the western Indian Ocean. <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 26: 7-10.	AF36
Ayoub-Hannaa W. & Fürsich F.T. 2011, Revision of Cenomanian-Turonian (Upper Cretaceous) gastropods from Egypt. <i>Zitteliana A</i> 51 : 115-152. http://www.palmuc.de/bspg/images/stories/zitteliana/6_Ayoub_Fuersich.pdf (23.05.2012)	AF37
Dhont A.V., Malchus N., Boumaza L. & Jaillard E. 1997, Cretaceous oysters from North Africa : origin and distribution. <i>Bull. Soc. géol. France</i> 170 (1) : 61-76. http://horizon.documentation.ird.fr/exl-doc/pleins_textes/pleins_textes_7/b_fdi_51-52/010019744.pdf (20.03.2013)	AF38
Pons J.M., Schroeder J.H., Höfling R. & Moussavian E. 1992, Upper Cretaceous Rudist assemblages in northern Somalia. <i>Geologica Rom.</i> 28 : 219-241. http://tetide.geo.uniroma1.it/dst/grafica_nuova/pubblicazioni_DST/geologica_romana/Volumi/VOL%2028/GR_28_219_241_Pons%20et%20al.pdf (01.11.2013)	AF39
López G., Dhondt A., Lobitzer H. & Tröger K.A. 2004, Lower Maastrichtian inoceramids from Nigeria. <i>Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien</i> 106A : 227-257. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_106A_0227-0257.pdf (13.11.2013)	AF40
Brown D.S. 2005, <i>Freshwater Snails Of Africa And Their Medical Importance</i> . Taylor & Francis Ltd. http://books.google.de/books?id=yM3N3UvI8AC&pg=PA205&lpg=PA205&dq=acutorbis&source=bl&ots=RprmwdD9vF&sig=VbrWDbtlwFPbpm2XEYj4RmwRgU&hl=de&sa=X&ei=Ojn2Uom_A4TXtQak9oCwAw&ved=0CGIQ6AEwCA#v=onepage&q=acutorbis&f=false (08.02.2014, not complete)	AF41
Kilburn R.N. 1985, The family Epitoniidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in southern Africa and Mozambique. http://www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/216603.pdf? (14.07.2014)	AF42
??? after 2009, Geo-Pal Uganda NA° 2 : 75-84. ugandamuseums.ug or http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=8&ved=0CFEQFjAH&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.ugandamuseums.ug%2Findex.php%3Foption%3Dcom_joomdoc%26task%3Ddoc_download%26gid%3D22%26Itemid%3D70&ei=kXjgVPWrJszPaPyigfAI&sq=AFQjCNGQhlmjapGUPU4xe9oTArIcyQGItq (15.02.2015)	AF43
Wippich M. 2001, Die tiefe Unter-Kreide (Berrias bis Unter-Hauterive) im Südwestmarokkanischen Becken: Ammonitenfauna, Bio- und Sequenzstratigraphie (Dissertation). http://d-nb.info/963804073/34 (28.01.2016)	AF44
Boughdiri M., Enay R., Le Hegarat G. & Memmi L. 1999, Hegaratites nov. gen. (Ammonitina) : Himalayitidae nouveau du Tithonien supérieur de la coupe du Jebel Rhéouis (Axe nord-s.ud, Ttrnisie centrale). Précisions stratigraphiques, approche phylétique et signification biogéographique. <i>Revue Paléobiol., Genève</i> (1999) 18 (1): 105-12. http://ashipunov.info/jurassic/Boughdiri%20et%20al.,%201999_Hegaratites.PDF (04.02.2016)	AF45
Bourguignat M.J.R. 1862, Malacologie de l'Algérie. https://doc.rero.ch/record/11952/files/mol_r10_1.pdf (06.07.2016)	AF46
Rowson B. & Herbert D.G. 2016, The type species and circumscription of the species-rich afroropical snail genus <i>Gulella</i> L. Pfeiffer 1856, based on anatomical amd mtDNA data. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 145 (1) : 69-84	AF47
Cooper M.R. 1991, Lower Cretaceous Trigonioidea (Mollusca, Bivalvia) from the Algoa Basin, with a revised classification of the order. <i>Ann. S. Afr. Mus.</i> 100 (1) : 1-52. http://bionames.org/references/af1fd4d5db441efd5fa1747dcb1541dc (10.04.2017)	AF48
Nangammbi T. C. 2010, Systematics of the Phasielloidea in southern Africa (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda). file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Nangammbi_Tshifhiwa_Constance_2010.pdf (17.12.2017, Dissertation)	AF49

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
De Winter A.J. 2017, "Dwarfs among pygmies": The genus <i>Punctum</i> in western Africa and the Congo Basin, with descriptions of two new species and notes on other afro-tropical Punctoids (Gastropoda: Eupulmonata: Punctidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 146 (2) : 203-211.	AF50
Bockwinkel J., Becker R.T. & Ebbighausen V. 2013, Late Givetian ammonoids from Hassi Nebech (Tafilalt Basin, Anti-Atlas, southern Morocco). <i>Museum für Naturkunde Münster ?</i> , <i>Fossil Record</i> 16 (1) : 5–65. https://www.foss-rec.net/16/5/2013/fr-16-5-2013.pdf (11.03.2018)	AF51
Manganelli G., Favilli L. & Giusti F. 1997, A revision of three maghrebian hygromiid genera: <i>Numidia</i> Issel, 1885, <i>Xerofalsa</i> Monterosato, 1892, and <i>Xeroplana</i> Monterosato, 1892 (Pulmonata: Helicoidea). <i>The Veliger</i> 40 (1) : 55-66. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/287741639_A_revision_of_three_maghrebian_hygromiid_genera_Numidia_Issel_1885_Xerofalsa_Monterosato_1892_and_Xeroplana_Monterosato_1892_Pulmonata_Helicoidea (17.03.2019)	AF52
Absalão R.S. & Pimenta A.D. 2003, A new subgenus and three new species of Brazilian deep water <i>Olivella</i> Swainson 1831 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Olivellidae) collected by the RV Marion Dufresne in 1987. <i>Zoosystema</i> 25 (2) : 177-185	AM001
Petuch 2002, New deep water gastropods from the Bimini Shelf, Bimini Chain, Bahamas (<i>Chickcharnea</i> gen. nov. (Buccinidae) <i>Lindaconus</i> subgen. nov. (Conidae)). <i>Ruthenica</i> 12(1):59-72 (Abstract) http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	AM002
Sanchez T. M. & Babin C. 2005, Lower Ordovician bivalves from southern Bolivia. <i>Ameneghiniana</i> 42 (3). http://www.scielo.org.ar/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0002-70142005000300004&lng=en&nrm=iso . ISSN 0002-7014 (07.06.2006)	AM003
Blodgett R.B., Rohr D.M., Karl S.M. & Baichtal J.F. 2001, Early Middle Devonian (Eifelian) Gastropods from the Wadleigh Limestone in the Alexander Terrane of Southeastern Alaska Demonstrate Biogeographic Affinities with Central Alaskan Terranes (Farewell and Livengood) and Eurasia. <i>Studies by the U.S. Geological Survey in Alaska</i> . geopubs.wr.usgs.gov/prof-paper/pp1678/AK2001_Chpt09_alt.pdf (12.06.2006)	AM004
Vendrasco M.J., Wood T.E. & Runnegar B.N. 2004, Articulated Palaeozoic fossil with 17 plates greatly expands disparity of early chitons. <i>Nature</i> 429: 288-291. www.wissenschaft-online.de/abo/ticker/720525&template=d_sdi_artikel_druck and http://www.nature.com/nature/index.html (22.06.2006)	AM005
Waller T.R. & Stanley G.D.jr. 2005, Middle Triassic Pteromorphian Bivalvia (Mollusca) from the New Pass Range, West-Central Nevada: Systematics, Biostratigraphy, Palaeoecology and Paleobiogeography. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> Jan. 2005 (edition not found). www.findarticles.com (3.3.2006)	AM006
Vinther J. & Nielsen C. 2005, The Early Cambrian <i>Halkieria</i> is a mollusc. <i>Zoologica Scripta</i> 34(1) : 81. http://www.blackwell-synergy.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1463-6409.2005.00177.x?journalCode=zsc (22.06.2006)	AM007
Senra M.C.E. 2002, Malacofauna do Cretáceo Continental Brasileiro: Sistemática e Análise Paleoambiental. <i>Anuário do Instituto de Geociências - UFRJ</i> Volume 25 : 217 (abstract). http://66.249.93.104/search?q=cache:EH6AJBP0JAJ:www.anuario.igeo.ufrj.br/anuario_2002/vol25_210_224.pdf+lioplacodes&hl=de&gl=de&ct=clnk&cd=6 (29.06.2006)	AM008
Aley W.C. 2005, Deep sea molluscs of the western margin of the Great Bahama Bank: Systematics and zoogeography. Florida Atlantic University, Dissertation. http://digitalcommons.fau.edu/dissertations/AAI1429600/ (20.04.2007)	AM009
Van Gaest Ahne Lea 2006, Ecology and early life history of <i>Bathynereis naticoidea</i> . https://scholarsbank.uoregon.edu/dspace/bitstream/1794/3717/1/ahnaleavangaestthesis.pdf (15.02.2007)	AM010
Nielsen S.N. 2003, Die marinen Gastropoden (exclusive Heterostropha) aus dem Miozän von Zentralchile. deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?idn=968510094&dok_var=d1&dok_ext=pdf&filename=968510094.pdf	AM011
Perrilliat M., Avendaño J. & Vega F. 2003, Middle Eocene Cypraeoideans from the San Juan Formation, Chiapas, southern Mexico. <i>Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas</i> , v. 20, núm 1, 2003, p.41 - 51. satori.geociencias.unam.mx/20-1(4)Perrilliat.pdf (08.04.2007)	AM012
McRoberts Ch. & Robert B. Blodgett R.B. 2000, Late Triassic (Norian) Mollusks From the Taylor Mountains Quadrangle, Southwestern Alaska. <i>Studies by the U.S. Geological Survey in Alaska</i> , 2000 U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1662. geopubs.wr.usgs.gov/prof-paper/pp1662/chap4.pdf (22.06.2007)	AM013
Fryda J., Blodgett R.B. & Stanley G.D. 2003. New neritopsoidean gastropods (Neritimorpha) from the Late Triassic (Late Carnian - Early Norian) of the Wallowa Terrane, northeast Oregon. <i>Mitteilungen Geologie-Paläontologie Institut der Universität Hamburg</i> 87:55-72 [P. Wagner/P. Wagner]. http://paleodb.org/cgi-bin/bridge.pl?action=displayReference&reference_no=15940 (08.07.2007, abstract)	AM014
Luiz Ricardo S. 2006, A new species of the genus <i>Crenilabium</i> (Mollusca, Heterobranchia, Acteonidae) from Brazil. <i>Pap. Avulsos Zool.</i> , São Paulo, 46 (7). http://www.scielo.br/scielo.php?script=sci_arttext&pid=S0031-10492006000700001 (05.01.2008)	AM015
Stewart R.B. 1930, Gabb's California Cretaceous and Tertiary Type Lamellibranchs. The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Special Publication No. 3	AM016
Kennedy W.J., Hancock J.N.M., Cobban W.A. & Landman N.H. 2004, A revision of the ammonite types described in F. Roemer's "Die Kreidebildungen von Texas und ihre organischen Einschlüsse" (1852). <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> 54 (4) : 433-445. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (20.12.2005)	AM017
Database Alabama Molluscs. http://fly.hiwaay.net/~dwills/alaview.html (28.10.2005)	AM018

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Miquel S.E. 1990, Las especies del género <i>Bostryx</i> Troschel 1847 en la República Argentina (1ra. parte), Archiv für Molluskenkunde 121 (1/6) : 157-171	AM019
Thomé J.W. 1993, Erneute Beschreibung von <i>Veronicella cubensis</i> (Pfeiffer 1840) (Gastropoda: Veronicellidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 122 (Zilch Festschrift) : 113-121	AM020
Naranjo-García E., Polaco O.J. & Pierce T.A. 2000, A new genus and species of semi-slug from southern Chiapas, Mexico. (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Xanthonychidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 128 (1/2) : 153-161	AM021
Campos Salgado N. & Moreira Leme J.L. 2000, Taxonomical revision and biological notes of the genus <i>Tomigerus</i> Spix 1827 (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Bulimulidae: Odontostominae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 128 (1/2) : 163-188	AM022
Nordsieck H. 2005, Revision of the system of the Peruvian Neniinae, with description of new taxa (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 134(2) : 197-221	AM023
Hoare R.D. 2006, Silurian Polyplacophora and Rostroconchia (Mollusca) from Northern California, California Academy of Science, 52 (3), Abstract. http://www.calacademy.org/research/scipubs/abstracts/vol_52.html (06.12.2008)	AM024
Valdés A. & Campillo O.A. 2006, Redescription and Reassessment of <i>Cadlina luarna</i> (Ev. Marcus and Er. Marcus, 1967), comb. nov. (Mollusca, Opisthobranchia, Doridina), California Academy of Science, 52 (7), Abstract. http://www.calacademy.org/research/scipubs/abstracts/vol_52.html (06.12.2008)	AM025
Behrens W.D. & Valdés Á. 2006, The Identity of <i>Doris</i> (s.l.) Species MacFarland, 1966 (Mollusca, Nudibranchia, Discodorididae): A Persistent Mystery from California Solved, California Academy of Science, 52 (15), Abstract. http://www.calacademy.org/research/scipubs/abstracts/vol_52.html (06.12.2008)	AM026
Database Cretaceous Fossils of North America. http://www.cretaceousfossils.com/ (24.10.2005)	AM027
Database Itano Family Fossil Collection. http://www.itano.net/fossils.htm (01.04.2007)	AM028
Hoare R.D. & Sturgeon M.T. 1976, <i>Arcochiton raymondi</i> n. gen., n. sp. of polyplacophoran from the Pennsylvanian of Ohio. Journal of Paleontology 50 (5) : 841-845. http://paleontol.geoscienceworld.org/archive (12.06.2006)	AM029
DuShane 1977, A new species of <i>Amaea</i> (Scalina) from the Pliocene of Baja California Sur, Mexico (Mollusca; Gastropoda). Journal of Paleontology 51 (5) : 953-958. http://paleontol.geoscienceworld.org/archive (22.04.2007)	AM030
Squires R.L. & Demetron R. 1990, New early Eocene marine gastropods from Baja California Sur, Mexico. Journal of Paleontology 1990 64: 99-103. http://paleontol.geoscienceworld.org/content/vol64/issue1/ (13.05.2008) (abstract)	AM031
Stinchcomb B.L. & Darrough G. 1995, Some molluscan problematica from the Upper Cambrian-Lower Ordovician of the Ozark Uplift. Journal of Paleontology 69: 52-65 (abstract). http://paleontol.geoscienceworld.org/archive (04.07.2006)	AM032
Ropnarine P.D. 1995, A re-evaluation of evolutionary stasis between the bivalve species <i>Chione erosa</i> and <i>Chione cancellata</i> (Bivalvia: Veneridae). Journal of Paleontology 69(2) : 280 - 287 (abstract). http://www.geo.arizona.edu/ceam/peter.html (29.10.2005)	AM033
Ropnarine P.D. 1997, Endemism and extinction of a new genus of Chioninae (Veneridae: Chioninae) bivalve from the late Neogene of Venezuela. Journal of Paleontology 71(6) : 1039 - 1046 (abstract)	AM034
Rohr D.M. & Yochelson E.L. 1999, Life association of shell and operculum of Middle Ordovician gastropod <i>Maclurites</i> . Journal of Paleontology 73(6) : 1078-1080. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (22.3.2006)	AM035
Kennedy W.J., Gale A.S., Hancock J.M., Crampton J.S. & Cobban W.A. 1999, Ammonites and Inoceramid Bivalves from close to the middle-upper boundary around Fort Worth, Texas (Abstract). http://www.psjournals.org (21.7.2005), link "archives"	AM036
Rohr D.M. & Measures E.A. 2001, Middle Ordovician (Whiterockian) gastropods of western Newfoundland: <i>Macluritoidea</i> and <i>Euomphaloidea</i> . Journal of Paleontology 75(2) : 284-294 (Abstract). http://www.psjournals.org (10.8.2005)	AM037
Hanger R.A., Hoare R.D. & Strong E.E. 2000, Permian Polyplacophora, Rostroconchia, and Problematica from Oregon. Journal of Paleontology 74(2) : 192-198. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (22.3.2006)	AM038
Ropnarine P. D. 2001, A history of diversification, extinction, and invasion in tropical America as derived from species-level phylogenies of Chionine genera (family Veneridae). Journal of Paleontology 75(3) : 644-657. www.findarticles.com (22.03.2006)	AM039
Kues B. 2002, New genera and species of middle Pennsylvanian gastropods from west Texas. Journal of Paleontology, 76(1) : 52 - 62. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	AM040
Work D. M. & Manger W. L. 2002, <i>Masonoceras</i> , a new Karagandoceratid ammonoid from the Lower Mississippian (Lower Osagean) of Kentucky. Journal of Paleontology 76(3) : 574-577. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	AM041
Saul L.R. & Squires R.L. 2003, New cretaceous cerithiform gastropods from the Pacific slope of North America. Journal of Paleontology 77(3) : 442-453. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	AM042
Hoare R.D. & Plas L.P. jr. 2003, Permian rostroconchs (Mollusca) from Nevada. Journal of Paleontology 77(5) : 873-875. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (1.3.2006)	AM043
Fryda Y. & Blodgett R.B. 2004, New Emsian (Late Early devonian) gastropods from Limestone mountain, Medfra B-4 quadrangle, west central Alaska (Farewell Terrane), and their paleobiogeographic affinities and evolutionary significance. Journal of Paleontology 78(1) : 111-132. www.findarticles.com (2.1.2006)	AM044
Del Rio C.J. 2004, Revision of the large neogene Pectinids (Mollusca: Bivalvia) of eastern Santa Cruz and Chubut Provinces (Patagonia: Argentina). Journal of Paleontology 78(4) : 690-699. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (13.1.2006)	AM045
Vermeij G.J., Herbert G.S, Vega F.J. & del Carmen Perillat M., 2004, <i>Mexfusius rotundicostatus</i> , a new genus and species from the Late Cretaceous of southern Mexico. Journal of Paleontology 78(6) : 1123-1127. http://www.psjournals.org (12.12.2005) and http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/is_200411/ai_n9461524/pg_3 (24.11.2008)	AM046

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Vendrasco M.J. & Runnegar B. 2004, Late cambrian and early ordovician stem group Chitons (Mollusca: Polyplacophora) from Utah and Missouri. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 78(4) : 675–689. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (1.3.2006)	AM047
DeMaintenon M.J. 2005, Phylogenetic relationships of the tropical columbellid taxa <i>Conella</i> , <i>Eupyrene</i> and <i>Parametaria</i> (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda). <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79(3) : 497-508 inverts.uhh.hawaii.edu/pleo_79_307.pdf (06.06.2006)	AM048
Work D.M. & Mason C.E. 2005, Mississippian (Early Osagean) Cave Run Lake Ammonoid fauna, Borden Formation, Northeastern Kentucky. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79(4) : 719-725. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	AM049
Hoare R.D. & Peck R.L. 2005, A new Rostroconch (Mollusca) from the Mississippian of West Virginia. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79(5) : 1019-1020 (Abstract). http://www.psjournals.org (12.12.2005)	AM050
Allmon W.D. 2005, <i>Kapalmerella</i> , a new name for the genus <i>Palmerella</i> Allmon 1996 (Gastropoda: Turritellidae) preoccupied by <i>Palmerella</i> Cameron 1908 (Insecta: Hymenoptera), <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79(5) : 1019-1020. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (10.12.2008)	AM051
Pojeta J. jr. 2005, <i>Matthevia</i> (Polyplacophora) invades the Ordovician: The first reported post-cambrian Occurrence. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79(5) : 1021-1027. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (12.12.2005)	AM052
Herbert G.S. & Del Rio C.J. 2005, Description of <i>Argenthina emilyae</i> , a new genus and species of Ocenebrine Muricid gastropods from the Early Middle Miocene of Argentina. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79(5) : 939-943. http://www.psjournals.org (12.12.2005, abstract)	AM053
Kiel S. 2006, New records and species of molluscs from tertiary cold-seep carbonates in Washington State, USA. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 80(1) : 121-137. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (26.03.2006)	AM054
GRIFFIN M. & PASTORINO G. 2006, <i>Madrynomya bruneti</i> n.gen. and n. sp. (Bivalvia: ?Modiomorphidae): a mesozoic survivor in the tertiary of Patagonia ? <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 80(2) : 272–282. http://www.psjournals.org (26.3.2006)	AM055
Cantú-Chapa A. 2006, New Upper Tithonian (Jurassic) ammonites from the Chinameca Formation in southern Veracruz, eastern Mexico. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 80(2) : 294-308. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/is_200603/ai_n17178132/?tag=content;col1 (12.02.2011)	AM056
Database Neogene Marine Biota of Tropical America. http://eusmilia.geology.uiowa.edu/database/mollusc/systemat/gastrtax.htm or http://eusmilia.geology.uiowa.edu/database/mollusc/systemat/canae2.htm (03.06.2007)	AM057
Database Ohio State University. http://www.osu.edu/ (8.8.2005) (use "search", blue = type) or http://www.biosci.ohio-state.edu/~molluscs/OSUM2/ (11.12.2008)	AM058
Database PaleoPortal http://www.paleoportal.org/portal/index.php?action=stateperiod&state_id=27&period_id= (10.10.2005) and other id-numbers	AM059
Fehse D. 2001, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ovulidae: VI. Zwei neue Arten im <i>Cyphoma-Pseudocyphoma</i> -Komplex und eine neue <i>Simnialena</i> aus dem südwestlichen Atlantik (Mollusca: Gastropoda). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 17 : 36-42	AM060
Grego J. & Szekeres M. 2004, New taxa of clausiliids (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae) from northern Peru. <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 21 : 5-11	AM061
Pip E. 2004, A new species of <i>Physella</i> (Gastropoda: Physidae) endemic to Lake Winnipeg, Canada. <i>Visaya</i> 1(2) : 42-48	AM062
Snyder M.A. 2006, Description of <i>Hemipolygona honkeri</i> sp. nov. from the Western Atlantic Ocean and Caribbean Sea (Gastropoda: Fasciolaridae: Peristerniinae). <i>Visaya</i> 1 (6) : 41-49	AM063
Thompson F. G. 2008, The Clausiliid landsnail genus <i>Columbinia</i> in Venezuela, and the description of a new species (Gastropoda Pulmonata: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae: Neniinae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 137(2) : 127-132	AM064
Arruda J.O. & Thomé W. 2008, Revalidation of <i>Omalonyx convexus</i> (Heynemann 1868) and emendation of the type locality of <i>Omalonyx unguis</i> (Orbigny 1837) (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Succineidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 137(2) : 159-166	AM065
Buitrón B.E. & Pantoja-Alor J. 1998, Albian gastropods of the rudist-bearing Mal Paso Formation, Chumbitaro Region, Guerrero, Mexico. <i>Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas</i> 15(1) : 14-20. www.biblioteca.org.ar/LIBROS/91238.pdf (18.01.2009)	AM066
Database Cretaceous Fossil Gallery. http://www.catnapin.com/Fossil/Gastropoda/ffSnailCretaceous.htm (19.01.2009)	AM067
Dietzel S.V. & Burrer N. 2002, Gastropoden aus dem Cenoman-Coniac des Sergipe-Beckens. http://www.cretaceuos-gastropods.de (15.10.2005)	AM068
Verrill A.E. & Bush K.J. 1898, Revision of the Deep-Water Mollusca of the atlantic coast of North America, with descriptions of new genera and species, Part.I, Bivalvia. <i>Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum</i> , Vol. XX No. 1139 : 775-794 (incomplete). http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/classics/verrill1898/775-794.pdf (28.03.2009)	AM069.1
Verrill A.E. & Bush K.J. 1898, Revision of the Deep-Water Mollusca of the atlantic coast of North America, with descriptions of new genera and species, Part.I, Bivalvia. <i>Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum</i> , Vol. XX No. 1139 : 875-887 (incomplete). http://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/publications/classics/verrill1898/875-887.pdf (28.03.2009)	AM069.2
Gründel J. & Parent H. 2006, Marine Jurassic gastropods of Argentina. III. Lower and Middle Tithonian of Picún Leufú and Cerro Lotena. <i>N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh.</i> 8 : 503-512. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Gruendel,%20Parent,%202006.pdf (09.04.2009)	AM069.3
Kröger B. & Mapes R.H. 2004, Lower Carboniferous (Chesterian) embryonic Orthoceratid nautiloids. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 78 (3) : 560-573. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (4.4.2006)	AM070

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Squires R.L. 1984, Megapaleontology of the Eocene Lajas Formation, Simi Valley, California. Contributions in Science of the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, 350 : 1-67. http://www.nhm.org/research/publications/Contributions_in_Science/CS350.pdf (01.06.2009)	AM071
Gründel J. 2001, Gastropoden aus dem Jura der südamerikanischen Anden. - Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies - Heft 9; Freiburger Forschungshefte C 492: 43-84. http://www.geo.tu-freiberg.de/psf/contents/00092001/00000003.htm (06.06.2009, abstract)	AM072
Sven N. Nielsen S.N. & Frassinetti D. 2008, Ipunina, a new genus perhaps of Litiopidae (lower Caenogastropoda), from the Neogene of southern Chile. Journal of Molluscan Studies 74(3) : 253-257. http://mollus.oxfordjournals.org/cgi/content/abstract/74/3/253 (06.06.2009, abstract)	AM073
Miguel S.E. & Barker G.M. 2009, New Charoipidae from Chilean-Argentine Patagonia (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Stylommatophora). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 138(1) : 53-61	AM074
Thompson G. 2009, Five landsnails of the family Spiraxidae from southeastern Mexico (Pulmonata: Spiraxidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 138(1) : 63-70	AM075
Hoare R.D., Mapes R.H., Yancey T.E. & Nestell M.K. 1996, Late Paleozoic turrilepadid machaeridians from North America. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 41 (2) : 127-145. http://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app41/app41-127.pdf (30.07.2009)	AM076
Puchalski S.S., Johnson C.C., Kauffman E.G. & Eernisse D.J. 2009, A New Genus and Two New Species of Multiplacophorans (Mollusca, Polyplacophora, Neoloricata), Mississippian (Chesterian), Indiana. Journal of Paleontology 83 (3) : 422-430 http://www.psjournals.org/paleonline/?request=get-abstract&doi=10.1666/2F08-108.1 (25.10.2009, abstract)	AM077
Larsson C.M., Peel J.S. & Högström A.E.S. 2009, Trachyplax arctica, a new multiplated problematic fossil from the lower Cambrian of North Greenland. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 54 (3) : 513-523. http://app.pan.pl/archive/published/app54/app20090026.pdf (26.10.2009)	AM078
Buitrón B.E. & Rivera-Carranco E. after 1984, Nerineidos (Gastropoda - Nerineidae) cretácicos de la region de Huetamo - San Lucas, Michoacan. Instituto de Geología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. http://boletinsgm.igeolcu.unam.mx/epoca03/1985-46-1%20y%202%20Buitron-Rivera.pdf (27.12.2009)	AM079
Olóriz F. & Villaseñor A.B. 2006, Ceratosphinctes (Ammonitina, Kimmeridgian) in Mexico: from rare but typical inhabitant of west-Tethyan epiocceanic and epicontinental waters to a geographically widespread ammonite genus. Geobios 39 : 255-266. http://hera.ugr.es/doi/16519590.pdf (27.01.2010)	AM080
GRIFFIN M. 1990, Modiomytilus, a New Mytilid Bivalve from the Tertiary of Southern Patagonia. Journal of Paleontology 64(3) : 377-382. http://links.jstor.org/sici?sici=0022-3360%28199005%2964%3A3%3C377%3AMANMBF%3E2.0.CO%3B2-J&size=LARGE&origin=JSTOR-enlargePage (26.3.2006, abstract)	AM081
Squires R.L. 1993, A New Subgenus of Neritid Gastropod from the Upper Cretaceous of Baja California, Mexico. Journal of Paleontology 67(6) : 1085-1088. http://links.jstor.org/sici?sici=0022-3360%28199311%2967%3A6%3C1085%3AANSONG%3E2.0.CO%3B2-Z&size=LARGE&origin=JSTOR-enlargePage (26.03.2006, abstract)	AM082
Aguirre-Urreta M.B. 1998, The Ammonites Karakaschiceras and Neohoploceras (Valanginian Neocomitidae) from the Neuquen Basin, West-Central Argentina. Journal of Paleontology 72(1) : 39-59. http://jpaleontol.geoscienceworld.org/cgi/content/abstract/72/1/39 (07.02.2010, abstract)	AM083
Grier J. & J. 1998, New findings of the Ammonite <i>Rhaeboceras</i> , including a new species, from the Pierre Shale of eastern Montana. Journal of Paleontology 72(3) : 473-476. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (02.02.2006)	AM084
Malchus N. & Aberhan M. 1998, Transitional gryphaeate / exogyrate Oysters (Bivalvia: Gryphaeidae) from the Lower Jurassic of northern Chile. Journal of Paleontology 72(4) : 619-631. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (02.02.2006)	AM085
Quiroz-Barroso S. & del Carmen Perrilliat C. 1998, Pennsylvanian bivalves from the Ixtaltepec Formation, Mexico. Journal of Paleontology 72(6) : 1011-1023. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (02.02.2006)	AM086
Bucher H. 2002, Early Anisian (Middle Triassic) ammonoid biostratigraphy of northeastern British Columbia. Eclogae Geol. Helv. 95 : 277-287. http://www.pim.uzh.ch/_files/_downloads/biostratigraphy2002.pdf (11.02.2010)	AM087
Squires R.L. & Saul L.R. 1998, New upper Paleocene species of the bivalve Plicatula from southern California. Journal of Paleontology 72(6) : 1024-1029. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	AM088
Sánchez T.M. 1999, New late ordovician (Early Caradoc) Bivalves from the Sierra de Villicum (Argentine Precordillera). Journal of Paleontology 73(1) : 66-76. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (02.02.2006)	AM089
Del Carmen Perrilliat M., Vega F.J. & Corona R. 2000, Early maastrichtian mollusca from the Mexcala Formation of the state of Guerrero, southern Mexico. Journal of Paleontology 74(1) : 7-24. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (02.02.2006)	AM090
Hoare R.D. & Sabbatini N. 2000, Lower Permian Polyplacophora (Mollusca) from Argentina. Journal of Paleontology 74(2) : 189-191. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (02.02.2006)	AM091
Yancey T.E., Strong E.E. & Hanger R.A. 2000, The genus Vesperispira (Gastropoda: Pleurotomarioidea) from the Permian of two displaced terranes, western United States. Journal of Paleontology 74(4) : 741-744. http://jpaleontol.geoscienceworld.org/cgi/content/extract/74/4/741 (13.02.2010)	AM092
Parent H. 2006, Oxfordian and late Callovian Ammonite faunas and biostratigraphy of the Neuquén-Mendoza and Tarapacá basins (Jurassic, Ammonoidea, Western South-America). Boletín del Instituto de Fisiografía y Geología 76 (1-2) : 1-70. http://www.fceia.unr.edu.ar/fisiografia/volumen76/Parent_BIFG_76_web.pdf (24.02.2010)	AM093

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Sánchez-Villagra M.R., Burnham J., Campbell D.C., Feldmann R.M., Gaffney E.S., Kay R.F., Loszán R., Purdy R. & Thewissen J.G.M. 2000, A new near-shore marine fauna and flora from the early Neogene of northwestern Venezuela. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 74(5) : 957–968.	AM094
Squires R.L. & Saul L.R. 2001, New late Cretaceous gastropods from the pacific slope of North America. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 75(1) : 46-65. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	AM095
Poulton T.P., Zeiss A. & Jeletzky J.A. 1988, New molluscan faunas from the Late Jurassic (Kimmeridgian and Early Tithonian) of western Canada. <i>Contributions to Canadian Paleontology, Geological Survey of Canada</i> , 379 : 103-115. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Poulton%20et%20al.,%201988.pdf (02.93.2010)	AM096
Yancey T., Garvie C. L. GARVIE & Wickstein M. 2009, The Middle Eocene <i>Belosaepia unguia</i> (Cephalopoda: Coleoidea) from Texas: Structure, ontogeny and function. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 84(2) : 267–287. http://www.psjournals.org/paleoonline/?request=get-abstract&doi=10.1666%2F09-018R.1 (26.4.2010, abstract)	AM097
Wani R. & Mapes R.H. 2009, Conservative evolution in nautiloid shell morphology: Evidence from the Pennsylvanian Nautiloid <i>Metacoceras mcchesneyi</i> from Ohio, USA. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 84 (3) : 477–492 (abstract). http://www.psjournals.org/paleoonline/?request=get-archive (20.12.2009)	AM098
Hoare R.D. 2001, Early Mississippian Polyplacophoran (Mollusca) from Iowa. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 75 (1) : 66–74. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	AM099
Beu A.G. 2001, Gradual Miocene to Pleistocene uplift of the Central American Isthmus: Evidence from tropical american tonniodean gastropods. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 75 (3) : 706–720. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.3.2006)	AM100
Squires R.L. & Saul L.R. 2002, New early late Cretaceous (Cenomanian) Molluscs from Oregon. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76 (1) : 43–51. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.3.2006)	AM101
Work M.D. 2002, The Lower Mississippian (Kinderhookian) Ammonoid <i>Goniocyclus</i> from the Hannibal Shale, Missouri. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76 (1) : 187-189. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.3.2006)	AM102
Marinovich L. jr., Barinov K.B. & Oleinik A.E. 2002, The <i>Astarte</i> (Bivalvia: Astartidae) that document the earliest opening of Bering Strait. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76 (2) : 239-245. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.3.2006)	AM103
Hoare R.D., Plas L.P. jr. & Yancey T.E. 2002, Permian Polyplacophora (Mollusca) from Nevada, Utah and Arizona. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76 (2) : 256-264. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.3.2006)	AM104
Vermeij G.J. & Wesselingh F.P. 2002, Neogastropod Molluscs from the Miocene of Western Amazonia, with comments on marine to freshwater transitions in Molluscs. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76 (2) : 265-270. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.3.2006)	AM105
Saul R.L. & Squires R.L. 2002, Added Nerineoid Gastropod evidence for a warm Turonian Sea in Southern California. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76 (2) : 386-390. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.3.2006)	AM106
Work D.M. & Mapes R.H. 2002, Morphological and taxonomic clarification of the Lower Mississippian (Kinderhookian) ammonoid genus <i>Eoprodromites</i> . <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76 (5) : 910-912. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (12.3.2006)	AM107
Stinchcomb B.L & Angeli N.A. 2002, New Cambrian and Lower Ordovician Monoplacophorans from the Ozark Uplift, Missouri. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76 (6) : 965-974. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (12.3.2006)	AM108
Squires R.L. & Saul L.R. 2003, New late Cretaceous (Campanian and Maastrichtian) marine gastropods from California. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 77 (1) : 50-63. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (12.3.2006)	AM109
Work D.M. & Mason C.E. 2003, Mississippian (Middle Osagean) Ammonoids from the Nada Member of the Borden Formation, Kentucky. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 77 (3) : 593-596. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (12.3.2006)	AM110
Pojeta J. jr., Eernisse D.J., Hoare R.D. & Henderson M.D. 2003, <i>Echinochiton dufoei</i> : A new spiny Ordovician Chiton. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 77 (3) : 646-654. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (12.3.2006)	AM111
Lazo D.G. 2003, The Genus <i>Steinmanella</i> (Bivalvia, Trigonioidea) in the lower member of the agrio Formation (Lower Cretaceous), Neuquén Basin, Argentina. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 77 (5) : 1069-1085. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (12.3.2006)	AM112
Weaver P.G. & Ciampaglio C.N. 2003, A new genus of <i>Belosaepiidae</i> (Coleoidea) from the Castle Hayne Limestone (Eocene) of southeastern North Carolina. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 77 (6) : 1103-1106. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (13.3.2006)	AM113
Work D.M. & Boardman D.R. 2003, <i>Mapesites</i> , a new Upper Pennsylvanian (Lower Virgilian) Ammonoid from Kansas. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 77 (6) : 1195-1197. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (13.3.2006)	AM114
Rohr D.M., Fix M.F. & Darrough G. 2004, Life association of shell and operculum of <i>Ceratopea</i> Ulrich, 1911 (Ordovician, Gastropoda). <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 77 (7) : 218-220. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (13.3.2006)	AM115
Squires R.L. & Saul L.R. 2004, The pseudomelaniid gastropod <i>Paosia</i> from the marine Cretaceous of the Pacific Slope of North America and a review of the age and paleobiogeography of the genus. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 78 (3) : 484-500. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (4.4.2006)	AM116
Little C., Danelian T., Herrington R.J. & Haymon R.M. 2004, Early Jurassic Hydrothermal Vent Community from the Franciscan Complex, California. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 78 (3) : 542-559. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (4.4.2006)	AM117

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Scarabino F., Martinez S, Del Rio C., Oleinik A.E., Camacho H.H. & Zinsmeister W.J. 2004, Two new species of <i>Adelomelon</i> Dall, 1906 (Gastropoda: Volutidae) from the Tertiary of Patagonia (Argentina). <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 78 (5) : 914-919. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (4.4.2006)	AM118
Work D.M. & Mason C.E. 2004, Mississippian (Middle Osagean) Ammonoids from the New Providence Shale Member of the Borden Formation, North-Central Kentucky. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 78 (6) : 1128-1137. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (6.4..2006)	AM119
Kauffmann E.G. & Leanza H.A. 2004, A remarkable new genus of Mytilidae (Bivalvia) from the Lower Cretaceous of southwestern Gondwanaland. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 78 (6) : 1187-1191. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (6.4..2006)	AM120
Hall R.L., Macrae R.A. & Hills L.V. 2005, Middle Albian (Lower Cretaceous) Gastrolitid Ammonites and Dinoflagellates from the Christopher Formation (Dragon Mountain, Axel Heiberg Island, Canadian Arctic Islands) and a revision of the genus <i>Pseudogastrolites</i> , Jeletzky 1980. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79 (2) : 219-241. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (10.4..2006)	AM121
Griffin M. & PASTORINO G. 2005, The genus <i>Trophon</i> Montfort, 1810 (Gastropoda: Muricidae) in the Tertiary of Patagonia. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79 (2) : 296-311. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (6.6.2006, abstract)	AM122
Schiappa T.E., Hemmesch N.T., Spinosa C. & Nassichuck W.W. 2005, Cisuralian Ammonoid genus <i>Uraloceras</i> in North America. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79 (2) : 366-377. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (10.4..2006)	AM123
Kröger B. & Mapes R.H. 2005, Revision of some common carboniferous genera of North American Orthocerid Nautiloidea. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79 (2) : 1002-1011. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (6.6.2006)	AM124
Nielsen S.N. 2005, Cenozoic Strombidae, Aporrhaidae and Struthiolariidae (Gastropoda: Stromboidea) from Chile: Their significance to the interpretation of southeast Pacific biogeography and climate. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79 (6) : 1120-1130. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (6.6.2006)	AM125
Lazo D.G. 2006, The occurrence of <i>Neocomiceramus curacoensis</i> (Weaver) in the Agrio Formation, Neuquén Basin, Argentina. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 80 (6) : 1113-1124. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/is_200611/ai_n17192928/?tag=content;col1 (12.10.2010)	AM126
Anelli L.E., Rocha-Campos A.C. & Simões M.G. 2006, Pennsylvanian pteriomorphian bivalves from the Piauí Formation, Parnaíba Basin, Brazil. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 80 (6) : 1125-1141. http://jpaleontol.geoscienceworld.org/archive (6.6.2007, abstract)	AM127
Sabbatini N., Riccardi A.C. & Pagani M.A. 2006, Cisuralian Cephalopods from Patagonia, Argentina. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 80 (6) : 1142-1151. http://jpaleontol.geoscienceworld.org/archive (6.6.2007, abstract)	AM128
Nielsen S.N. & Frassinetti D. 2007, The Neogene Volutidae (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda) from the Pacific coast of Chile. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 81 (1) : 82-102. http://jpaleontol.geoscienceworld.org/archive (6.6.2007, abstract)	AM129
Waller T.R. 2006, The evolutionary and biogeographic origin of the endemic Pectinidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) of the Galápagos Islands. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 81 (5) : 929-950. http://www.psjournals.org/paleonline/?request=get-abstract&issn=0022-3360&volume=081&issue=05&page=0929 (6.6.2007, abstract)	AM130
Work D.M., Mason C.E. & Klapper G. 2007, The Middle Devonian (Givetian) Ammonoid <i>Pharciceras</i> from the New Albany Shale, Kentucky. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 81 (6) : 1510-1515. http://www.psjournals.org/paleonline/?request=get-abstract&issn=0022-3360&volume=81&issue=6&page=1510 (6.6.2008, abstract)	AM131
Longridge L.M., Smith P.L., Palfy J. & Tipper H.W. 2008, Three new species of the Hettangian (Early Jurassic) Ammonite <i>Sunrisites</i> from British Columbia, Canada. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 82 (1) : 128-139. http://jpaleontol.geoscienceworld.org/archive (6.6.2008, abstract)	AM132
Saul L.R. & Squires R.L. 2008, Volutoderminae (Gastropoda: Volutidae) of Coniacian through Maastrichtian age from the North American Pacific Slope. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 82 (2) : 213-237. http://jpaleontol.geoscienceworld.org/archive (6.8.2008, abstract)	AM133
Del Carmen Perrilliat M., Francisco J. Vega F.J., Espinosa B. & Naranjo-García E. 2008, Late Cretaceous and Paleogene Freshwater Gastropods from Northeastern Mexico. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 82 (2) : 255-266. http://jpaleontol.geoscienceworld.org/archive (6.8.2008, abstract)	AM134
Grey M., Haggart J.W. & Smith P.L. 2008, A new species of <i>Buchia</i> (Bivalvia: Buchiidae) from British Columbia, Canada, with an analysis of Buchiid bipolarity. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 82 (2) : 391-397. http://jpaleontol.geoscienceworld.org/archive (6.8.2008, abstract)	AM135
Fryda J., Blodgett R.B., Lenz A.C. & Manda S. 2008, New Porcelloidean Gastropods from Early Devonian of Royal Creek Area, Yukon Territory, Canada, with notes on their early phylogeny. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 82 (3) : 595-603. http://jpaleontol.geoscienceworld.org/archive (6.1.2009, abstract)	AM136
Watters G.T. 2010, New taxa of ANNULARIIDAE from Dominican Republic (Gastropoda: Littorinoidea). <i>Visaya</i> 3 (1) : 16-20	AM137
Kröger B. & Mapes R. 2007, Carboniferous Actinoceratoid Nautiloidea (Cephalopoda) - a new perspective. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 81 (4) : 714-724. http://www.psjournals.org/paleonline/?request=get-abstract&issn=0022-3360&volume=081&issue=04&page=0714 (04.04.2008, abstract)	AM138
Parent H. 2003, The ataxioceratid ammonite fauna of the Tithonian (Upper Jurassic) of Casa Pincheira, Mendoza (Argentina). <i>Journal of South American Earth Sciences</i> 16 : 143-165. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Parent%202003_The%20ataxioceratid%20ammonite%20fauna.pdf (11.02.2011)	AM139

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Parent H., Schweigert G., Scherzinger A. & Enay R. 2008, <i>Pasottia</i> , a new genus of Tithonian oppeiid ammonites (Late Jurassic, Ammonoidea: Haploceratoidea). Boletín del Instituto de Fisiografía y Geología 78 (1-2) : 23-30, Rosario. http://www.fceia.unr.edu.ar/fisiografia/volumen78/BIFG78_p.23-30.pdf (13.02.2011)	AM140
Leanza H. A. & Zeiss A. 1992, On the ammonite fauna of the Lithographic Limestones from the Zapala region (Neuquén province, Argentina) with the description of a new genus. Zbl. Geol. Paläont. Teil I : 1841-1850. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Leanza&Zeiss.1992.pdf (13.02.2011)	AM141
Sánchez T. & Babin C. 2005, Lower Ordovician bivalves from southern Bolivia: paleobiogeographic affinities. Ameghiniana 42 (3) Buenos Aires. http://www.scielo.org.ar/scielo.php?pid=S0002-70142005000300004&script=sci_arttext (15.02.2011)	AM142
Kakabadze M.V., Hoedemaeker Ph. J., Bogdanova T.N. & Sharikadze M.Z. 2004, Early Albian biogeography of Colombia. Scripta Geol. 128 : 515-558. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/43195 (10.03.2011)	AM143
Imlay R.W. 1960, Early Cretaceous (Albian) Ammonites from the Chitina Valley and Talkeetna Mountains, Alaska. http://www.dggs.alaska.gov/webpubs/usgs/p/text/p0354d.PDF (16.03.2011)	AM144
Medina F.A. & Riccardi A. 2005, Desmoceratidae, Silesitidae and Kossmaticeratidae (Ammonitida) from the Upper Aptian-Albian of Patagonia (Argentina). Revue de Paléobiologie, Genève, 24 (1) : 251-286. http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/paleo/paleo-pdf/24-1/pal-24-1-11.pdf (16.03.2011)	AM145
Urreta M.B.A. 1986, Aptian Ammonites from the Argentinian Austral Basin. The subfamily Helicancyliinae Hyatt, 1894. Ann. S. Afr. Mus 96 (7) : 271-314. http://rogov.zwz.ru/aguirre-urreta_1986.pdf (22.03.2011)	AM146
Riccardi A.C. & Urreta M.B.A. 1989, Hemihopliteid Ammonoids from the lower Cretaceous of southern Patagonia. Paleontology 32 (2) : 447-462. http://palaentology.palass-pubs.org/pdf/Vol%2032/Pages%20447-462.pdf (22.03.2011)	AM147
Hessel M. H. 2005, <i>Anditrigonia britoi</i> n. sp. (Bivalvia) do Eo-Albanio de Sergipe, Brasil. Arquivos do Museu Nacional, Rio de Janeiro, 63 (3) : 437-450. http://acd.ufrj.br/~museu/CP/Arquivos/Arq.2005/Arq.63-3/Arqs%20MN%2063(3)%20p437-450%20Hessel.pdf (02.04.2011)	AM148
Miquel S.E. & Ramírez R. 2011, First records of actual and fossil <i>Stephadiscus</i> outside Patagonia and description of a new amazonian species. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 140 (1) : 49-56	AM149
Keen A.M. 1958 and 1971, Sea shells of tropical West America. Marine Molluscs from Baja California to Peru. http://books.google.de/books?id=Xj-2-KxUCcYC&printsec=frontcover&hl=de#v=onepage&q&f=false (01.02.2012)	AM150
Thompson F.G. & Mihalcik E.L. 2011, Land snails of the Family Holospiridae from Northern Mexico: <i>Coelostemma</i> and <i>Metastoma</i> (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Orthalicoidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 140(2) : 245-263.	AM151
Harris G. T. et al 1895, Bulletins of American Paleontology Vol. 1, Clairborne fossils and other reports. http://www.archive.org/stream/bulletinsofameri115189596pale#page/n9/mode/2up (26.01.2012)	AM152
Wesselingh F.P. 2006, Evolutionary ecology of the Pachydontinae. Scripta Geol. 133 : 395-417. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/41351 (04.02.2012)	AM153
Sanchez T. M. 1999, New Late Ordovician (Early Caradoc) Bivalves from the Sierra de Villicum (Argentine Precordillera). Journal of Paleontology 73 (1) : 66-76. http://www.jstor.org/pss/1306745 (11.02.2012, abstract)	AM154
Weisbord N.E. 1962, Late Cenozoic Gastropoda from Northern Venezuela. Bulletins of American Paleontology 42 (193). http://www.archive.org/stream/bulletinsofameri193pale#page/n7/mode/2up (18.02.2012)	AM155
Forsyth R. 2007, List of Bivalvia of British Columbia. http://www.geog.ubc.ca/biodiversity/efauna/documents/BivalvesofBC.pdf (24.02.2012)	AM156
Parent C.E., Miquel S.E & Coppois G. 2011, Checklist of Galapagos Terrestrial brackish water snails. http://www.darwinfoundation.org/datazone/checklists/files/lists/download/2011_Parent_et_al_Galapagos_Gastropoda_Checklist.pdf (24.02.2012)	AM157
Finet Y., Chiriboga A., Ruiz D., Banks S. & Tirado N. 2011, Checklist of Galapagos Marine mollusks. http://www.darwinfoundation.org/datazone/checklists/files/lists/download/2011_Finet_et_al_Galapagos_Mollusca_Checklist.pdf (24.02.2012)	AM158
Sánchez T.M. 2008, The early bivalve radiation in the Ordovician Gondwanan basins of Argentina, Alcheringa: An Australasian Journal of Palaeontology 32 (3) : 223-246. http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/03115510802096044 (17.06.2017)	AM159
Ramírez R., Paredes C. & Arenas J. 2003, Moluscos del Perú. Rev. Biol. Trop. 51 (Suppl. 3) : 225-284 http://www.ots.ac.cr/tropiweb/attachments/suppls/sup51-3%20malacol/12-Ramirez-Mol-225-284.pdf (01.03.2012)	AM160
Buitrón-Sánchez B.E. & López-Tinajero Y. 1995, Mollusk gastropods in a Lower Cretaceous rudist-bearing formation of Jalisco, West Central Mexico. Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas 12 (2) : 157-168. http://rmcg.unam.mx/12-2/(5)Buitron_2.pdf (21.05.2012)	AM161
XXX 2002ff, Programa Levantamentos Geológicos Básicos do Brasil, 14 Cretáceo (Albiano), 15 Cretáceo (Cenomaniano). http://www.cprm.gov.br/publique/media/Cap14_15.pdf (29.05.2012)	AM162
Simone L.R, Bunioto T.C., Avelar W. & Hayashi 2012, Morphology and biological aspects of <i>Gundlachia ticaga</i> from S.E.Brazil. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141 (1) : 21-30	AM163
Salvador R.B. & Lopes de Simone L.R. 2012, New fossil pulmonate snails from Paleocene of Itaboraí Basin, Brazil. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141 (1) : 43-50	AM164
Rodríguez P., Miquel S., Tauber A. & Krapovickas J. 2012, First record of land gastropods of the family Charopidae in the Early to Middle Miocene from Santa Cruz Province, Southern Patagonia, Argentina. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141 (1) : 57-66	AM165

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Gale A.S., Kennedy W.J., Lees J.A., Petrizzo M.R. & Walaszczyk I. 2007. An integrated study (inoceramid bivalves, ammonites, calcareous nannofossils, planktonic foraminifera, stable oxygen and carbon isotopes) of the Ten Mile Creek section, Lancaster, Dallas County, north Texas, a candidate Global boundary Stratotype Section and Point for the base of the Santonian Stage. <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> 57 (2) : 113-160. http://agp.org.pl/table/pdf/57-2/gale.pdf (28.10.2012)	AM166
Smith J. P. 1932, Lower Triassic ammonoids of North America. http://books.google.de/books?pg=PA109&lpg=PA109&dq=%22nannites+medius%22&sig=KDFkmZHATqBZctCVyiPtxvMi2S0&ei=GXefUK7WAonYtAbv6IHwCA&id=El_PAAAAMAAJ&hl=de&ots=3hi3YSQpxk#v=onepage&q&f=false (11.11.2012)	AM167
Smith J.P. 1921, Upper Triassic marine invertebrate faunas of North America. http://books.google.de/books?pg=PA23&lpg=PA23&dq=%22nannites+medius%22&sig=JAv-e_Ex3Zl6rhQnvc33I_iOZo&ei=4X6fUNaQF8HTAaKtYHgDQ&sqi=2&id=nornAAAAMAAJ&hl=de&ots=j1-r2SMBK6#v=onepage&q&f=false (11.11.2012)	AM168
Parent H. 2006, Oxfordian and late Callovian ammonite faunas and biostratigraphy of the Neuquén-Mendoza and Tarapacá basins (Jurassic, Ammonoidea, western South-America). <i>Boletín del Instituto del Fisiografía y Geológica</i> 76 (1-2) : 1-70. http://www.fceia.unr.edu.ar/fisiografia/volumen76/Parent_BIFG_76_HQ.pdf . (07.12.2012)	AM169
Doyle P. 1991, Belemnites from the Lower Jurassic of East Greenland and their biostratigraphical and biogeographical significance. <i>Bull. Geol. Soc. Denmark</i> 39 : 123-141. http://2dqf.dk/xpdf/bull39-03-04-123-141.pdf (11.02.2013)	AM170
Dhondt A.V. & Jaillard E. 2005, Cretaceous bivalves from Ecuador and northern Peru. http://suespacioweb.net/tito/Peru%20papers/J%20South%20Am%20Earth%20Sci%2019%3B%20325-342,%202005.pdf (17.03.2013)	AM171
Seeling J. & Bengtson P. 1999, Cenomanian oysters from the Sergipe Basin, Brazil. <i>Cretaceous Research</i> 20 : 747-765. http://www.google.de/#hl=de&client=psy-ab&q=oscillolopha&oq=oscillolopha&gs_l=hp.3...3752.7923.0.8860.12.11.0.1.1.0.220.1916.0j9j2.11.0...0.0...1c.1.7.psy-ab.nTsc2kyD-4c&pbx=1&bav=on.2.or_r_qf.&bvm=bv.44011176,d.Yms&fp=bab32134cb3df73f&biw=1366&bih=622 (20.03.2013)	AM172
Pérez & Reynes 1996, <i>Neobuchotrigonia</i> gen. nov. y <i>Buchotrigonia</i> Dietrich (Bivalvia: Trigoniidae) en el Senoniano de Sudamérica. <i>Revista Geológica de Chile</i> 23 (2) : 201-215. http://www.andeangeology.equipu.cl/index.php/revista1/article/view/V23n2-a07/2342 (23.03.2013)	AM173
Leanza H.A. 1993, Jurassic and Cretaceous Trigoniid Bivalves from West-Central Argentina. <i>Bulletins of American Paleontology</i> 105 (343) : 1-95. http://archive.org/details/bulletinsofameri343pale (29.04.2013)	AM174
Kirkland J.I. 1996, Paleontology of the Greenhorn cyclothem (Cretaceous: late Cenoman to middle Turonian) at Black Mesa, northeastern Arizona. <i>New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin</i> 9. http://www.academia.edu/225348/Paleontology_of_the_Greenhorn_Cyclothem_Cretaceous_Late_Cenomanian_to_Middle_Turonian_at_Black_Mesa_Northeastern_Arizona (03.05.2013)	AM175
Watters G.T. 2013, Description of a new species of <i>Licina</i> (Annulariidae) from Haiti. <i>Visaya</i> 4 (1) : 4-10	AM176
Flower R.H. 1971, Cephalopods of the Whiterock Stage. <i>Paleozoic Perspectives: A Paleontological Tribute to G. Arthur Cooper</i> . Smithsonian Institution Press : 101-112. http://www.sil.si.edu/smithsoniancontributions/paleobiology/pdf_lo/SCtP-0003.pdf (12.06.2013)	AM177.1
Yochelson E.L. 1971, A New Late Devonian Gastropod and Its Bearing on Problems of Open Coiling and Septation. <i>Paleozoic Perspectives: A Paleontological Tribute to G. Arthur Cooper</i> . Smithsonian Institution Press : 231-244. http://www.sil.si.edu/smithsoniancontributions/paleobiology/pdf_lo/SCtP-0003.pdf (12.06.2013)	AM177.2
Furnish W.M. & Glenister B.F. 1971, Permian Gonioloboceratidae (Ammonoidea). <i>Paleozoic Perspectives: A Paleontological Tribute to G. Arthur Cooper</i> . Smithsonian Institution Press : 301-312. http://www.sil.si.edu/smithsoniancontributions/paleobiology/pdf_lo/SCtP-0003.pdf (12.06.2013)	AM177.3
Thompson F.G. 2008, An Annotated Checklist and Bibliography of the Land and Freshwater Snails of Mexico and Central America. http://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/malacology/mexico-central_america_snail_checklist/index.htm (28.09.2013)	AM178
Grana Raffucci F.A. 2007, Nomenclatura de los organismos acuáticos y marinos de Puerto Rico e Islas Vírgenes. Volumen 6: Moluscos de Puerto Rico e Islas Vírgenes, Parte 5, Clase Gastropoda, Orden Pulmonata. http://www.dma.gobierno.pr/biblioteca/publicaciones/tecnicas/molusc05.pdf (07.10.2013)	AM179
Saul L.R. 1993, Pacific Slope Cretaceous Bivalves: Eight venerid species. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 67 (6) : 965-979. http://decapoda.nhm.org/pdfs/33530/33530-001.pdf (22.10.2013)	AM180
Gardner J. 1926, The molluscan fauna of the Alum Bluff Group of Florida. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 142 A. http://books.google.de/books?id=RkQRAAAIAAJ&pg=PA405&lpg=PA405&dq=atraktus&source=bl&ots=NN5V9VFTjE&sig=g9h6evGx5BeZjkA92aj0TxMFMaA&hl=de&sa=X&ei=GyR6UofDHKfs4wTX9oDAAQ&ved=0CC0Q6AEwADgK#v=onepage&q=atraktus&f=false (06.11.2013)	AM181
Simone R.L.R., Cavallari D.C. & Abbate D. 2013, Revision of the genus <i>Teralatirus</i> Coomans 1965 in the Western Atlantic, with an anatomical description of <i>T. roboreus</i> (Revue 1845) (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda: Fascioliariidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 142 (2) : 215-226.	AM182
Miquel S.E. & Araya J.F. 2013, A new Charopidae from Chile and Argentina, <i>Stephacharopa calderaensis</i> n. gen. n. spec., with remarks on the taxonomy of the genus <i>Stephadiscus</i> Hylton-Scott 1981 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 142 (2) : 227-237.	AM183

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
<p>Waller T.R. 2011, Neogene Paleontology of the Northern Dominican Republic. 24. Propeamussiidae and Pectinidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Pectinoidea) of the Cibao Valley. <i>Bulletins of American Paleontology</i> 381. http://www.museumoftheearth.org/files/pubtext/item_pdf_5617.pdf (26.01.2014)</p>	AM184
<p>Flower H. 1943, Studies of Paleozoic Nautiloidea. <i>Bulletins of the American Paleontology</i> Vol. 28, Bulletin 109 : 1-140. https://www.googledrive.com/host/0B0PLtJhTnxkZDAzOGQxY2EtOTIzOS00ZjklLWJhYmMtYWYzY2QwYmQ2ZjFi/Books/B/Bulletins%20of%20American%20Paleontology/Bulletins%20of%20American%20paleontology%20(Bull.%20Am.%20paleontol.)%20Vol%20109114.pdf (15.05.2014)</p>	AM185.1
<p>Baldwin E.M. 1943, Three Forks Fauna in the Lost River Range, Idaho. <i>Bulletins of the American Paleontology</i> Vol.28, Bulletin 110 : 141-158. https://www.googledrive.com/host/0B0PLtJhTnxkZDAzOGQxY2EtOTIzOS00ZjklLWJhYmMtYWYzY2QwYmQ2ZjFi/Books/B/Bulletins%20of%20American%20Paleontology/Bulletins%20of%20American%20paleontology%20(Bull.%20Am.%20paleontol.)%20Vol%20109114.pdf (15.05.2014)</p>	AM185.2
<p>Olsson A.A. 1944, Contributions to the Paleontology of Northern Peru, Part VII, The Cretaceous of the Paiti Region. <i>Bulletins of the American Paleontology</i> Vol. 28, Bulletin 111 : 159-304. https://www.googledrive.com/host/0B0PLtJhTnxkZDAzOGQxY2EtOTIzOS00ZjklLWJhYmMtYWYzY2QwYmQ2ZjFi/Books/B/Bulletins%20of%20American%20Paleontology/Bulletins%20of%20American%20paleontology%20(Bull.%20Am.%20paleontol.)%20Vol%20109114.pdf (15.05.2014)</p>	AM185.3
<p>Palmer K.V.W. 1944, Notes on Eocene Gastropods, chiefly Clairbormian. <i>Bulletins of the American Paleontology</i> Vol. 28, Bulletin 112 : 305-330. https://www.googledrive.com/host/0B0PLtJhTnxkZDAzOGQxY2EtOTIzOS00ZjklLWJhYmMtYWYzY2QwYmQ2ZjFi/Books/B/Bulletins%20of%20American%20Paleontology/Bulletins%20of%20American%20paleontology%20(Bull.%20Am.%20paleontol.)%20Vol%20109114.pdf (15.05.2014)</p>	AM185.4
<p>Sohl N.F. 1967, Upper Cretaceous Gastropods from the Pierre Shale at Red Bird, Wyoming. <i>Geological Survey Professional Paper</i> 393-B. http://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/0393b/report.pdf (24.05.2014)</p>	AM186
<p>Marques R.C. & Simone L.R.L. 2014, <i>Eurytellina angrensis</i>, a new species from southeastern Brazilian coast, with anatomical details (Bivalvia: Tellinoidea): <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 143 (1) : 39-50</p>	AM187
<p>Thompson F.G. 2014, A review of the Mexican and Central American land snails of the genus <i>Eucalodium</i> Crosse & Fischer. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 143 (1) : 69-105</p>	AM188
<p>Gordon M. jr. & Yochelson E.L. 1987, Late Mississippian Gastropods of the Chainman Shale, West-Central Utah. <i>University of Michigan, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper</i> No. 1368. http://books.google.de/books?id=DCfwAAAAMAAJ&pg=PA56&lpg=PA56&dq=deseretospira&source=bl&ots=8gFGKpoIFF&sig=1qqNOLX_QCxcgJNaOZBjsnSumSg&hl=de&sa=X&ei=uG3vU7-ZOu3U4QtD9oAl&ved=0CCcQ6AEwAQ#v=onepage&q=deseretospira&f=false (16.08.2014)</p>	AM189
<p>Del Rio C.J. 2012, A new early danian gastropod assemblage from northern Patagonia, Río Negro Province, Argentina. <i>The Paleontological Society. Journal of Paleontology</i> 86(6) : 1002–1016. http://www.macn.secyt.gov.ar/investigacion/descargas/paleontologia/articulos/delrio/2012_delrio.pdf (26.11.2014)</p>	AM190
<p>Hertlein L.G. 1970, A new species of fossil <i>Kelletia</i> (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from the Lomita Marl, late Cenozoic of San Pedro, California. http://www.nhm.org/site/sites/default/files/pdf/contrib_science/CS190.pdf (30.11.2014)</p>	AM191
<p>Saul L.R. 1988, New Late Cretaceous and Early Tertiary Perissityidae (Gastropoda) from the Pacific slope of North America. <i>Contributions in Science, Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County</i> No. 400. http://www.nhm.org/site/sites/default/files/pdf/contrib_science/CS400.pdf (16.12.2014)</p>	AM192
<p>Sohl N.F. 1960, Late cretaceous gastropods in Tennessee and Mississippi. <i>Archaeogastropoda, Mesogastropoda, and stratigraphy of the Ripley, Owl Creek and Pfairy Bluff formations. Geological Survey Professional Paper</i> 331-A : 1-151. https://books.google.de/books?id=4-gqAQAIAAJ&pg=PA195&lpg=PA195&dq=lirosoma&source=bl&ots=0zcmAevl81&sig=HER6EluU2kxed-rzomcOOuRt76o&hl=de&sa=X&ei=dyGtVJeol87sO--igaAK&ved=0CCUQ6AEwATgK#v=onepage&q=lirosoma&f=false (07.01.2015)</p>	AM193.1
<p>Sohl N.F. 1964, Late cretaceous gastropods in Tennessee and Mississippi. <i>Neogastropoda, Opisthobranchia and Basommatophora from the Ripley, Owl Creek and Prairy Bluff formations. Geological Survey Professional Paper</i> 331-B : 152-344. https://books.google.de/books?id=4-gqAQAIAAJ&pg=PA195&lpg=PA195&dq=lirosoma&source=bl&ots=0zcmAevl81&sig=HER6EluU2kxed-rzomcOOuRt76o&hl=de&sa=X&ei=dyGtVJeol87sO--igaAK&ved=0CCUQ6AEwATgK#v=onepage&q=lirosoma&f=false (07.01.2015)</p>	AM193.2
<p>Miquel S.E. & Herrera H.W. 2014, Catalogue of terrestrial gastropods from Galápagos (except Bulimulidae and Succineidae) with description of a new species of <i>Ambrosiella</i> (Achatinellidae) (Mollusca: Gastropoda). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 143 (2) : 107-133.</p>	AM194
<p>J. Henderson 1935, Fossil non-marine mollusca of North America. <i>Geological Society of America, special Papers</i> number 3. https://books.google.de/books?id=OTMCAQAQBAJ&pg=PA153&lpg=PA153&dq=pseudocolumna&source=bl&ots=PjyXgXQ9c&sig=1Wqrs_-W815GGGxqCEqLMEVqU&hl=de&sa=X&ei=DFa9VJbPCsOuaZnMgAg&ved=0CCoQ6AEwATgK#v=onepage&q=pseudocolumna&f=false (19.01.2015)</p>	AM195

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Marincovich L. jr. 1981, Tyrannoberingius rex, a new genus and species of miocene gastropod from Alaska. Journal of Paleontology 55 (1) :176-179 (Abstract) http://www.jstor.org/discover/10.2307/1304337?uid=3737864&uid=2129&uid=2&uid=70&uid=4&sid=21106698551883 (04.05.2015)	AM196
Ward L.W. after 1998, Molluscs from the Lower Miocene Pollack farm site, Kent County, Delaware: A preliminary analysis. Virginia Museum of Natural History, Martinsville, 59 - 91. ... (09.02.2013)	AM197
Bartsch P. 1955, The pyramidellid molluscs of the pliocene deposits of north St. Petersburg, Florida. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections 125 (2). https://repository.si.edu/bitstream/handle/10088/22906/SMC_125_Bartsch_1955_2_1-102.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y (07.06.2015)	AM198
Santin R.A. & Miquel S.E. 2015, Veronicellidae in Argentina: taxonomy, morphology and distribution. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 144(2) : 105-123	AM199
Miquel S.E. & Araya J.F. 2015, New records of terrestrial molluscs of the Juan Fernández Archipelago (Chile), with the description of a new genus and species of Charopidae. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 144(2) : 155-167	AM200
Pierce H.G. & Constenius K.N. 2001, Late Eocene-Oligocene nonmarine molluscs of the northern Kishenehn Basin, Montana and British Columbia. Annals of Carnegie Museum 70 (1) : 1-112. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/265907484_Late_Eocene-Oligocene_nonmarine_mollusks_of_the_northern_Kishenehn_basin_Montana_and_British_Columbia (14.01.2016)	AM201
Miguel S.E. & Cerdeño E. 2016, First record of the chilean gastropod <i>Chiliborus</i> in the Oligocene of Mendoza (Argentina) (Gastropoda Pulmonata: Strophocheilidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 145(1) : 1-6.	AM202
Salvador R.B., Cavallari D.C. & Simone L.R.L. 2016, Taxonomical study on a sample of land snails from Alto Ribeiro State Park (São Paulo, Brazil), with description of a new species. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 145 (1) : 59-68.	AM203
Borrero F.J. 2007, List of non-marine mollusca from Colombia. https://hotpnl.home.xs4all.nl/page3/page10/assets/Lista_de_Moluscos_de_Colombia_version_14Feb2007.doc (18.11.2016)	AM204
Breure A.S.H. & J. R. Schouten J.R. 1985, Notes on and descriptions of Bulimulidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda), III. http://dare.uva.nl/cgi/arno/show.cgi?fid=149087 (27.11.2016)	AM205
Campos Salgado N. & dos Santos Coelho A.C. 2003, Moluscos terrestres do Brasil (Gastropodes operculados ou não, exclusive Veronicellidae, Milacidae e Limacidae). http://www.ots.ac.cr/rbt/attachments/supls/sup51-3%20malacol/10-CAMPOS_42.pdf (29.11.2016)	AM206
Landau B.M., Kronenberg G.C. & Da Silva C.M. 2010, A new species of Lobatus (Caenogastropoda, Strombidae) from the Neogene of the Dominican Republic, with notes on further species from the Dominican assemblages. Basteria 74 (4-6) : 95-109. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/2010%20Landau_et_al%20Basteria.pdf (29.12.2016)	AM207
Birckolz C.J., Salvador R.B., Cavallari D.C. & Simone L.R.L. 2016, Illustrated checklist of newly described (2006-2016) land and freshwater Gastropoda from Brazil. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 145 (2) : 133-150.	AM208
McLean M.H. 1970, Descriptions of a new Genus and night new Species of Eastern Pacific Fissurellidae, with Notes on other Species. The Veliger 12 (3) : 362-367. https://decapoda.nhm.org/pdfs/32439/32439.pdf (07.01.2017)	AM209
Saul L.R. & Squires R.L. 2008, Cretaceous trichotropid gastropods from the Pacific slope of North America: Possible pathways to calyptraeid morphology. THE NAUTILUS 122 (3) : 115-142. http://www.csun.edu/~hcgeo004/Lysis.pdf (09.01.2017)	AM210
Lopes de Simone L.R. & Mezzalira S. 1994, Fossil Molluscs of Brazil. Documentacao e pesquisa ambiental Instituto Geologico, Boletim 11. http://www.moluscos.org/trabalhos/1994/Simone%20%20Mezzalira%201994%20Fossil%20Molluscs%20of%20Brazil.pdf (15.01.2017)	AM211
Kiel S., Campbell K.A., Elder W.P. & Little C.T.S. 2008, Jurassic and Cretaceous gastropods from hydrocarbon seeps in forearc basin and accretionary prism settings, California. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 53 (4) : 679-703. http://app.pan.pl/archive/published/app53/APP53-679.pdf (01.02.2017)	AM212
Stephenson L.W. 1952, Larger Invertebrate Fossils of the Woodbine Formation (Cenoman) of Texas. Geological Survey Professional Paper 242. https://books.google.de/books?id=KL9RAQAAMAAJ&pg=PA159&lpg=PA159&dq=%22monroea+stephenson%22&source=bl&ots=tswAQxfzNP&sig=XAeWqkhdOBMHm5z3W15vTQWcF2E&hl=de&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwiQqLrv7oXSAhWMWBQKHSzEBUgQ6AEIIDAB#v=onepage&q=%22monroea%20stephenson%22&f=false (10.02.2017)	AM213
Yochelson E.L. & Saunders B.W. 1967, North American late paleozoic Hyolitha, Amphineura, Scaphopoda, and Gastropoda. Geological Survey Bulletin 1210. https://pubs.usgs.gov/bul/1210/report.pdf (28.03.2017)	AM214
Teng-Chien Yen 1950, Freshwater Molluscs of Cretaceous age from Montana and Wyoming. Geological Survey Professional Paper 233-A. https://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/0233a/report.pdf (06.04.2017)	AM215
Squires R.L. & Saul L.R. 2003, New Late Cretaceous Epitoniid and Zygopleurid Gastropods from the Pacific Slope of North America. The Veliger 46 (1) : 20-49. http://research.nhm.org/pdfs/33642/33642.pdf (12.04.2017)	AM216
Woodring W.P. 1957, Geology and Paleontology of Canal Zone and adjoining parts of Panama (Description of Tertiary Mollusks: (Gastropods: Trochidae to Turritellidae). Geological Survey Professional Paper 306-A. https://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/0306a/report.pdf (17.12.2017)	AM217A

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Woodring W.P. 1959, Geology and Paleontology of Canal Zone and adjoining parts of Panama (Description of Tertiary Mollusks (Gastropods: Vermetidae to Thaididae). Geological Survey Professional Paper 306-B. https://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/0306b/report.pdf (16.04.2017)	AM217B
Woodring W.P. 1964, Geology and Paleontology of Canal Zone and adjoining parts of Panama (Description of Tertiary Mollusks (Gastropods: Columbelloidea to Volutidae). Geological Survey Professional Paper 306-C. https://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/0306c/report.pdf (16.04.2017)	AM217C
Woodring W.P. 1970, Geology and Paleontology of Canal Zone and adjoining parts of Panama (Description of Tertiary Mollusks (Gastropods: Eulimidae, Marginellidae to Helminthoglyptidae). Geological Survey Professional Paper 306-D. https://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/0306d/report.pdf (16.04.2017)	AM217D
Woodring W.P. 1973, Geology and Paleontology of Canal Zone and adjoining parts of Panama (Description of Tertiary Mollusks (Additions to gastropods, scaphopods, pelecypods: Nuculidae to Malleidae). Geological Survey Professional Paper 306-E. https://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/0306e/report.pdf (16.04.2017)	AM217E
Damborenea S.E. 1987, Early Jurassic Bivalvia of Argentina. Part 1: Stratigraphical introduction and superfamilies Nuculanacea, Arcacea, Mytilacea and Pinnacea. Palaeontographica Abt. A 199 (1-3) : 23-111. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/1987a-SED-Palaeontographica199a.pdf (17.12.2017)	AM218.1
Damborenea S.E. 1987, Early jurassic bivalvia of Argentina part 2: Superfamilies Pteriacea, Buchiacea and part of Pectinacea. Palaeontographica Abt. A 199 (4-6) : 113-216. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Susana_Damborenea/publication/278157849_Early_Jurassic_Bivalvia_of_Argentina_Part_II_Superfamilies_Pteriacea_Buchiacea_and_part_of_Pectinacea/links/55f0672c08ae199d47c20cf4/Early-Jurassic-Bivalvia-of-Argentina-Part-II-Superfamilies-Pteriacea-Buchiacea-and-part-of-Pectinacea.pdf (16.04.2017)	AM218.2
Damborenea S.E. 2002, Early Jurassic bivalves of Argentina. Part 3: Superfamilies Monotoidea, Pectinoidea, Plicatuloidea and Dimyoidea. Palaeontographica Abt. A 265 (1-4) : 1-119. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/2002-SED-Palaeontogr-todo.pdf (16.04.2017)	AM218.3
Miquel S.E. & Bungartz F. 2017, Snails found among herbarium specimens of Galapagos lichens and bryophytes, with the description of <i>Scolodonta rinae</i> (Gastropoda: Scolodontidae), a new species of carnivorous micro-mollusc. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 146 (1) : 173-186.	AM219
Runnegar B. & Newell N.D. 1971, Caspian-like relict molluscan fauna in the South American Permian. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 146 (1) : 1-66. https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/18223596.pdf (27.09.2017)	AM220
Weller S. 1858, A Bibliographic index of North American carboniferous invertebrates. Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey 153. https://pubs.usgs.gov/bul/0153/report.pdf (09.10.2017)	AM221
Stanton T.W. 1893, The Colorado Formation and its invertebrate fauna. Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey 106. https://digital.library.unt.edu/ark:/67531/metadc957842/m2/1/high_res_d/metadc957842.pdf (25.10.2017)	AM222
Walaszczyk I. & Cobban W.A. 2006, Palaeontology and biostratigraphy of the Middle-Upper Coniacian and Santonian inoceramids of the US Western Interior. Acta Geologica Polonica 56 (3) : 241-348. https://geojournals.pgi.gov.pl/agp/article/viewFile/10192/8715 (01.11.2017)	AM223
Flower R.H. 1943, Studies of paleozoic Nautiloidea I-VII. Bulletin of American Paleontology 1-140 (Bulletin 109). Baldwin E.M. 1943, Three Forks Fauna in the Lost River Range, Idaho. Bulletin of American Paleontology 141-158 (Bulletin 110). Olsson A.A. 1944, Contributions to the Paleontology of Northern Peru. Part VII. The Cretaceous of the Paiti Region. Bulletin of American Paleontology 159-304 (Bulletin 111). Palmer K.V.W. 1944, Notes on Eocene Gastropods, chiefly Claibornian. Bulletin of American Paleontology 305-330 (Bulletin 112). https://ia802707.us.archive.org/12/items/bulletinsofameri109114pale/bulletinsofameri109114pale.pdf (23.12.2017)	AM224
Czaja A., Estrada-Rodríguez J.L., Romero-Méndez U., Ávila-Rodríguez V., Meza-Sánchez I.G. & Covich A.P. 2017, New species and records of phreatic snails (Caenogastropoda: Cochlicopidae) from the Holocene of Coahuila, Mexico. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 146 (2) : 227-232.	AM225
De Mello L.H., De Mello F.T. & Zucan M.H. 2007, A new species of Gervillia Defrance (Bivalvia, Bakevelliidae) from the aptian-albian transition of Sergipe, Brazil. Rev. bras. paleontol. 10 (1) : 63-69. http://www.sbpbrasil.org/revista/edicoes/10_1/mello.pdf (22.01.2018)	AM226
Watters G.T. 2018, A preliminary review of the nominal genus <i>Villosa</i> of freshwater mussels (Bivalvia, Unionidae) in North America. Visaya Supplement X.	AM227
Gill F.L. & Little C. 2013, A New Genus of Lucinid Bivalve from Hydrocarbon Seeps Acta Palaeontologica Polonica, 58 (3) : 573-578. http://www.bioone.org/doi/full/10.4202/app.2011.0092 (30.05.2018)	AM228
Saul R.L. & Popenoe W.P. 1992, Pacific slope cretaceous bivalves of the genus <i>Calva</i> . Serial publications of the National History Museum of the Los Angeles County 433 : 1-68. https://nhm.org/site/sites/default/files/pdf/contrib_science/CS433.pdf (30.05.2018)	AM229
Pérez D.E. & Del Rio C.J. 2017, Systematics of the family Carditidae (Bivalvia: Archiheterodonta) in the Cenozoic of Argentina. Zootaxa 4338 (1) : 051-084. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/320604837 (01.08.2018)	AM230
Pérez D.E. & Del Rio C.J. 2017, The family Carditidae (Bivalvia) in the early Danian of Patagonia (Argentina) Journal of Paleontology, 91 (6) : 1148-1165. https://www.cambridge.org/core/services/aop-cambridge-core/content/view/9D072392924803B1B26667DE6711F8A4/S0022336017000695a_hi.pdf/_div_class__title__The_family_Carditidae__Bivalvia_in_the_early_Danian_of_Patagonia_Argentina_div_.pdf (02.08.2018)	AM231

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Nascimento do Barros J.C., S.F. Barbosa Lima & D. de Oliveira Tenorio 2018, A new genus and species of the family Rissoidae (Caenogastropoda: Rissoidae) from the deep sea of northeastern Brazil (South Atlantic). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 30 : 7 - 14.	AM232
Salvador R.B., Charles L., Simone L.R.L. & Maestrati Ph. 2018, Terrestrial gastropods from Pedra Talhada Biological Reserve, Alagoas state, Brazil, with the description of a new species of <i>Radiodiscus</i> (Gastropoda: Charopidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 147 : 101-128.	AM233
von Cosel R. & Gracia A. 2018. A new mussel species, <i>Gigantidas samario</i> (Bivalvia: Mytilidae: Bathymodiolinae), from hydrocarbon seep communities off the Caribbean coast of Colombia. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 147(2) : 173-179.	AM234
Database AnimalBase. http://www.animalbase.uni-goettingen.de/zooweb/servlet/AnimalBase/search (21.05.2009ff)	ANB
Harasewych M.G. & Kantor Y.I. 2004, The deep-sea Buccinoidea (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda) of the Scotia Sea and adjacent abyssal plains and trenches. <i>The Nautilus</i> 118 (1) : 1-42 (abstract)	ANT01
Hikuroa D. & Kaim A. 2007, New gastropods from the Jurassic of Orville Coast, eastern Ellsworth Land, Antarctica. <i>Antarctic Science</i> 19 (1), 115–124. journals.cambridge.org/production/action/cjoGetFulltext?fulltextid=743632 (22.06.2007)	ANT02
Brueggemann P. 1998, Mollusca – Gastropoda – Opisthobranchia: nudibranchs, pteropods UNDERWATER FIELD GUIDE TO ROSS ISLAND & MCMURDO SOUND, ANTARCTICA	ANT03
Database British Antarctic Survey http://www.antarctica.ac.uk/bas_research/data/access/fossildatabase/specimen.php?id=470 (18.07.2008)	ANT04
Ryszard Wrona 2003, Early Cambrian molluscs from glacial erratics of King George Island, West Antarctica. <i>Polish Polar Research</i> Vol. 24, no. 3–4, pp. 181–216. www.polish.polar.pan.pl/ppr24/ppr24-181.pdf (16.10.2007)	ANT05
Database Southern Ocean Molluscs. http://www.antarctica.ac.uk/BAS_Science/programmes2000-2005/ABPPF/SOMBASE/Gastropod_genus/genus.php?family=Turritellidae (07.03.2007) and other families	ANT06
Lamy E. & Thiele J. 1908-1910, Deuxième expédition antarctique française. http://www.archive.org/stream/deuximeexpdi1911fran#page/n5/mode/2up (05.12.2009)	ANT07
Howlett P.J. 1989, Late Jurassic-early Cretaceous cephalopods of eastern Alexander Island, Antarctica. <i>Special Papers in Paleontology</i> No. 41. The Paleontological Association London. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Howlett,%201990_JK_Cephalopods_Antarctica.pdf (21.11.2010)	ANT08
Doyle P. 1991, Teuthid Cephalopoda from the upper Jurassic of Antarctica. <i>Palaeontology</i> 34 (1) : 169-178. http://palaeontology.palass-pubs.org/pdf/Vol%2034/Pages%20169-178.pdf (02.09.2011)	ANT09
Quilty P.G., Murray-Wallace C.V. & Whitehead J.M. 2004, <i>Austrochlamys heardensis</i> (Fleming, 1957) (Bivalvia: Pectinidae) from Central Kerguelen Plateau, Indian Ocean: palaeontology and possible tectonic significance. <i>Antarctic Science</i> 16(3) : 329-338. http://ro.uow.edu.au/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1056&context=scipapers&sei-redir=1&referer=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.google.de%2Furl%3Fsa%3Dt%26rct%3Dj%26q%3Daustrochlamys%26source%3Dweb%26cd%3D4%26ved%3D0CF0QFjAD%26url%3Dhttp%253A%252F%252Fro.uow.edu.au%252Fcgi%252Fviewcontent.cgi%253Farticle%253D1056%2526context%253Dscipapers%26ei%3DaXb8T66xH4jGswLkSMDBg%26usq%3DAFQjCNFy9urvPoytllhnnGLC2dyepA4hpA#search=%22austrochlamys%22 (10.07.2012)	ANT10
Nicol D. 1966, Descriptions, ecology and geographic distribution of some antarctic pelecypods. <i>Bulletin of American Paleontology</i> 51 (231). http://archive.org/stream/bulletinsofameri231232pale#page/n11/mode/2up (18.05.2013)	ANT11
Sahlmann B., Richling I. and Wiese V. 2009, Note on the <i>Siphonodentalium</i> species from Arctic Waters (Mollusca, Scaphopoda). <i>Schr. Malakozool.</i> 25 : 47-52	Arktis01
Nordsieck H. 2002, Revision of the Garnieriinae (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae) with descriptions of new taxa. <i>Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie A, Nr. 640</i>	AS001
Nordsieck H. 2002, Annotated check-list of the South East Asian Phaedusinae with the description of new taxa (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). <i>Basteria</i> 66 (1-3) : 85-100 (Abstract). http://www.clausilia.de/21401.html?*session*id*key*=session*id*val*	AS002
Hautmann M. 2001, Die Muschelfauna der Nayband-Formation (Obertrias, Nor - Rhaet) des östlichen Zentraliran. <i>Beringeria</i> 29, Würzburg. www.uni-wuerzburg.de/palaeontologie/staff/hautmann/diss.htm (3.3.2006)	AS003
Hengren Y., Zhen W., Manying L. & Baoyu H. 1979, Stratigraphic Subdivision, Correlation, Paleofaunas, and Floras of South China Mesozoic to Early Tertiary Red Beds ravenel.si.edu/paleo/paleoglot/files/Yang&_79.pdf (04.06.2006)	AS004
Yang Z. et al 1982, The Triassic of China. <i>Acta Geologica Sinica</i> , January 1982, 1-20. ravenel.si.edu/paleo/paleoglot/files/Yang&_82.pdf (31.10.2005)	AS005
Vermeij G.J & Rosenberg G. 2003, <i>Dentifusus</i> , a new genus of fascioliariid gastropod from the Philippines with a labral tooth. <i>Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia</i> 153 (1) : 23-26 (Abstract). http://www.bioone.org/bioone/?request=get-abstract&issn=0097-3157&volume=153&issue=01&page=0023 (21.7.2005)	AS006
Parth M. 2006, <i>Personopsis ednafarinasi</i> , spec. nov., a new species of Personidae from the Philippines (Mollusca). <i>Spixiana</i> 29(3), 235-236. www.zsm.mwn.de/spixiana/pdf/spix29_3_23.pdf (21.04.2007)	AS007
Tsuchida E. & Sasaki T. 1998, Discovery of Live Specimens of <i>Sasamocochlis sasamorii</i> (Kuroda, 1943) from Tsugaru Straits, Northern Japan (Gastropoda : Triphoroidea). <i>The Japanese journal of malacology, Venus</i> , 57 (1) : 1-9. http://ci.nii.ac.jp/naid/110004773323/en/ (02.05.2007)	AS008
Harzhauser M. 2007, Oligocene and Aquitanian Faunas from the Sultanate of Oman and their biogeographic implications for the early western Indo-Pacific. <i>Palaeontographica Abt. A</i> , 280 : 75 - 121. http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/Content.Node/forschung/geologie/mitarbeiter/pdfs/Harzhauser_2007_PalaeontographicaOman.pdf (16.10.2007)	AS009

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
van den Hoek Ostende L.W., Leloux J., Wesselingh F.P. & Winkler Prins C.F. 2002 , Cenozoic Molluscan types from Java (Indonesia) in the Martin Collection (Division of Cenozoic Mollusca), National Museum of Natural History, Leiden. www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/45042 (09.03.2008)	AS010
Plaziat J.C. & Younis W.R. 2005 , The modern environments of Molluscs in southern Mesopotamia, Iraq: A guide to paleogeographical reconstructions of Quaternary fluvial, palustrine and marine deposits.- Carnets de Géologie / Notebooks on Geology, Brest, Article 2005/01 (CG2005_A01). http://paleopolis.rediris.es/cg/CG2005_A01/ (22.07.2008)	AS011
Zai-Bin Kang 1986 , Description of eight new minute freshwater snails and a new and rare species of land snail from China (Prosobranchia: Pomatiopsidae, Hydrobiidae; Hydrocenidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde (1/3) : 73 - 91	AS012
Schütt H. 1987 , Ergänzungen zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna oberpliotäner Süswasserkonglomerate Syriens, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 118 (4/6) :129-143	AS013
Zilch A. 1990 , Die von R. Brandt eingeführten neuen Taxa, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 121 (1/6) : 15-29	AS014
Janssen R. 1993 , Die Typen und Typoide des natur-Museums Senckenberg, 81. Die Typen der von Dunker 1860/1861 beschriebenen japanischen Meeresmollusken. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 122 (Zilch Festschrift) : 403-435	AS015
Schileyko A.A. & Frank C. 1994 , Some terrestrial mollusca of the Nepalesian fauna. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 123 (1/6) : 127-136	AS016
Fukuda H. 1995 , Redefinition of the genus <i>Rupacilla</i> Thiele 1927 based on characters of operculum and radula (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Assimineidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 124 (1/2) : 57-63	AS017
Hausdorf B. 1996 , Die Orculidae Asiens (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 125 (1/2) : 1-86	AS018
Neubert E. 1998 , <i>Digoniaxis bourguignati</i> Jousseume 1889, a genus and species of the Pyramidellidae. (Gastropoda: Heterostropha). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 127 (1/2) : 103-106	AS019
Nordsieck H. 1998 , Critical revision of the system of the Japanese Phaedusinae, proposed by Minato (1994). (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 127 (1/2) : 21-32	AS020
Wiktor A. 1998 , Terrestrial Gastropods of the Province of Madang in Papua-New Guinea. I. Terrestrial Prosobranchia. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 127 (1/2) : 1-20	AS021
Neubert E. 2003 , The continental malacofauna of Arabia and adjacent areas, II. The genus <i>Zootectus</i> Westerlund 1887 (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Subulinidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 132 (1/2) : 153-160	AS022.2
Neubert E. 2004 , The continental malacofauna of Arabia and adjacent areas, II. The Streptaxidae of Soqatra, with description of seven new species (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Streptaxidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 133 (1/2) : 173-183	AS022.3
Neubert E. 2005 , The continental malacofauna of Arabia and adjacent areas, IV. Revision of the family Cerastidae in the Soqotran, I: The genus <i>Passamaella</i> L. Pfeiffer 1877, with description of a new genus and species (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Cerastidae). Arch. Moll. 134 (1) : 1-21	AS022.4
Neubert E. 2005 , The continental malacofauna of Arabia and adjacent areas, V. Revision of the family Cerastidae in the Soqotran Archipelago, II. The genera <i>Achatinelloides</i> G. Nevill 1878 and <i>Microscintilla</i> Neubert 2002, with description of a new genus and species (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Cerastidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 134 (2) : 223-259	AS022.5
Nordsieck H. 2003 , Systematic and nomenclatural notes on Phaedusinae with description of new taxa (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 132 (1/2) : 121-141	AS023
Neubert E. 2003 , <i>Otopoma</i> Gray 1850 - a few words to a 150 years old debate (Mollusca: Caenogastropoda: Cyclophoridae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 132 (1/2) : 93-96	AS024
Nordsieck H. 2005 , New taxa of Phaedusinae and Garnieriinae from mainland China and Taiwan (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 134 (1) : 23-52	AS025
Alf A. & Stratmann D. 2007 , A new <i>Calliostoma</i> from Viet Nam (Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda: Trochoidea: Calliostomatidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 136 (1) : 19 - 23	AS026
Nordsieck H. 2007 , New taxa of Phaedusinae and Garnieriinae from southern China (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 136 (2) : 217 - 243	AS027
Fueller G.R. & Green S.A. 2003 , Terrestrial Molluscs of the United Arab Emirates. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 69/70 : 23-34	AS028
Velichkevich T. et al 2004 , Paleobotanical and paleomalacological characteristics of Middle Siberia Kazantsovian Interglacial according to Bedoba section data. Geologija 46 (2004 (2)):17-26, Vilnius. http://www.maleidykla.katalogas.lt/groups.asp?by_group=1&group=008 (08.12.2006)	AS029
Hua-Zhang, Pan, Erwin, D. H., Xiang-Shui & Zhu 2003 . Jianxispira, a new gastropod genus from the early Triassic of China with remarks on the phylogeny of the heterostropha at the Permian / Triassic boundary. Journal of Paleontology 77(1) : 44-49. http://www.findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/is_200301/ai_n9211800 (31.10.2005)	AS030
Hua-Zhang P. & Cook A.G. 2003 , Early Devonian gastropods from Zhusilenghaierhan region, Western Inner Mongolia, China. Journal of Paleontology 77(1) : 31-43. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	AS031
Shuji N. 2005 , Redescription of the Ordovician genus <i>Centroonoceras</i> Kobayashi, 1934. Journal of Paleontology 79(5) : 1028-1030 (Abstract). http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	AS032
Yin J. & McRoberts C. 2006 , Latest Triassic - earliest Jurassic bivalves of the Germig formation from Lanongla (Tibet, China). Journal of Paleontology 80(1) : 104-120. paleo.cortland.edu/mcroberts/McRobertsFiles/YinMcRoberts_06.pdf (1.3.2006)	AS033

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Kaim A., Beisel A.I. & Kurushin L.I. 2004, Mesozoic gastropods from Siberia and Timan (Russia), Part 1: Vetigastropoda and Caenogastropoda (exclusive of Neogastropoda. Pol. Polar Res. 26(1):241-266. www.polish.polar.pan.pl/ppr25/ppr25-241.pdf (11.03.2007)	AS034.1
Kaim A. & Beisel A.I. 2005, Mesozoic gastropods from Siberia and Timan (Russia), Part 2: Neogastropoda and Heterobranchia. Pol. Polar Res. 26(1):41-64. www.polish.polar.pan.pl/ppr26/ppr26-041.pdf (11.03.2007)	AS034.2
Beckmann K.-H. 1989, <i>Rumina decollata</i> (Linnaeus 1758) in China (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Subulinidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 02 : 62	AS035
Schweimanns M. 1990, Wood-boring Molluscs (Bivalvia: Pholadidae, Teredinidae) of the Westcoast of Malaysia. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 03 : 7-10	AS036
Beckmann K.-H. 2001, Additional notes on <i>Rumina decollata</i> in Shanghai, China (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Subulinidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 17 : 43	AS037
Dharma B. 2007, Report on fossil <i>Amphidromus</i> and description of new species and new subspecies of recent and fossil <i>Amphidromus</i> from Indonesia (Gastropoda, Pulmonata: Camaenidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 23 : 45 -78	AS038
Hayami I. & Kase T. 1977, A systematic survey of the Paleozoic and Mesozoic gastropoda and Paleozoic bivalvia from Japan. University of Tokyo Bulletins, 13. http://www.um.u-tokyo.ac.jp/publish_db/Bulletin (31.10.2005)	AS039
Raybaudi Massilia G. 2004, An "Old" New Species of <i>Conus</i> from the Philippines. Visaya 1(2) : 38-40	AS040
Sterba G.H.W. & Lorenz F. 2005, <i>Olivella (Janaoliva) amoni</i> , a new subgenus and species from the Bismarck Archipelago and Indonesia (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Olivellidae). Visaya 1(3) : 43-46	AS041
Morrison H.M. 2005, Description of <i>Rostellariella lorenzi</i> spec. nov. from the Arafura Sea area of Eastern Indonesia (Gastropoda: Stromboidea: Rostellariidae). Visaya 1(4) : 15-23	AS042
Fraussen K. & Stratmann D. 2005, A new <i>Babylonia</i> (Gastropoda: Babyloniidae) from southern Japan. Visaya 1(5) : 63-67	AS043
Fraussen K. & Poppe G.T. 2005, Revision of <i>Phos</i> and <i>Antillophos</i> (Buccinidae) from the central Philippines. Visaya 1(5) : 76-115	AS044
Poppe G.T. & Tagaro S. 2005, <i>Enigmavusun enigmaticum</i> , a new species from Cotabato, the Philippines. Visaya 1(5) : 133-135	AS045
Poppe G.T. & Tagaro S. 2005, A new <i>Cymbiola</i> (Volutidae, Gastropoda) from the Arafura Sea. Visaya 1(5) : 136-138	AS046
Chino M. 2006, A new species of <i>Hipponix</i> (Gastropoda: Hipponicidae) from the Philippines. Visaya 1 (6) : 20-22	AS047
Kennedy W.J. & Lunn G. 2000, Upper Campanian (Cretaceous) Ammonites from the Shinarish Formation, Djebel Sinjar, Nordwest Iraq. Journal of Paleontology 74(3) : 464-473. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (09.06.2006)	AS048
Poppe G.T. & Tagaro S.P. 2006, New MITRIDAE and COSTELLARIIDAE from the Philippines and the East China Sea. Visaya 1 (6) : 76-89	AS049
Salisbury R. & Guillot de Suduiraut E. 2006, Five new COSTELLARIIDAE from the Philippine Islands taken by tangle net fishermen (Gastropoda: Muricoidea: Costellariidae). Visaya 1 (6) : 90-103	AS050
Poppe G.T., Guillot de Suduiraut E. & Tagaro S.P. 2006, New COSTELLARIIDAE from the Philippines. Visaya 1 (6) : 104-113	AS051
Bail P. 2006, A new subspecies of <i>Calliotectum tibiaeforme</i> , Kuroda, 1931 (GASTROPODA: VOLUTIDAE Rafinesque, 1815) from the eastern Celebes Sea. Visaya 1 (6) : 114-122	AS052
Dolin L. 2007, <i>Les Ransoniella</i> Dolin & Louzouet 2005 de la mer de Sulu, Philippines (Caenogastropoda: Cypraeidae). Visaya 2 (1) : 4 - 42	AS053
Fraussen K. & Poppe G.T. 2007, The Genus <i>Nassaria</i> (BUCCINIDAE) in the Central Philippines. Visaya 2 (2) : 43-56	AS054
Poppe G.T. 2008, New Fissurellidae, Epitoniidae, Aclididae, Mitridae and Costellariidae from the Philippines. Visaya 2(3):37-63	AS055
Yazykova E.A. 1996, Post-crisis recovery of Campanian desmoceratacean ammonites from Sakhalin, far east Russia in Hart M.B., Biotic Recovery from Mass Extinction Events. Published by The Geological Society London. http://biologia.uni.opole.pl/biblioteka/docs/PI_1996.pdf (23.03.2009)	AS056
del Carmen Perrilliat M., Ahmad F. & Vega F.J. 2006, Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian-Turonian) Bivalves from northern Jordan, Middle East. Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas 23(1) : 96-106. http://redalyc.uaemex.mx/pdf/572/57230107.pdf (28.03.2009)	AS057
Glöer P. & Pešić V. 2009, New freshwater gastropod species of the Iran (Gastropoda: Stenothyridae, Bithyniidae, Hydrobiidae). Mollusca 27(1) : 33-39, Museum für Tierkunde Dresden. http://www.malaco.de/Sonderdrucke/Gloeer_Pesic_Stenothyridae.pdf (12.05.2009)	AS058
Stworzewicz E. 2007, Oligocene-Miocene Vertebrates from the Valley of Lakes (Central Mongolia): Morphology, phylogenetic and stratigraphic implications. 2. Molluscan fauna (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Pupilloidea): a systematic review. Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien 108A : 25-41. http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/Content.Node/forschung/geologie/annalen_a/108A_02_Stworzewicz.pdf (13.05.2009)	AS059
Kanno S. 1973, Japanese Tertiary Cassidids (Gastropoda) and their related molluscs from the west coast of North America. Tohoku Univ., Sci. Rep., 2nd Ser. (Geol.), Special Volume no. 6 (Hatai Memorial Volume) : 217-233. http://ir.library.tohoku.ac.jp/re/bitstream/10097/28980/1/KJ00004163213.pdf (15.06.2009)	AS060
Poppe G.T., Tagaro S.P. & Vilvens C. 2009, A new <i>Clanculus</i> (TROCHIDAE) from the Philippines with additional notes and new records of TROCHIDAE-species in the archipelago. Visaya 2 (4) : 04-11	AS061
Poppe G.T., Tagaro S.P. & Terry Y. 2009, New TEREBRIDAE from the Philippines. Visaya 2 (4) : 57-62	AS062

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Chino M. & Stahlschmidt P. 2009, New Turrid Species of the <i>Mitromorpha</i> -complex (Gastropoda: Turridae: Clathurellinae) from the Philippines and Japan. <i>Visaya</i> 2 (4) : 63-82	AS063
Köhler F. & Glaubrecht M. 2002, Annotated catalogue of the nominal taxa of Southeast Asian freshwater gastropods, familia Pachychilidae Troschel 1857 (Mollusca: Chaenogastropoda: Cerithioidea) with evaluation of the types. <i>Mitt. Mus. Nat.kd. Berlin, Zool. Reihe</i> 78(1) : 121-156. http://download.naturkundemuseum-berlin.de/frank.koehler/Typen.pdf (16.07.2009)	AS064
Seyed-Emami K., Fürsich F.T., Wilmsen M., Majidifard M.R. & Shekarifard A. 2008. Lower and Middle Jurassic ammonoids of the Shemshak Group in Alborz, Iran and their palaeobiogeographical and biostratigraphical importance. <i>Acta Palaeontologica Polonica</i> 53 (2): 237–260. http://app.pan.pl/archive/published/app53/app53-237.pdf (20.10.2009)	AS065
Sigurdsson J.B. 1991, A Nudibranch, <i>Murphydoris singaporensis</i> , new genus and species, from Singapore Mangroves (Mollusca: Opisthobranchia: Goniodorididae). http://www.aseanbiodiversity.info/Abstract/53003131.pdf (08.07.2012)	AS066
Seyed-Emami K., Fürsich F.T., Wilmsen M., Schairer G. & Majidifard M.R. 2004, First record of Jurassic (Toarcian – Bajocian) ammonites from the northern Lut Block, east-central Iran. <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> , 54 (1), 77-94. Warszawa. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/table/pdf/54-1/seyed-emami.pdf (31.12.2009)	AS067
Shuji N. 1998, <i>Kobayashiceras gifuense</i> , a new actinocerid Cephalopod from the lower Devonian of Japan. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 72(1) : 36–38. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	AS068
Fatmi A.N. & Kennedy W.J. 1999, Maastrichtian Ammonites from Balochistan, Pakistan. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 73(4) : 641–662. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (02.02.2006)	AS069
Hoare R.D. 2000, New Permian Pol<placophora (Mollusca) from Malaysia. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 74(4) : 571-574. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (09.06.2006)	AS070
Krystyn L. 1982, Obertriassische Ammonoideen aus dem Zentralnepalesischen Himalaya. <i>Abhandlungen der geologischen Bundesanstalt Wien</i> , Band 36. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/AB0036_001_A.pdf (18.04.2010)	AS071
Bulot L. 2007, Endémisme et cosmopolitisme des faunes d'ammonites de la plaque arabique au Crétacé moyen (Aptien - Turonien). http://documents.irevues.inist.fr/bitstream/handle/2042/8029/CG2007_M02_Abstract10.pdf;jsessionid=D3046998ADBE173FD21D5103B8F826A6?sequence=3 (13.08.2010)	AS072
Hoare R.D. & Aghababalu 2001, Large Devonian and Mississippian Rostroconchs (Mollusca) from Iran. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 75 (5) : 1047–1051. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (4.4..2006)	AS073
Zhou Z., Glenister B.F. & Furnish W.M. 2002, Endemic Permian Ammonoid Genus <i>Yinoceras</i> , Central Hunan, South China. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76 (3) : 424-430. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (4.4..2006)	AS074
Sha J., Smith P.L. & Fürsich F.T. 2002, Jurassic Ostreoida (Bivalvia) from China (Tanggula Mountains, Qinghai-Xizang Plateau) and their paleogeographic context. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76 (3) : 431-446. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (6.4..2006)	AS075
Kawabe F. & Haggart J.W. 2003, The Ammonoid <i>Desmoceras</i> in the Upper Albian (Lower Cretaceous) of Japan. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 77 (2) : 314-322. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (4.4..2006)	AS076
Zhou Z. & Liengjareern M. 2004, Lower Permian Perrinitid Ammonoid faunas from Thailand. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 78 (2) : 317-339. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (4.4..2006)	AS077
Stiller F. & Chen J. 2004, <i>Eophilobryoidella sinoanistica</i> new genus and species, an early Philobryid Bivalve from the Upper Anisian (Middle Trias) of Qingyan, southwestern China. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 78 (3) : 542-559. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (4.4.2006)	AS078
Glenister B.F., Furnish W.M. & Zhou Z. 2004, <i>Paedopronorites</i> , a new Upper Permian (Wuchiapingian) Ammonoid from Indonesia (Timor). <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 78 (5) : 1014-1015. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (6.4.2006)	AS079
Zhou Z. & Yang Z. 2005, Permian Ammonoids from Xinjiang, northwest China. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79 (2) : 378-388. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (10.4.2006)	AS080
Ehiro M., Hasegawa H. & Misaki A. 2005, Permian Ammonoids <i>Prostacheoceras</i> and <i>Perrinites</i> from the southern Kitakami Massiv, nothteast Japan. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 79 (6) : 1222-1228. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (6.6.2007)	AS081
He W., Feng Q., Weldon E.A., Gu S., Meng Y., Zhang F. & Wu. S. 2007, A Late Permian to Early Triassic Bivalve fauna from the Dongpan Section, southern Guangxi, South China. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 81 (5) : 1009–1019. http://www.psjournals.org/paleoonline/?request=get-abstract&issn=0022-3360&volume=081&issue=05&page=1009 (4.1.2008)	AS082
Yao H., Zhang R., Pojeta J. jr., Sha J. & Wang J. 2007, Late Triassic Megalodontids (Bivalvia) from the headwaters of the Yangtze River, Qinghai Province, West China. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 81 (6) : 1327-1347. http://www.psjournals.org/paleoonline/?request=get-abstract&issn=0022-3360&volume=081&issue=06&page=1327 (4.1.2008)	AS083
Matsumoto T. 1984, The so-called Turonian-Coniacian boundary in Japan. <i>Bull. geol. Soc. Denmark</i> 33 : 171-181. http://2dgf.dk/xpdf/bull33-01-02-171-181.pdf (07.11.2010)	AS084
Majidifard M.R. 2003, Biostratigraphy, Lithostratigraphy, ammonite taxonomy and microfacies analysis of the Middle and Upper Jurassic of norteastern Iran (Dissertation). http://www.opus-bayern.de/uni-wuerzburg/volltexte/2004/804/pdf/majidifard.pdf (10.11.2010)	AS085
Khimchiachvili N.G. 1990, The Tithonian-Berriasian ammonites of Georgia and their distribution. <i>Ammonites of Georgia</i> 371-381. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Khimshiashvili_1990_tt-brs.pdf (16.11.2010)	AS086

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Bogdanova T.N. & Prozorovsky V.A. 1999, Substantiation of the Barremian/Aptian boundary. Scripta Geol., Spec. Issue 3. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/44318 (21.03.2011)	AS087
Takai F. 1963, Geology of Japan. University of Tokyo Press, Japan. http://books.google.de/books?id=JldgOojvbkUC&pg=PA248&lpg=PA248&dq=Epigaudryceras&source=bl&ots=OEjPnOxSG&sig=heal9eRS3pT-L1dhuM5-TxwmUJw&hl=de&ei=HKwITaXQK8X5sgb56piUAW&sa=X&oi=book_result&ct=result&resnum=1&ved=0CBgQ6AEwAA#v=onepage&q=Epigaudryceras&f=false (15.12.2010)	AS088
Bogdanova T.N. 1971, New Barremian Ammonites from Western Turkmenia. Translated from Novyye barremskie ammonity Zapadnoy Turkmenii, Paleont. Zhur. 3 : 60-71. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Bogdanova%201971_New%20Barremian%20ammonites%20Turkmenia.pdf (19.12.2010)	AS089
Tumpeesuwan S., Sato Y. & Nakhpadungrat S. 2010, A New Species of Pseudohyria (Matsumotoina) (Bivalvia: Trigonioidea) from the Early Cretaceous Sao Khua Formation, Khorat Group, Northeastern Thailand. Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Tropical Natural History 10(1): 93-106. http://www.thaiscience.info/journals/Article/A%20new%20species%20of%20pseudohyria%20(matsumotoina)%20(bivalvia%20trigonioidea)%20from%20the%20early%20cretaceous%20sao%20khua%20formation,%20khorat%20group,%20northeastern%20thailand.pdf (25.12.2010)	AS090
Zhou Z. 2007, Bizarre Permian Ammonoid subfamily Aulacogastriceratinae from southeast China. Journal of Paleontology. FindArticles.com. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/is_200707/ai_n19434237/ (13.02.2011)	AS091
Mu Lin 2007, Early Induan (early Triassic) Cephalopods from the Daye Formation at Guiding, Guizhou province, South China. Journal of Paleontology 81 (5) : 858-872. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/is_200709/ai_n21033149/ (05.02.2011)	AS092
Shoma S. & Bardhan S. 2009, A new late Tithonian Ammonite assemblage from Kutch, western India. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India 54 (1) : 1-18. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Shoma,%20Bardhan,%202009_New%20Tithonian%20assemblage.pdf (13.02.2011)	AS093
Bogdanova T.N. 1999, The Lower Aptian of the Mangyshlak Mountains. Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation 7 (4) : 343-355. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Bogdanova,1999_LAptian_Mangyshlak_en.pdf (17.03.2011)	AS094
Hamama H. 2010, Barremian and Aptian Mollusca of Gabal Mistan and Gabal Um Mitmani, Al-Maghara Area, Northern Sinai, Egypt. Journal of American Science 6 (12) http://www.americanscience.org or http://www.jofamericanscience.org/journals/am-sci/am0612/191_4346am0612_1702_1714.pdf (19.03.2011)	AS095
Hautmann, Aghababou & Krystyn 2011, An unusual Late Triassic nuculid Bivalve with divaricate shell ornamentation, and the evolutionary history of oblique ribs in triassic Bivalves. Journal of Paleontology 85 (1) : 22-28 http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/is_201101/ai_n56829269/ (22.06.2011)	AS096
Chen J., Liu L. & Lan X. 1983, Veteranellinae, a new subfamily of Nuculanidae (Bivalvia), with the classificatory significance of ornamentations in Palaeotaxodonta. Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Academia Sinica 22 (6) : 616-627. http://159.226.74.248:8000/pagelinks/61510.pdf (25.06.2011)	AS097
Grego J. & Szekeres M. 2011, New taxa of Asiatic Clausiliidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Visaya 3 (2) : 04-22	AS098
Nordsieck H. 2011, Clausiliidae of Vietnam (Gastropoda, Stylommatophora). http://www.hnords.de/printable/5356429d6b11adc0b/5356429d9b13b3201/index.html (23.08.2011)	AS099
Hayami I. 1975, A systematic survey of the Mesozoic bivalvia from Japan. University of Tokyo, Bulletin No. 10 : 1-194. http://www.um.u-tokyo.ac.jp/publish_db/Bulletin/no10/no10000.html (24.08.2011)	AS100
Lerche I., Ali-Zadeh A. et al 1997, South Caspian Basin: Stratigraphy, geochemistry and risk analysis. http://www.gia.az/upload/file/monographs_pdf/south_caspian_basin_stratigr_geochem_risk_analysis_(chapters_1-2).pdf (06.12.2011)	AS101
Sartori A.F. & Printrakoon C. 2008, Siphonal structure in the Veneridae (Bivalvia: Heterodonta) with an assessment of its phylogenetic application and a review of Venerids of the Gulf of Thailand. The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, Supplement 18 : 103-125. http://rmb.nus.edu.sg/rbz/biblio/s18/s18rbz103-125.pdf (15.12.2011)	AS102
Engeser T. & Reitner J. 1986, Coleoidenreste aus der Oberkreide des Libanon im Staatlichen Museum für Naturkunde in Stuttgart. Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturk., Serie B, 124 : 1-15. http://goedoc.uni-goettingen.de/goesolar/bitstream/handle/goesolar/2182/1986-coleoidenreste.pdf?sequence=1 (08.01.2012)	AS103
Singh C.S.P. & Jaitly A.K. 1983, Studies on the jurassic pectinid clams from Kaladongar Hill, Pachchham Island, Kachchh. Journal of the Paleontological Society of India 28 : 43-49. http://palaeontologicalsociety.in/vol28/v3.pdf (02.02.2012)	AS104
Janssen A.W. 2007, Holoplanktonic Mollusca (Gastropoda: Pterotracheoidea, Janthinoidea, Thecosomata and Gymnosomata) from the Pliocene of Pangasinan (Luzon, Philippines). Scripta Geologica 135. http://dpc.uba.uva.nl/cgi/t/text/text-idx?c=scripta;sid=e7f76a0621c48e0822fc4dcaa9efda65;idno=m07135a02;view=text;rgn=div2;cc=scripta;node=m07135a02%3A6.13 (10.02.2012)	AS105
Rayner S. M. 1983, Distribution of teredinids (Mollusca: Teredinidae) in Papua New Guinea. Records of the Australian Museum 35(2): 61-76. http://australianmuseum.net.au/Uploads/Journals/17597/302_complete.pdf (18.03.2012)	AS106
Nützel A., Aghababou B. & Senowbari-Daryan B. 2012. Gastropods from the Norian (Late Triassic) Nayband Formation near Natanz (Iran). Bulletin of Geosciences 87(1) : 53-65. Czech Geological Survey, Prague. http://www.geology.cz/bulletin/fulltext/1324_Nutzel.pdf (09.04.2012)	AS107

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Hasibuan F. 2008, Pre-Tertiary Biostratigraphy of Indonesia. Proceedings of the International Symposia on Geoscience Resources and Environments of Asian Terranes. http://www.geo.sc.chula.ac.th/Geology/Thai/News/Technique/GREAT_2008/PDF/097.pdf (29.04.2012)	AS108
Dharma B. 2011, A report on the recent worm slit shell <i>Tenagodus obtusifomis</i> MARTIN 1905 with the description of two new species from Indonesian Waters. <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 26 : 15-26	AS109
Wiese V. 2011, Nautilus - eine wohlbekannte unbekannte Gattung (Cephalopoda: Nautilidae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 26 : 27-36	AS110
Limpalaër L. & Monnier E. 2012, <i>Pionoconus robini</i> ((Gastropoda, Conidae) New species from the south western Philippines. <i>Visaya</i> 3 (6) :49-54	AS111
Poppe G. T., Tagaro S.P., Crookshanks D., Groh K. & Sarino J. 2012, A statement on the Land Snails of Cebu. <i>Visaya</i> 3(6) : 65-103	AS112
Sri-aroon P., Lohachit C. & Harada M. 2004, Survey of brakish-water snails in eastern Thailand. Mahidol University, Bangkok 35, Suppl. 1. http://www.tm.mahidol.ac.th/seameo/2004-35-suppl-1/27-150.pdf (31.03.2013)	AS113
Ya-fang Li & Run-lin Xu 1960, Brackish water snails from the Qi'ao-Dan'gan Island in the Pearl River estuary, China. online.journals.tubitak.gov.tr/ZOO-1206-23_manuscript_2.pdf (31.03.2013)	AS114
Liverani V. 2013, A new spesies of <i>Margistrombus</i> Bandel, 2007 (Gastropoda: Strombidae) with some comments to the Genus. <i>Vasaya</i> 4 (1) : 77-84	AS115
Poppe G.T., Tagaro S.P. & Groh K. 2013, A new species of <i>Conradusta</i> (Gastropoda: Cypraeidae) from the Philippines. <i>Visaya</i> 4 (1) : 95-101	AS116
Teichert C., Lu L. & Chen P. 1979, Paleontology in China. Special Paper 187. http://books.google.de/books?id=wNauRARfO_sC&pg=PA139&lpg=PA139&dq=huaiheceras&source=bl&ots=lpQRXtkYF&sig=Quwm_6Oxoy1414GyhoU6Oj1tONA&hl=de&sa=X&ei=hpW4UYHdGo6M4gSbl4CgAw&ved=0CFIQ6AEwBQ#v=onepage&q&f=false (12.06.2013)	AS117
Kennedy W.C., King C. & Ward D.J. 2008, The upper Albian and lower Cenomanian succession at Kolbay, eastern Mangyshlak (southwest Kazakhstan). <i>Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Sciences de la Terre</i> , 78: 117-147. http://www.naturalsciences.be/pdf/bulletin/earth_sciences/2008/Kennedy117-147.pdf (16.06.2013)	AS118
Páll-Gergely B. & Hunyadi A. 2013, The family Plectopylidae in China (Gastropoda: Pulmonata). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 142 (1) : 1 - 66	AS119
Glöer P. & Bössneck U. 2013, Freshwater molluscs from Nepal and North India with the description of seven new species (Gastropoda: Bithyniidae, Lymnaeidae, Planorbidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 142 (1) : 137-156	AS120
Ayoub-Hannaa W.S. 2011, Taxonomy and palaeoecology of the Cenomanian-Turonian macro-invertebrates from eastern Sinai, Egypt, Part A. http://opus.bibliothek.uni-wuerzburg.de/volltexte/2011/5440/pdf/HannaaDissertation.pdf (22.10.2013)	AS121
Kachhara R.P., Bigyapati Devi KJ. & Jodhawat R.L. 2011, Molluscan Assemblage from the Marine Palaeocene Sequence in Southwestern Kachchh, Gujarat. <i>Journal Geological Society of India</i> 78 : 81-91. http://www.geosocindia.org/abstracts/2011/july/f10.pdf (30.10.2013)	AS122
Dijkstra H.H. 2013, Pectinoidea (Bivalvia: Propeamussiidae and Pectinidae) from the Panglao region, Philippine Islands. <i>Vita Malacologica</i> 10 : 1-108. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/504769 (20.01.2014)	AS123
Nordsieck H. & Rähle W. 2013, Die Entdeckung einer neuen Oospira-Art im südthailändischen Regenwald (Clausiliidae, Phaedusinae). <i>Mitt. dtsh. malakozool. Ges.</i> 89 : 39-42.	AS124
Robba E. 2013, Tertiary and Quaternary fossil pyramidelloidean gastropods of Indonesia. <i>Scripta Geologica</i> 144. http://www.scriptageologica.nl/cgi/t/text/textidx?c=scripta;sid=a93836cd6e1eccb7a54482d9c3afdfc7;idno=m13144a01;view=text;rgn=div2;cc=scripta;node=m13144a01%3A5.43 (18.03.2014)	AS125
Poppe G.T., Tagaro S.P. & Sarino J. 2015, A new Bradybaenidae and two new Diplommatinidae from the Philippines. <i>Visaya</i> 4 (3) : 4-14	AS126
Poppe G.T., Tagaro S.P. & Stahlschmidt P. 2015, New shelled molluscan species from the Central Philippines I. <i>Visaya</i> 4 (3) : 15-60.	AS127
Huang Shih-I & Fu I-Feng 2015, Descriptions of three nes Species of the family CHILODONTIDAE and the family CALLIOSTOMATIDAE from Taiwan and the Yellow Sea (Mollusca: Gastropoda). <i>Visaya</i> 4 (3) : 65-72.	AS128
Groh K. 2015, The FERUSSACIIDAE (Gastropoda, PULMONATA) of the Philippines, with the description of a new <i>Geostilbia</i> from Cebu. <i>Visaya</i> 4 (3) : 73-86.	AS129
Dharma B. 2014, A new species of <i>Landouria</i> Godwin-Austen 1918 from Jawa, Indonesia (Gastropoda, Bradybaenidae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 28 : 7-12	AS130

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Kase T. 1988, 851. Early Carboniferous (Visean) gastropods from the Hikoroichi Formation of the Kitami Mountains, northeast Japan. Trans. Proc. Palaeont. Soc. Japan, N.S., No. 149 : 361-370.	AS131
Matsumoto T., Asai A., Hirano H. & Noda M. 1988, 853. Some Inoceramids (Bivalvia) from the Cenomanian (Cretaceous) of Japan - III, three species occurring in the north-west Pacific Region. Trans. Proc. Palaeont. Soc. Japan, N.S., No. 149 : 378-395. Matsukawa M. 1988, 854. Barremian Ammonites from the Ishido Formation, Japan - Supplements and faunal analysis - Trans. Proc. Palaeont. Soc. Japan, N.S., No. 149 : 396-416.	
Matsuoka K. 1988, 855. Pliocene freshwater bivalves (Lamprotula and Cuneopsis: Unionidae) from the Iga Formation, Mie Prefecture, Central Japan. Trans. Proc. Palaeont. Soc. Japan, N.S., No. 149 : 417 - 429. http://www.palaeo-soc-japan.in/download/TPPS.I/TPPS.I_NS149.pdf (27.04.2015)	
Jaitly A.K. & Szabó J. 2007, Contributions to the Jurassic of Kachchh, western India. The gastropod fauna. Part III: further Caenogastropoda and Opisthobranchia. FRAGMENTA PALAEONTOLOGICA HUNGARICA 24-25 :77-82. http://publication.nhmus.hu/pdf/fragpal/Fragm_paleont_hung_2007_Vol_24-25_77.pdf (18.06.2015)	AS132
Robba E. 2013, Tertiary and Quaternary fossil pyramidelloidean gastropods of Indonesia. Scripta Geologica 144 : 1-191. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/479757 (15.10.2015)	AS133
Lutaenko K.A. 2015, The arcid collection of Carl Emil Lischke in the Zoological Institute, St. Petersburg. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 144 (2) : 125-138	AS134
Neubert E., Amr Z.S., Waitzbauer W. & Al Talafha H. 2015, Annotated of terrestrial gastropods of Jordan (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 144 (2) : 169-238	AS135
Pandey D.K., Alberti M., Fürsich F.T., Glowniak E. & Olóriz F. 2013, Ammonites from the Oxfordian-Kimmeridgian boundary and the Lower–Upper Kimmeridgian of Kachchh, western India. Volumina Jurassica XI: 97–146. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/fulltext769.pdf (05.02.2016)	AS136
Fang Z., Chen J., Chen C., Sha J., Lan X. & Wen S. 2009, Supraspecific taxa of the bivalvia first named, described and published in China (1927–2007). The University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions New Series Nr. 17. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Fang%20ms.pdf (09.04.2017)	AS137
Kobayashi T. & Tamura M. 1983, The Arcto-Pacific Realm and the Trioniidae in the Triassic Period. Proc. Japan Acad. 59, Ser. B, Nr. 7 : 207-210. https://www.jstage.jst.go.jp/article/pjab1977/59/7/59_7_207/_pdf (09.04.2017)	AS138
Modell H. 1969, Paläontologische und geologische Untersuchungen im Tertiär von Pakistan. 4. Die tertiären Najaden des Punjab und Vorderindiens. Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Abhandlungen neue Folge Heft 135. http://publikationen.badw.de/005691729.pdf (21.04.2017)	AS139
Krijnen W.F. after 1931, Palaeozoic and mesozoid Gasteropoda, Lamellibranchiata and Scaphopoda. List of species. http://repository.naturalis.nl/document/549430 (25.05.2017)	AS140
Silantiev V.V., Chandrab S. & M. N. Urazaeva M.N. 2015, Systematics of Nonmarine Bivalve Mollusks from the Indian Gondwana Coal Measures (Damuda Group, Permian, India). Paleontological Journal 49 (12) : 1235–1274. © Pleiades Publishing, Ltd. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Silantiev%20et%20al.%202015%20Indian%20Gondwana%20Coal%20Measures.pdf (12.06.2017)	AS141
Thanh T.D, Phuong T.H., Philippe P., Hùng N.H., Cúc N.T.T., Duong N.T. 2011, Silurian and Devonian in Vietnam - Stratigraphy and facies. Journal of Geodynamics 69 : 165–185. http://repository.vnu.edu.vn/bitstream/VNU_123/31182/1/TNS07196.pdf (13.06.2017)	AS142
Huang Shih-I & Salisbury R. 2017, <i>Magnamitra</i> n. gen. and nomenclatural remarks on large <i>Cancilla</i> and <i>Mitra</i> from Japan, Taiwan and the Philippines (Gastropoda: Mitridae). Visaya 4 (6) : 19-48	AS143
Grego J. & Szekeres M. 2017, New Clausiliidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda), from China. Visaya 4 (6) : 79-94	AS144
Köhler F. 2016, Rampant taxonomic incongruence in a mitochondrial phylogeny of Semisulcospira freshwater snails from Japan (Cerithioidea: Semisulcospiridae). Journal of Molluscan Studies 82 : 268-281. https://oup.silverchair-cdn.com/oup/backfile/Content_public/Journal/mollus/82/2/10.1093_mollus_eyv057/3/eyv057.pdf?Expires=1500830356&Signature=GmRqTXhPy7~Pk10qw5Z-dTVdjBe8Ai96EyEx8XWAXPYtSAh8mxhX5fpFnyVjEngTixFmJiRDxvt8N-NekzEZ-PWAsFXpLcl4jeL5jfTCKJEhTszqphL8wYviTKH0lyD333yUtXd1AmSdPm0BVii2jLcE4SONvBn1BlnMIGQzXzrYJw7EcdFgb5A4lqQyqgEqXqVs4HWIMz030XCl2PXWRAauEnhWWNvut29zfxmP4FdSjvMEq-Q1iiGmFCygGNd15Vjy5Lh~ylUfuGKQOqyBYFEpHfVg9HpQ4xB-rx0JrQSO8QLgrY0q1WQuCFfoP0~x76buO~fPMITpnCho4YA__&Key-Pair-Id=APKAIUCZBIA4LVPVW3Q (22.07.2017)	AS145
Fang Z. J. & Cope J.C.W. 2004, Early Ordovician Bivalves from Dali, West Yunnan, China. The Palaeontological Association, Palaeontology 47 (5) : 1121-1158. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.0031-0239.2004.00403.x/pdf (27.09.2017)	AS146
Sachs V.N. et al 1976, Stratigraphy of the jurassic system of the north of the USSR. Publishing House "Nauka". 634b2c75528c3c26720a9fa4ba19104c.pdf (22.01.2018)	AS147
Bogdanova T.N. & Prozorovsky V.A. 1999, Substantiation of the Barremian/Aptian boundary. Scripta Geol. Spec. Issue 3: 45-81. http://dare.uva.nl/cgi/arno/show.cgi?fid=148604 (22.01.2018)	AS148
Yin J. & Grant-Mackie J.A. 2005, Late Triassic-Jurassic bivalves from volcanic sediments of the Lhasa block, Tibet. New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics 48 (3) : 555-577. http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/00288306.2005.9515133 (25.01.2018)	AS149

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Stilwell J.D. & Henderson R.A. 2002, Description and Paleobiogeographic significance of a rare cenomanian molluscan faunule from Bathurst Island, Northern Australia. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76 (3) : 447-471. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_ga3790/?tag=content;col1 (4.4..2006)	AUS09
Henderson R.A. & McKenzie E.D. 2002, <i>Idanoceras</i> , a new heteromorph Ammonite genus from the Late Albian of Eastern Australia. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76 (3) : 906-909. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_ga3790/?tag=content;col1 (4.4..2006)	AUS10
Cook A., Nützel A. & Frýda J. 2008, Two Mississippian Caenogastropod limpets from Australia and their meaning for the ancestry of the Caenogastropoda. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 82 (1) : 183-187. http://jpaleontol.geoscienceworld.org/archive (6.6.2008, abstract)	AUS11
Iredale T. & McMichael D.F. 1962. A reference list of the marine Mollusca of New South Wales. <i>Australian Museum Memoir</i> 11: 1 - 109. http://australianmuseum.net.au/Uploads/Journals/17415/426_complete.pdf (20.11.2012)	AUS12
Bail P. & Limpus A. 2013, Revision of the Genus <i>Volutoconus</i> Crosse, 1871 (Gastropoda: Volutidae). <i>Visaya</i> 4 (1) : 25-76	AUS13
Golding R.E. 2014, Molecular phylogeny and systematics of Australian 'iravadiidae' (Caenogastropoda: Truncatelloidea). <i>Molluscan Research</i> 34 (4) : 222-257. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/13235818.2014.888971 (14.11.2015)	AUS14
Yoo E.K. 1994, Early Carboniferous Gastropoda from the Tamworth Belt, New South Wales, Australia. <i>Records of the Australian Museum</i> 46 : 63-120. http://australianmuseum.net.au/uploads/journals/17803/18.pdf (17.11.2015, Abstract)	AUS15
Walker J. C. 1988. Classification of Australian buliniform planorbids (Mollusca: Pulmonata). <i>Records of the Australian Museum</i> 40(2) : 61-89. http://australianmuseum.net.au/uploads/journals/17686/151_complete.pdf (29.11.2016)	AUS16
Etheridge R. 1917, Occasional descriptions of New South Wales fossils No. 6. <i>Records of the Australian Museum</i> 11(10) : 219-226. http://australianmuseum.net.au/uploads/journals/17063/917_complete.pdf (15.01.2017)	AUS17
Database Geologische Info zu Weitendorf. http://berg.heim.at/anden/420484/fo_weit_geo.htm (16.10.2005)	AUT01
Database Wolfgang Fischer's Homepage, Universität für Bodenkultur, Wien. http://ipp.boku.ac.at/private/wf/ (31.12.2004)	AUT02
Zuschin M., Harzhauser M. & Mandic O. 2004, Taphonomy and Paleoecology of the Lower Badenian (Middle Miocene) molluscan assemblages at Grund (Lower Austria). <i>Geologica Carpathica</i> 55(2) : 117 - 128. www.nhm-wien.ac.at/NHM/Geolog/harzhauser_pub/Zuschin_Harzhauser_Mandic_2004_GC.pdf (31.10.2005)	AUT03
Mandic O, Harzhauser M. & Roetzel R. 2004, Taphonomy and sequence stratigraphy of spectacular shell accumulations from the type stratum of the Central Paratethys stage Eggenburgian (Lower Miocene, NE Austria). <i>Cour. Forsch.- Inst. Senckenberg</i> 246 : 69 - 88. http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/NHM/Geolog/harzhauser_pub/Mandic_Harzhauser_Roetzel_2004_CFS.pdf (31.10.2005)	AUT04
Beer-Bistricky E. 1956, Die miozänen Buccinidae und Nassariidae des Wiener Beckens und Niederösterreichs. <i>Mitteilungen der Geologischen Gesellschaft in Wien</i> , 49. Band. http://www.uibk.ac.at/downloads/oegg/Band_49_41_84.pdf (19.01.2008)	AUT05
Papp A. 1956 (1954), Fazies und Gliederung des Sarmats im Wiener Becken. <i>Mitteilungen der Geologischen Gesellschaft Wien</i> , 47. Band. http://www.uibk.ac.at/downloads/oegg/Band_47_35_98.pdf (09.03.2008)	AUT06
Papp A. 1951, Das Pannon des Wiener Beckens. <i>Mitteilungen der Geologischen Gesellschaft in Wien</i> , 39 - 41 : 99-193. http://www.uibk.ac.at/downloads/oegg/Band_39_41_99_193.pdf (14.10.2008)	AUT07
Sieber R. 1957, Systematische Übersicht der jungtertiären Gastropoden des Wiener Beckens. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_62_0123-0192.pdf (21.10.2008)	AUT08
Lueger J.P. 1980, Die Molluskenfauna aus dem Pannon (Obermiozän) des Fölligberges (Eisenstädter Bucht) im Burgenland (Österreich). <i>Mitt. österr. geol. Ges.</i> 73, 95 - 134. http://www.uibk.ac.at/downloads/oegg/Band_73_95_134.pdf (01.11.2008)	AUT09
Papp A. 1953, Die Molluskenfauna des Pannon im Wiener Becken. <i>Mitteilungen der Geologischen Gesellschaft in Wien</i> , 44 : 85-222. http://www.uibk.ac.at/downloads/oegg/Band_44_85_222.pdf (11.03.2009)	AUT10
Kollmann H.A. 1976, Gastropoden aus den Losensteiner Schichten der Umgebung von Losenstein (Oberösterreich), 1. Teil: Euthyneura und Prosobranchia 1 (Neogastropoda). <i>Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien</i> 80 : 163-206 http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_80_0163-0206.pdf (23.03.2009)	AUT11.1
Kollmann H.A. 1978, Gastropoden aus den Losensteiner Schichten der Umgebung von Losenstein (Oberösterreich) 2. Teil: Naticidae, Colombellinidae, Aporrhaidae, Ceritellidae, Epitoniidae (Mesogastropoda). <i>Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien</i> 81 : 173-201. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_81_0173-0201.pdf (17.07.2008)	AUT11.2
Kollmann H.A. 1979, Gastropoden aus den Losensteiner Schichten der Umgebung von Losenstein (Oberösterreich) 3. Teil: Cerithiacea (Mesogastropoda). <i>Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien</i> 82 : 11-51. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_82_0011-0051.pdf (22.07.2008)	AUT11.3
Kollmann H.A. 1979, Gastropoden aus den Losensteiner Schichten der Umgebung von Losenstein (Oberösterreich) 4. Teil: Archaeogastropoda und allgemeine Bemerkungen zur Fauna. <i>Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien</i> 84A : 13-56. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_84A_0013-0055.pdf (08.03.2009)	AUT11.4
Wiese G. & Wiese V. 1997, Der westlichste Fundort von <i>Macrogastra densestriata costulata</i> (Gastropoda: Clausiliidae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 10 : 10	AUT12
Sieber R. 1958, Die miozänen Turritellidae und Mathildidae Oesterreichs. <i>Mitteilungen der Geologischen Gesellschaft Wien</i> , 51 : 229-280. http://www.uibk.ac.at/downloads/oegg/Band_51_229_280.pdf (20.02.2009)	AUT13
Harzhauser M, Kovar-Eder J., Nehyba S., Ströbitzer-Hermann M., Schwarz J., Wójcicki J. & Zorn I. 2003, An Early Pannonian (Late Miocene) Transgression in the Northern Vienna Basin, the Paleocological Feedback. <i>Geologica carpathica</i> 54(1) : 41 - 52. http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/Content.Node/forschung/geologie/mitarbeiter/pdfs/Harzhauser_Eder_et_al_2003.pdf (01.11.2008)	AUT14

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Harzhauser M., Kowalke T. & Mandic O. 2002, Late Miocene (Pannonian) Gastropods of Lake Pannon with Special Emphasis on Early Ontogenetic Development. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien, 103 A : 75 - 141. http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/Content.Node/forschung/geologie/mitarbeiter/pdfs/Harzhauser_Kowalke_Mandic_2002_ANHM.pdf (01.11.2008)	AUT15
Harzhauser M., Mandic O. & Zuschin M. 2003, Changes in Paratethyan marine molluscs at the Early/Middle Miocene transition: diversity, palaeogeography and paleoclimate. Acta Geologica Polonica, 53(4) : 323-339. http://homepage.univie.ac.at/martin.zuschin/HarzhauserMandicZuschin2003.pdf (15.8.2005)	AUT16
Zuschin M., Harzhauser M. & Mandic O. 2004, Spatial variability within a single paraautochthonous Paratethyan tidal flat deposit (Karpatian, Lower Miocene - leinebersdorf, Lower Austria). Cour. Forsch.-Inst. Senckenberg 246:153-168. http://homepage.univie.ac.at/martin.zuschin/ZuschinHarzhauserMandic2004b.pdf (12.8.2005)	AUT17
Mandic O. & Harzhauser M. 2003, Molluscs from the Badenian (Middle Miocene) of the Gaindorf Formation (Alpine Molasse Basin, NE-Austria) - Taxonomy, Paleocology and Biostratigraphy. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien, 104A, 85-127. www.nhm-wien.ac.at/NHM/Geolog/harzhauser_pub/Mandic_Harzhauser_2003_ANHM.pdf - (11.1.2006)	AUT18
Lukeneder A. 2005, First nearly complete skeleton of the Cretaceous duvaliid belemnite <i>Conobelus</i> . Acta Geologica Polonica 55(2) : 147 -162. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (23.06.2006)	AUT19
Bodon M. 1988, Note anatomiche su «Belgrandiella» hartwigschueti Reischütz e revisione della sua posizione sistematica, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 118 (1/3) : 55-63	AUT20
Harzhauser M. & Binder H. 2004, Synopsis of the Late Miocene mollusc fauna of the classical sections Richardhof and Eichkogel in the Vienna Basin (Austria, Pannonian, MN9-MN11). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 133 (1/2) : 109-165	AUT21
Beckmann K.-H. 1999, Die während der DMG-Tagung 1995 in Kärnten beobachteten rezenten Mollusken mit Bemerkungen zu Neunachweisen in den Untersuchungsgebieten und einem systematischen Verzeichnis (Checklist) der Kärntener Mollusken. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 64 : 37-48	AUT22
Database Herberts Fossilienseite. http://mitglied.lycos.de/herbfoss (19.10.2005)	AUT23
Zuschin M, Harzhauser M. & Mandic O. 2007, The stratigraphic and sedimentologic framework of fine-scale faunal replacements in the Middle Miocene of the Vienna Basin (Austria). PALAIOS, v. 22, p. 285–295. www.nhm-wien.ac.at/Content.Node/forschung/geologie/mitarbeiter/pdfs/ZuschinHarzhauserMandic2007.pdf (30.10.2007)	AUT24
Kollmann H.A. 1984, <i>Megalonoda</i> n. gen. (Melanopsidae, Gastropoda) aus der Oberkreide der Nördlichen Kalkalpen (Österreich). Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 86 : 55-62. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_86A_0055-0062.pdf (20.03.2009)	AUT25
Turinsky F. 1976, Zur Geologie der Kesselspitze (Brennermesozoikum) Tirol / Österreich. Geol. Paläont. Mitt. Innsbruck 5 (9/10) : 1-41. http://www.uibk.ac.at/downloads/c715/gpm_05/05_09_10_001-041.pdf (25.10.2009)	AUT26
Jaksch K. 1993, Über das Liasvorkommen von Schwendt am Nordostrand des Kaisergebirges (Tirol) mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Ammonitenfauna. Jb. Geol. B.-A. 136 (1) : 65-75. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/JB1361_065_A.pdf (25.10.2009)	AUT27
Kollmann H.A. 1980, Gastropoden aus der Sandkalkbank (Hochmooschichten, Obersanton) des Beckens von Gosau (ÖÖ.). Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 83 : 197-213. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_83_0197-0213.pdf (18.12.2009)	AUT28
Zapfe H. 1965, Beiträge zur Paläontologie der nordalpinen Riffe. Die Fauna der „erratischen Blöcke“ auf der Falmbergalm bei Gosau, Oberösterreich. Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien 68 : 279-308. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_68_0279-0308.pdf (30.01.2010)	AUT29
Alma H. 1926, Eine Fauna des Wettersteinkalkes bei Innsbruck. Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien, 40 : 111-129. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_40_0111-0129.pdf (10.02.2010)	AUT30
Zeiss A. & Bachmayer F. 1989, Zum Alter der Ernstbrunner Kalk (Tithon; Niederösterreich). Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien, 90 A : 103-109. http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/Content.Node/forschung/geologie/annalen_a/90A_09_Zetter.pdf (14.02.2010)	AUT31
Vašiček Z., Rehakova D. & Faupl P. 1999, Zur Biostratigraphie der Schrambachschichten der Oisbergmulde bei Hollenstein a. d. Ybbs (Lunzer Decke, Kalkalpen, Niederösterreich). Abhandlungen der geologischen Bundesanstalt Wien 56 (2) : 625-650. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/AB0562_625_A.pdf (16.11.2010)	AUT32
Tröger K.-A. & Summesberger H. 1994, Coniacian and Santonian inoceramid bivalves from the Gosau-Group (Cretaceous, Austria) and their biostratigraphic and palaeobiogeographic significance. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 96A : 161-197. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_96A_0161-0197.pdf (30.11.2010)	AUT33
Rosenberg G. 1970, Die Kalkalpenfront Mödlingtal — Dornbach (Nö.). Jahrb Geol. B. A. 113 : 161-188. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/JB1132_161_A.pdf (08.12.2010)	AUT34
Föllmi K.B. 1989, Beschreibung neugefundener Ammonoidea aus der Vorarlberger Garschella-Formation (Aptian-Albian). Jb. Geol. B.-A. Wien 132 (1) : 105-189. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/JB1321_105_A.pdf (11.12.2010)	AUT35
Vašiček Z. & Faupl P. 1999, Zur Biostratigraphie der Schrambachschichten in der Reichraminger Decke (Unterkreide, oberösterreichische Kalkalpen). Abhandlungen der geologischen Bundesanstalt Wien 56 (2) : 593-624. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/AB0562_593_A.pdf (17.12.2010)	AUT36
Pervesler P., Roetzel R. & Steininger F.F. 1995, Taphonomie der Sirenen in den marinen Flachwasserablagerungen (Burgschleinitz-Formation, Eggenburgium, Untermiozän) der Gemeindegandgrube Kühnring (Niederösterreich). Jb. Geol. B.-A. Wien 138 (1) : 89-121. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/JB1381_089_A.pdf (15.02.2011)	AUT37
Szente I., Lobitzer H. & Schlagintweit F. 2010, A Short Note on the Occurrence of the Upper Triassic Oyster <i>Umbrostrea?</i> <i>montiscaprilis</i> (Klipstein, 1843) (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in the Northern Alpine Raibl Beds of the Schafberg, Salzburg, Austria. Abh. Geol. Bundesanstalt 65 : 27-33. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/AB0065_027_A.pdf (25.11.2011)	AUT38

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Dreger J. 1892, Die Gastropoden von Häring bei Kirchbichl in Tirol. ©Naturhistorisches Museum Wien. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_7_0011-0034.pdf (08.12.2011)	AUT39.1
Dreger J. 1912, Die Lamellibranchiaten von Häring bei Kirchbichl in Tirol. Jahrbuch der k.k.Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Band LIII : 253-294. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/JB0532_253_A.pdf (03.12.2011)	AUT39.2
Rupp Ch. 2008, Eläuterungen zu Blatt 47 Ried im Innkreis. Geologische Bundesanstalt, A 1030 Wien, Neulinggasse 38. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/EK0047_000_A.pdf (06.12.2011)	AUT40
Sieber R. 1945, Die Fauna von Windpassing bei Grund in Niederösterreich (Bez. Hollabrunn) : 155-163. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/VH1945_155_A.pdf (10.12.2011)	AUT41
Hoernes R. ..., Das Vorkommen der Gattungen Rouaultia Bell., Dolichotoma Bell., und Oligotoma Bell. im österreichisch-ungarischen Miocän. Mittheilungen : 268-271. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/VH1891_268_A.pdf (17.12.2011)	AUT42
Papp A. 1954, Die Molluskenfauna im Sarmat des Wiener Beckens. http://www2.uibk.ac.at/downloads/oegg/Band_45_1_112.pdf (26.12.2011)	AUT43
Tichy G. 1975, Fossilfunde aus dem Hauptdolomit (Nor, Trias) der östlichen Gailtaler Alpen (Kärnten, Österreich). Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien 79 : 57-100. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_79_0057-0100.pdf (11.02.2012)	AUT44
Database European Cenozoic Fossils. http://users.telenet.be/cr42644/Cenozoic_fossils/index/index.html (31.01.2008)	AUT45
Yen J.T.C. 1965, A Brackish Gastropod Fauna of the Lunz Strata. Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien 68 : 269-272. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_68_0269-0272.pdf (04.04.2012)	AUT46
Zapfe H. 1962, Beiträge zur Paläontologie der nordalpinen Riffe Ein Massenvorkommen von Gastropoden im Dachsteinkalk des Tennengebirges, Salzburg. Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien 65 : 57-69. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_65_0057-0069.pdf (06.04.2012)	AUT47
Zapfe H. 1967, Beiträge zur Paläontologie der nordalpinen Riffe. Die Fauna der Zlambach-Mergel der Fischerwiese bei Aussee, Steiermark. Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien 71 : 413-480. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_71_0413-0480.pdf (10.04.2012)	AUT48
Nöth L. 1929, Geologie des mittleren Cordevolegebietes zwischen Yallazza und Cencenighe (Dolomiten). http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/JB0791_129_A.pdf (10.04.2012)	AUT49
Zapfe H. 1963, Beiträge zur Paläontologie der nordalpinen Riffe. Zur Kenntnis der Fauna des oberrhätischen Rifffalkes von Adnet, Salzburg (exkl. Riffbildner). Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien 66 : 207-259 (04.05.2012)	AUT50
Wieczorek J. 1998, Nerineaceans from the Ernstbrunn Limestone (Tithonian, Austria). Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 99A : 311-329. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_99A_0311-0329.pdf (18.05.2012)	AUT51
Kollmann H.A. 2002, Gastropods from the Lower Cretaceous of Vorarlberg, Austria. A systematic review. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 103A : 23-73. http://verlag.nhm-wien.ac.at/pdfs/103A_023073_Kollmann.pdf (20.05.2012)	AUT52
Tatzreiter F. 1982, Katalog der Typen und Abbildungsoriginale der Geologischen Bundesanstalt. 3. Teil : Typen, Abbildungsoriginale und Belegstücke zu MOJSISOVICS, E.v. (1893): Die Cephalopoden der Hallstätter Kalke. Verh. Geol. B.-A. 2 : 123-147. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/VH1982_123_A.pdf (03.08.2012)	AUT53
Kollmann H.A. 2009, A Late Cretaceous Aporrhaidae-dominated gastropod assemblage from the Gosau Group of the Pletzsch Alm near Kramsach (Tyrol, Austria). Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 111A : 33-72. http://verlag.nhm-wien.ac.at/pdfs/111A_033072_Kollmann.pdf (10.10.2012)	AUT54
Rakús M. 1999, Liassic ammonites from Hierlatz, Austria. Abh. Geol. B.-A. Wien 56(2) : 343-373. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/AB0562_343_A.pdf (10.10.2012)	AUT55
Szabó J. 2008, Gastropods of the Early Jurassic Hierlatz Limestone Formation part 1. A revision of type collections from Austrian and Hungarian localities. http://publication.nhmus.hu/pdf/fragpal/Fragm_paleont_hung_2008_Vol_26_1.pdf (11.07.2018)	AUT56.1
Szabó J. 2016, Gastropods of the Lower Jurassic Hierlatz Limestone Formation part 2. Some new archaic type slit-bearing components from the fauna of the Hierlatz Alpe (Hallstatt, Austria) and the Bakony Mts. (Hungary). Fragmenta Palaeontologica Hungarica 33 : 1-30. http://real.mtak.hu/57414/1/01_Szabo_u.pdf (11.07.2018)	AUT56.2
Szabó J. 2017, Gastropods of the Lower Jurassic Hierlatz Limestone Formation part 3. New pleurotomarioideans from the fauna of Hierlatz Alpe (Hallstatt, Austria). Fragmenta Palaeontologica Hungarica 34 : 9-48. http://real.mtak.hu/81038/1/02_Szabo_Janos_u.pdf (11.07.2018)	AUT56.3
Tiedt L. 1958, Die Nerineen der österreichischen Gosauschichten. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/SBAWW_167_0483-0517.pdf (17.04.2013)	AUT57
Dhont A. 1987, Bivalves from the Hochmoos Formation (Gosau-Group, Oberösterreich, Austria). Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 88A : 41-101. http://verlag.nhm-wien.ac.at/pdfs/88A_041101_Dhondt.pdf (02.05.2013)	AUT58
Lueger J.P. 1981, Die Landschnecken im Pannon und Pont des Wiener Beckens I. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Denkschrift 120. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/DAKW_120_0001-0081.pdf (21.09.2013)	AUT59.1
Lueger J.P. 1981, Die Landschnecken im Pannon und Pont des Wiener Beckens II. Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Denkschrift 120. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/DAKW_120_0083-0124.pdf (02.10.2013)	AUT59.2
Binder H. 2004, Terrestrial, freshwater and brachyhyaline Gastropoda from the Lower Miocene deposits of Oberdorf (Styria, Austria). Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 105A : 189-229. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_105A_0189-0229.pdf (02.10.2013)	AUT60
Meister C. & Böhm F. 1993, Austroalpine Liassic Ammonites from the Adnet Formation (Northern Calcareous Alps). Jb. Geol. Bundesanstalt Wien 136 (1) : 163-211. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/JbGeolReichsanst_136_0163-0211.pdf (28.11.2013)	AUT61

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Mandic O. 2004, Pectinid Bivalves from the Grund Formation (Lower Badenian, Middle Miocene, alpine-carpathian foredeep) - taxonomic revision and stratigraphic significance. <i>Geologica Carpathica</i> 55 (2) : 129-146. http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/jart/prj3/nhm/data/uploads/mitarbeiter_dokumente/mandic/Mandic_2004_Grund_Pectinidae.pdf (29.01.2014)	AUT62
Nordsieck H. 2014, Clausiliidae from the Sarmatian site Hautzendorf ((Austria: Lower Austria: Weinviertel) (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 143 (1) : 33-38	AUT63
Harzhauser M., Neubauer T.A., Gross M. & Binder H. 2014, The early Middle Miocene mollusc fauna of Lake Rein (Eastern Alps, Austria). <i>Palaeontographica, Abt. A: Palaeozoology – Stratigraphy</i> 302 (1–6) : 1–71. http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1&ved=0CCMQFjAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.researchgate.net%2Fprofile%2FMathias_Harzhauser%2Fpublication%2F262263791_The_early_Middle_Miocene_mollusc_fauna_of_Lake_Rein_(Eastern_Alps_Austria)%2Flinks%2F53cf4c620cf25dc05cfae0a3&ei=2-ZLVJiMOKWCzAPanIKYA&usq=AFQicNE8rsMpm4pamCialTmYIVaKM_x_QA (25.10.2014)	AUT64
Boeters H.D. & Kneblsberger T. 2014, Spring snails (<i>Bythinella</i> ssp.) as lake snails ? Lake profundal, an unexplored habitat (Gastropoda Prosobranchia: Hydrobioidea). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 143 (2) : 134-152.	AUT65
Harzhauser M., Gross M. & Binder H. 2008, Biostratigraphy of Middle Miocene (Sarmatian) wetland systems in Eastern Alpine intramontana basin (Gratkorn Basin, Austria): the terrestrial gastropod approach. <i>Geologica Carpathica</i> 59 (1) : 45-58. https://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/jart/prj3/nhm/data/uploads/mitarbeiter_dokumente/harzhauser/2008/harzhauser_gross_binder_2008.pdf (30.01.2015)	AUT66
Harzhauser M. & Kowalke T. 2002, Sarmatian (Late Middle Miocene) Gastropod Assemblages of the Central Paratethys. <i>Facies</i> 46 (57-82) : 9-13, Erlangen. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/BF02668073#page-2 (29.03.2015, abstract)	AUT67
Steininger F. 1963, Die Molluskenfauna aus dem Burdigal (Unter-Miozän) von Fels am Wagram in Niederösterreich. <i>Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Denkschriften</i> 110. Band, 5. Abhandlung. https://books.google.de/books?id=il6yBgAAQBAJ&pg=PA43&pg=PA43&dq=%22turbonilla+costellata%22&source=bl&ots=vLWKGpQxh2&sig=EFCMvFyatSkUSM6f3cngG70WqnE&hl=de&sa=X&ved=0CCsQ6AEwAWoVChMlxInxg46SxgVlcByCh2-FAFd#v=onepage&q=%22turbonilla%20costellata%22&f=false (15.06.2015)	AUT68
Kautsky F. 1932, Die Bivalven des niederösterreichischen Miocäns (Taxodonta und Veneridae). Mit einem Beitrag zur Frage der Entstehung der Arten. <i>Verhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt Wien</i> 9/10 : 131-137. http://opac.geologie.ac.at/wwwopacx/wwwopac.ashx?command=getcontent&server=images&value=VH1932_131_A.pdf (22.07.2015)	AUT69
Kautsky F. 1940, Die Erycinen des niederösterreichischen Miocäns. <i>Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien</i> 30 : 584-671. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_50_0584-0671.pdf (22.10.2015)	AUT70
Sieber R. 1956, Die mittelmiozänen Carditidae und Cardiidae des Wiener Beckens. <i>Mitteilungen der Geologischen Gesellschaft in Wien</i> 47 : 183-234. http://www2.uibk.ac.at/downloads/oegg/Band_47_183_234.pdf (26.10.2015)	AUT71
Gugenberger O. 1934, Die Cardita-Schichten von Launsdorf in Mittelkärnten und ihre Fauna I. Die Fauna von Launsdorf: 19-22. <i>Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Kärnten, Austria</i> . http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/CAR_123_43_124_44_0019-0022.pdf (11.12.2015)	AUT72.1
Gugenberger O. 1934, Die Cardita-Schichten von Launsdorf in Mittelkärnten und ihre Fauna III. Scaphopoden; IV. Cephalopoden. <i>Akademie der Wissenschaften Wien</i> : 41-59. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/SBAWW_143_0041-0059.pdf (10.12.2015)	AUT72.3
Harzhauser M., Mandic O., Thomas A. Neubauer T.A., Elisavet Georgopoulou E. & Hassler A. 2015, Disjunct distribution of the Miocene limpet-like freshwater gastropod genus <i>Delminiella</i> . <i>The Malacological Society of London, Journal of Molluscan Studies</i> : 1–8. http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/jart/prj3/nhm/data/uploads/mitarbeiter_dokumente/neubauer/Harzhauser_et_al_2015_Delminiella.pdf (14.08.2016)	AUT73
Koken E. 1896, Die Gastropoden der Trias um Hallstatt. <i>Jahrbuch d. k. k. geol. Reichsanstalt</i> 46 (1). http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/JB0461_037_A.pdf (22.04.2012)	AUT90
Mojsisovics E. 1874, Faunengebiete und Faciesgebilde der Trias-Periode in den Ost-Alpen. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/JB0241_081_A.pdf (29.04.2012)	AUT91
Ritter von Troll O. 1907, Die pontischen Ablagerungen von Leobersdorf und ihre Fauna. <i>Jahrbuch d. k. k. geol. Reichsanstalt</i> 57(1) : 33-94. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/JbGeolReichsanst_057_0033-0090.pdf (22.12.2012)	AUT92
Schlosser M. 1895, Zur Geologie von Nordtirol. <i>Verhandl. der k. k. geolog. Reichsanstalt</i> 9 : 340-361. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/VerhGeolBundesanstalt_1895_0340-0361.pdf (14.03.2013)	AUT93
Zittel K.A. 1864, Die Bivalven der Gosaugebilde in den nordöstlichen Alpen. Beitrag zur Charakteristik der Kreideformation in Österreich. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/MON_GEO_0004_0105-0176.pdf (17.03.2013)	AUT94
Tauber A.F. 1954, Die fossilen Terebratuliden der burgenländischen und niederösterreichischen Tertiärablagerungen. <i>Wissenschaftliche Arbeiten aus dem Burgenland, Heft 3</i> . http://www.zobodat.at/pdf/Wiss-Arbeiten-Burgenland_003_0001-0059.pdf (14.06.2016)	AUT95
Trauth F. 1908, Die Grestener Schichten der österreichischen Voralpen und ihre Fauna. Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients : <i>Mitteilungen des Geologischen und Paläontologischen Institutes der Universität Wien</i> 1-157. http://www.zobodat.at/pdf/BPalOeU_022_0001-0142.pdf (29.12.2017)	AUT96
Bittner A. 1883 ?, Ueber den Charakter der sarmatischen Fauna des Wiener Beckens. https://opac.geologie.ac.at/wwwopacx/wwwopac.ashx?command=getcontent&server=images&value=JB0331_131_A.pdf (29.07.2018)	AUT97

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Handmann R. 1882, Zur Tertiärfauna des Wiener Beckens. https://www.zobodat.at/pdf/VerhGeolBundesanstalt_1882_0210-0222.pdf (21.10.2018)	AUT98
Database Pliocene Protobranchia and Pteriomorpha in Belgium. http://users.telenet.be/cr42644/Caenozoic_fossils/biv1be/biv1be.html (09.02.2013)	BEG01.1
Database Provisional list of the Miocene Bivalvia in Belgium. http://users.telenet.be/cr42644/Caenozoic_fossils/mbiv1be/mbiv1be.html (09.02.2013)	BEG01.2
Database The molluscan fauna from the Chattian in Belgium. http://users.telenet.be/cr42644/Caenozoic_fossils/ochatbe/ochatbe.html (09.02.2013)	BEG01.3
Database Marquet R. 1998, De Pliocene Gastropodafauna van België. members.chello.be/cr42644/Caenozoic_fossils/gastbe/gastlstbe.html (11.3.2006)	BEG02
Bandel K. & Frýda J. 2004, <i>Sasakiella</i> , a new Early Carboniferous porcellid genus (Porcelloidea, Gastropoda) with an unusual shell ontogeny. Neues Jahrbuch, Geologisch-Paläontologische Monatshefte 2004 (3) : 135-150, E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, Stuttgart (Abstract). www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/publications.htm (29.10.2007)	BEG03
Database Nystmania. Caenozoic mollusca from Belgium and France. http://www.nystmania.org/index.htm (14.03.2008)	BEG04
Frýda J. 2004, Two new gastropod genera (Porcelloidea, Archaeogastropoda) from the Lower Carboniferous of Belgium. Journal of Czech Geological Society 49 (1-2) : 57-62. www.geologickaspolecnost.cz/jcgs/content/JCGS2004_1-2__03Fryda.pdf (12.06.2006)	BEG05
Kowalke T. 2002, Systematic revision of Palaeocene brackish water Gastropoda from Mons, Belgium, based on their early ontogenetic shells. Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, Sciences de la Terre, 72 : 111-134. www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/254931.pdf (15.10.2014)	BEG06
Malchus N., Dhont A. & Tröger K.A. 1994, Upper Cretaceous bivalves from the Glauconie de Lonze near Gembloux (SE Belgium). BULLETIN DE L'INSTITUT ROYAL DES SCIENCES NATURELLES DE BELGIQUE SCIENCES DE LA TERRE, 64: 109-149. www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/253210.pdf (24.11.2015)	BEG07
Fehse D. & Van de Haar B. 2015, Contributions to the knowledge of the Triviidae. XXVII. A new Trivia from the Plio-Pleistocene of Knokke, Belgium. Visaya 4 (4) : 21-28	BEG08
Laporte J. 2008, Tijdelijke ontsluiting in de 'Zanden van Alden Biesen' te Tongeren. AFZETTINGEN WTKG 29 (3). http://natuurtijdschriften.nl/download?type=document&docid=567407 (12.07.2016)	BEG09
Joly H. 1908, Les Fossiles du Jurassique de la Belgique (Infra-Lias). Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique, Tomé V. https://ia601006.us.archive.org/9/items/mmoiresdumuseroy5190muse/mmoiresdumuseroy5190muse.pdf (11.10.2017)	BEG10.1
Cossmann M. 1908 — Les Pélécy-podes du Montien de la Belgique. Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique, Tomé V. https://ia601006.us.archive.org/9/items/mmoiresdumuseroy5190muse/mmoiresdumuseroy5190muse.pdf (11.10.2017)	BEG10.2
Glibert M. 1938, Faune malacologique des Sables de Wemmel. http://biblio.naturalsciences.be/rbins-publications/memoires/85-1938/vol-85-01485fp-text2.pdf (22.06.2018)	BEG11
Maillieux L. 1936, Des Quartzophyllades siegeniens de Longlier. http://biblio.naturalsciences.be/rbins-publications/memoires/73-1936/vol-73-023eafx-text2.pdf (20.11.2018)	BEG12
Maillieux L. 1932, Le genre Limoptera J. Hall dans le Devonien inférieur de l'Ardenne. Bulletin du Musée royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique VIII (10) : 1-26. http://biblio.naturalsciences.be/rbins-publications/bulletin-of-the-royal-belgian-natural-history-museum/08-1932/bulletin-10 (21.11.2018)	BEG13
Maillieux E. 1931, La faune des grès et schistes de Solières (Siegenien moyen). Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique 51. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/251826.pdf (13.01.2017)	BEG14
Deltšev C., Andreev S., Blagoev G., Golemsky V., Milojkova G., Peneva V., Dobrev D., Todorov M. & Hubenov Z. after 1991, Invertebrates (Non-Insecta) in Bulgaria (Extract for Mollusca). www.worldwildlife.org/bsp/publications/europe/bulgaria/bulgaria5.html (07.11.2008)	BG01
Irikov A. 2003, A new species of Macedonica O. Boettger 1877 from Bulgaria (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 132 (1/2) : 143-145	BG02
Dedov I. & Neubert E. 2006, Description of a new species of Clausiliidae from the Eastern Rhodope Mountains, Bulgaria. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 135 (1) : 73-79	BG03
Irikov A. 2003, New taxa of Clausiliidae from Bulgaria (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 135 (1) : 81-89	BG04
Dedov I. & Subai P. 2006, Description of a new species of <i>Cattania</i> Brusina 1904 from the Eastern Rhodopes, Bulgaria (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helicidae: Ariantinae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 135 (2) : 225 - 230	BG05
Ivanov M. & Idakieva V. 2009, Upper Barremian ammonite biostratigraphy in Central-North and Northeastern Bulgaria. Geosciences. http://www.bgd.bg/CONFERENCES/Geonauki_2009/Sbornik/PDF/21.pdf (09.03.2011)	BG06
Breskovski S. 1974, Les zones et sou-zones ammonitiques dans l'étage Barrémien en Bulgarie du Nord-Est. Geologica Balcanica 5 (2) : 47-66. http://rogov.zwz.ru/breskovski_1975.pdf (22.03.2011)	BG07
Sapunov I.G. 1976, Ammonite Stratigraphy of the Upper Jurassic in Bulgaria. II. Oxfordian: Substages, Zones and Subzones. Geologica Balcanica 6 (4) : 19-36. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Sapunov_1976_Oxfordian.pdf (03.12.2013)	BG08

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Georgiev D. 2012, Freshwater snails of Bulgaria (Mollusca: Gastropoda Aquatica) and adjacent territories. http://www.academia.edu/21008144/Freshwater_snails_of_Bulgaria_Mollusca_Gastropoda_Aquatica_and_adjacent_territories (01.01.2018)	BG09
Boeters H.D., Glöer P., Georgiev D. & Dedov I. 2015, A new species of <i>Caspia</i> Clessin et W. Dybowski, 1887 (Gastropoda: Truncatelloidea: Hydrobiidae) in the Danube of Bulgaria. <i>Folia Malacologica</i> 23 (3) : 177–186. http://www.foliamalacologica.com/download.php?ma_id=1576 (17.01.2017)	BG10
Dedov I. 2009, Three new subspecies of <i>Alinda</i> H. & A. Adams 1855 (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae) from Bulgaria. <i>Acta Zoologica Bulgarica</i> 61 (3) : 229-234. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/298854081 (27.02.2019)	BG11
Jaekel, Klemm & Meise 1957, Die Land- und Süßwassermollusken der nördlichen Balkanhalbinsel. Abhandlungen aus dem staatlichen Museum für Tierkunde, Dresden	BK02
Krstic N., Dumurdzanov N., Ognjanova N & Markovic Z. 2008, Lacustrine Upper Miocene of Central Balkans. <i>Geophysical Research Abstracts</i> , Vol. 10. http://www.cosis.net/abstracts/EGU2008/05608/EGU2008-A-05608-1.pdf (Abstract), (20.10.2008)	BK03
Dumurdzanov N., Serafi T. & Burchfiel B.C. 2004, Evolution of the Neogene-Pleistocene Basins of Macedonia. <i>Geological Society of America</i> . http://gsamaps.gsjournals.org/maps/10.1130-2004-dumurdzanov-macedonia/dmc001.pdf (22.10.2008)	BK04
Nordsieck H. 1970, Die Chondrina-Arten der dinarischen Länder, <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 100 (5/6) : 243-261	BK05
Hausdorf B. 1989, Über zwei <i>Candidula</i> -Arten von der südlichen Balkanhalbinsel, <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 120 (4/6) : 119-129	BK06
Štamol V. 1995, <i>Truncatellina velkovrhi</i> n. sp. and <i>Truncatellina lussinensis</i> n. sp., two new species from Croatia (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Vertiginidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 124 (1/2) : 97-101	BK07
Štamol V. & Slapnik R. 2002, <i>Delima</i> (Dugiana) <i>edmirbrani</i> n. subgen. and n. sp. from Croatia (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 130 (1/2) : 239-248	BK08
Zilch A., Nordsieck H. & Neubert E. 2002, Die Typen und Typoidae des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 83: Mollusca: Clausiliidae (7): Aloiinae (5): <i>Delimini</i> (1). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 130 (1/2) : 201-237	BK09
Neubert E. & Dedov I. 2002, Contribution to the knowledge of the clausiliid snails of the Shar Mountains (Republic of Macedonia) with description of new taxa (Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 131 (1/2) : 201-209	BK10
Pleničar M. & Jurkovšek B. 2009, <i>Pseudopolyconites slovenicus</i> n.sp. resedimented to Paleocene flysch breccia of the Soča river valley (Slovenia). <i>GEOLOGIJA</i> 52 (1) : 29-32, Ljubljana. http://www.geologija-revija.si/dokument.aspx?id=1050 (18.04.2016)	BK11
Neubauer T.A., Mandic O. & Harzhauser M. 2015, The freshwater mollusk fauna of the Middle Miocene Lake Drniš (Dinaride Lake System, Croatia): a taxonomic and systematic revision. <i>Austrian Journal of Earth Sciences Vienna</i> 2015 108 (2) : 15-67. http://www.univie.ac.at/ajes/archive/volume_108_2/neubauer_et_al_ajes_108_2.pdf (17.07.2016)	BK12
Nordsieck H. 2005, Diversity of the genus <i>Cochlodina</i> Férussac in Slovenia and Croatia (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). <i>Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft</i> 73/74 : 35-40	BK13
Dhora Dh. & Welter-Schultes F.W. 1996, List of taxa of non-marine molluscs, described from Albanian localities. <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 09 : 198-223	BK14
Dhora Dh. & Welter-Schultes F.W. 1996, List of the species and atlas of the non-marine molluscs of Albania. <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 09 : 90-197	BK15
Hausdorf B. 1996, Revision of <i>Monacha emigrata</i> (Westerlund 1894) (Gastropoda: Hygromiidae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 09 : 1-6	BK16
Nordsieck H. 1996, Neue Clausilien-Taxa aus Albanien (Gastropoda: Clausiliidae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 09 : 7-16	BK17
Riedel A. & Welter-Schultes F.W. 1996, Eine neue <i>Gyalina</i> -Art aus Albanien. (Gastropoda: Zonitidae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 09 : 17-20	BK18
Feher Z. 2001, Contributions to the knowledge of the albanian <i>Cochlostoma</i> fauna (Gastropoda: Cyclophoridae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 17 : 71-78	BK19
Banjac N., Bandel K. & Kiel S. 2007, Cassioid gastropods from the Cretaceous of western Serbia. <i>Annales géologiques de la Péninsule Balcanique</i> 68 : 61-71. http://www.doiserbia.nbs.bg.ac.yu/img/doi/0350-0608/2007/0350-06080701061B.pdf (18.01.2009)	BK20
Banjac N., Jovanovic D., Dulic I. & Ljubovic-Obradovi D. 2008, The Albian–Cenomanian Kotroman Formation of Mokra Gora (western Serbia). <i>Annales géologiques de la Péninsule Balcanique</i> 69 : 31-38. http://www.doiserbia.nbs.bg.ac.yu/img/doi/0350-0608/2008/0350-06080869031B.pdf (18.01.2009)	BK21
Banjac N. 2002, Albian-Cenomanian Stratigraphic column of Andriji Village - Western Serbia. <i>Ann. Géol. Pénins. Balk.</i> 64: 45-51. http://www.doiserbia.nbs.bg.ac.yu/img/doi/0350-0608/2002/0350-06080264045B.pdf (20.03.2009)	BK22
Nordsieck H. 2009, Revisory notes on the genus <i>Montenegrina</i> O. Boettger 1877 and description of new taxa (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 138(1) : 71-87	BK23
Dedov I. & Neubert E. 2009, Contribution to the knowledge of the clausiliid fauna from Republic of Macedonia with description of new taxa (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 138(1) : 89-101	BK24
Subai P. 2009, New land snails from Montenegro and Albania (Mollusca: Gastropoda). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 138(1) : 103-112	BK25
Fehér Z. & Eröss Z.P. 2009, Contribution to the Molluscan fauna of Albania. Results of the field trips of the Hungarian Natural History Museum between 1992 and 2009. <i>Schr. Malakozool.</i> 25 : 3-21	BK26

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Schütt H. 1974, Zwei neue reliktdre Süßwassermollusken der Dinariden. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 78 : 473-480. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_78_0473-0480.pdf (04.11.2009)	BK27
Kollmann H.A. & Peza L.H. 1997, <i>Adaptyxis</i> n.gen. (Umboniidae, Nerineacea, Gastropoda) from the Mirdita Zone of Albania; remarks on the early phylogeny of the Nerineacea. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 98A : 1-15. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_98A_0001-0015.pdf (26.12.2009)	BK28
Bank R.A. 2011, Checklist of the land and freshwater Gastropoda of Albania and former Yugoslavia. http://www.nmbe.ch/sites/default/files/uploads/pubinv/fauna_europaea_-_gastropoda_of_albania_former_yugoslavia.pdf (29.09.2011)	BK29
Penecke K.A. 1884, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna der slawonischen Paludinenschichten, II. Congeria, Pisidium, Cardium und die Gasteropoden. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/BPalOeU_004_0015-0044.pdf (23.11.2011)	BK30
Peza L.H. 1992, Senonian Rudists from Guri Pishkashit (West from Ochrid Lake), Albania. Geologica Rom. 28 : 291-303. http://tetide.geo.uniroma1.it/dst/grafica_nuova/pubblicazioni_DST/geologica_romana/Volumi/VOL%2028/GR_28_291_303_Peza.pdf (06.03.2016)	BK31
Neubauer T.A., Mandic O. & Harzhauser M. 2011, Middle Miocene freshwater molluscs from the Lake Sinj (Dinaride Lake System, SE Croatia; Langhian). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 140 (2) : 201-238	BK32
Mandic O., de Leeuw A., Vuković B., Krijgsman W., Harzhauser M. & Kuiper K.F. 2010. Palaeoenvironmental evolution of Lake Gacko (Southern Bosnia and Herzegovina): Impact of the Middle Miocene Climatic Optimum on the Dinaride Lake System. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 299 : 475-492. http://www.geo.uu.nl/~forth/publications/Mandic_2011a.pdf (22.01.2012)	BK33
Database Fossil Slovenije www.geocities.com/fossilislo/foskatalog.html (18. 10. 2005)	BK34
Ramovš A. 1999, Über die geologischen Untersuchungen im slowenischen Gebiet unter der Leitung der Geologischen Reichsanstalt in Wien von 1849 bis 1918. Abh. Geol. B.-A. Wien 56 (1) : 69-94. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/AB0561_069_A.pdf (21.02.2012)	BK35
Furlani M. 1910, Die Lemeš-Schichten. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Juraformation in Mitteldalmatien. Jahrbuch d. k. k. geol. Reichsanstalt 60 (1) : 9-43. http://rogov.zwz.ru/furlani,1910_lemes-schichten.pdf (21.02.2012)	BK36
Jurkovšek B. 1983, Fassanian beds with daonellas in Slovenia. GEOLOGIJA 26 : 29-70. http://www.dlib.si/preview/URN:NBN:SI:DOC-BI77ES6T/a0f04273-329b-46cd-abc9-7464fd4797ce?=&language=slo (29.04.2012)	BK37
Kollmann H.A. & Peza L.H. 1997, <i>Diptyxis</i> Oppenheim (Nerineacea, Gastropoda) from the Lower Cretaceous of Albania. On the distribution of the genus <i>Diptyxis</i> . Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 98A : 17-33. http://verlag.nhm-wien.ac.at/pdfs/98A_017033_Kollmann.pdf (19.05.2012)	BK38
Debeljak I. 1998, Lithotid Bivalves in Slovenia and their mode of life. Geologija 40 : 11-64, Ljubljana. http://sraka.uni-mb.si/geologija/dokument.aspx?id=794 (27.05.2012)	BK39
Reischütz P., Štamol V. & Subai P. 2012, Description of two new subspecies of <i>Virparzaria pageti</i> Gittenberger 1969 from Croatia. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141 (1) : 31-34.	BK40
Schnabel T. 2012, A fossil <i>Triloba</i> species from Macedonia and its relationships to the recent species of the genus. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141 (1) : 35-42.	BK41
Kittl E. 1903, Die Cephalopoden der oberen Werfener Schichten von Muć in Dalmatien sowie von anderen dalmatinischen, bosnisch-herzegowinischen und alpinen Lokalitäten. Abhandlungen der k.k. geologischen Reichsanstalt, 20 (1). http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/AbhGeolBA_20_0001-0077.pdf (17.10.2012)	BK42
Salopek M. 1910, Ueber den oberen Jura von Donji Lapac in Kroatien. Mitteilungen der Geologischen Gesellschaft Wien, III : 541 - 552. http://www2.uibk.ac.at/downloads/oegg/GG_003_541_551.pdf (30.10.2012)	BK43
Neumayr M. & Paul C.M. 1875, Die Congerien- und Paludinenschichten Slavoniens und deren Faunen. Abhandlungen der Geologischen Reichsanstalt VII (3). http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/AbhGeolBA_7_0001-0106.pdf (29.12.2012)	BK44
Mikuž V. 2005, Pannonian molluscs from surroundings of Čanje near Sevnica, Slovenia. GEOLOGIJA 48(2) : 225-243. http://www.geologija-revija.si/dokument.aspx?id=412 (31.05.2014)	BK45
Neumayr M. 1869, Beiträge zur Kenntniss fossiler Binnenfaunen. http://opac.geologie.ac.at/wwwopacx/wwwopac.ashx?command=getcontent&server=images&value=JB0193_355_A.pdf (31.05.2014)	BK46
Brusina S. 1874, Fossile Binnen-Mollusken aus Dalmatien, Kroatia und Slavonien. Reprint London: Forgotten Books, 2013. http://www.forgottenbooks.com/readbook_text/Fossile_Binnen-Mollusken_aus_Dalmatien_Kroatia_und_Slavonien_1100079515/0 (23.07.2015)	BK47
Dedov I. 2015, A new <i>Gyalina</i> species from the Republik of Makedonia (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Pristilomatidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 144 (2) : 239-242	BK48
Pavlović P.S. 1928 (1927), Les mollusques du Pontien inférieur des environs de Beograd. Annales Géologiques de la Péninsule Balkanique IX (2). file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Pavlovic_1928_Beograd_environs_mollusques.pdf (07.08.2016)	BK49
Brusina S. 1883, Die Fauna der Kongerienschichten von Agram in Kroatien. Beitrage zur Palaeontologie von Oesterreich Ungarn III : 126-187. http://www.zobodat.at/pdf/BPalOeU_003_0125-0187.pdf (12.11.2016)	BK50
Hirschfelder H.J. 2017, Neue Molluskennachweise aus der Ombla-Quelle bei Dubrovnik. Mitt. dtsh. malakozool. Ges. 96 : 33-38.	BK51
Ramovš A. 1978, Upper Carboniferous (Ghzelian) pelecypods from Javorniški rovt, the Karavanke Alps, Slovenia. Geologica 21 (1) : 5-34, Ljubljana. http://sraka.uni-mb.si/geologija/dokument.aspx?id=463 (17.06.2017)	BK52

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Radulović B. 2013, Lower Jurassic bivalves of eastern Serbia. Nordbayerische Geowissenschaftliche Mitteilungen, Beringeria 43 : 3-61. https://www.gzn.fau.de/fileadmin/data/pal/beringeria/Beringeria_43.pdf (02.10.2017)	BK53
Boeters H.D., Glöer P. & Stamenković V.S. 2017, The <i>Radomaniola/Grossuana</i> group from the Balkan Peninsula, with a description of <i>Grossuana maceradica</i> sp. and the designation of a neotype of <i>Paludina hohenackeri</i> Küster, 1853 (Caenogastropoda: Truncatelloidea: Hydrobiidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 146 (2) : 187-202.	BK54
Neubauer T.A., Mandić O. & Harzhauser M. 2016, The early middle Miocene lacustrine gastropod fauna of Džepi, Bosnia and Herzegovina (Dinaride Lake System): high endemism in a small space. Bulletin of Geosciences 91(2) : 271–296. Czech Geological Survey, Prague. http://www.geology.cz/bulletin/fulltext/1584_Neubauer_160630.pdf (09.01.2018)	BK55
Neubauer T.A., Mandić O., Harzhauser M. & Hrvatović H. 2013, A new miocene lacustrine mollusc fauna of the Dinaride Lake System and its palaeobiogeographic, palaeoecologic and taxonomic implications. Palaeontology 56 (1) : 129–156. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1475-4983.2012.01171.x/pdf (18.01.2018)	BK56
Reischütz A., Reischütz P.L. & Szekeres 2016, The Clausiliidae subfamily Phaedusinae (Gastropoda, Pulmonata) in the Balkans. Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft 23 : 93-117. http://www.nhmus.hu/sites/default/files/balkan/literature/Mollusca/reischutz_etal_2016.pdf (16.09.2018)	BK57
Zallot E., Fehér Z., Bamberger S. & Gittenberger E. 2018, Cochlostoma revised: the subgenus Lovcena Zallot et al., 2015 (Caenogastropoda, Cochlostomatidae). European Journal of Taxonomy 464 : 1–25. 595-2847-1-PB (1).pdf (18.12.2018)	BK58
Isakar M. & Ebbestad J.O.R. 2000, Bucania (Gastropoda) from the Ordovician of Estonia. Palaeontologische Zeitschrift 74(1-2) : 51-68 (Abstract). http://www.borntraeger-cramer.de/pubs/journals/0031-0220/paper/74/51 (5.8.2005)	BTK01
Database List of snail species in Latvia. http://latvijas.daba.lv/scripts/db/saraksti/saraksti.cgi?d=gliemezi&l=en (21.05.2009)	BTK02
Rudzīte M., Zagorska I., Lübke H. & Bērziņš V. 2012, Molluscs from a new archaeological excavation at Rīņņukalna, Latvia. Schr. Malakozool. 27 : 49-56.	BTK03
Bößneck U. 2010, Beitrag zur Süßwassermolluskenfauna von Estland und Lettland. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 83 : 25-32.	BTK04
Stalažs A. & Dreijers E. 2016, Annotated checklist of the molluscs of the Baltic countries. Raksti par Dabu 2 (1). http://www.rpd-science.org/RPD/V002/Raksti_par_Dabu_VOL_2_1_Art_2.pdf (24.09.2017)	BTK05
Zettler M.L. 2017, Mollusken in ausgewählten Seen und Flüssen Süd-Litauens. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 97 : 21-31	BTK06
Rudzīte M., Boikova E., Dreijers E., Jakubāne I., Jermakovs V., Parele E., Pilāte D. & Rudzītis M. 2018, Distribution and Protection of the Molluscs of Latvia. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 30 : 19-28.	BTK07
Database CLEMAM (Check List of European Marine Mollusca). http://www.somali.asso.fr/clemam/index.php (24.07.2009ff)	CLEMAM
Buzzurro G. 2001, A new species of <i>Odostomia</i> s.l. from Cyprus (Gastropoda, Heterobranchia, Pyramidellidae) (<i>Odostomia nofronii</i>). La Conchiglia 32(...301) : 14-14, December 2001 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	CY01
Martill D. M. & Barker M. J. 2006, A Paper Nautilus (Octopoda, Argonauta) from the Miocene Pakhna Formation of Cyprus. Palaeontology, 49: 1035–1041. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1475-4983.2006.00578.x/abstract (08.01.2012)	CY02
Gittenberger E. 1991, On Cyprian Helicellinae (Mollusca: Gastropoda Pulmonata: Helicidae), making a new start. Zool. Med. Leiden 65 (7) : 99-128. http://repository.naturalis.nl/document/149878 (07.12.2018)	CY03
Košťák M., Čech S., Ekr B., Mazuch M., Wiese F., Voigt, S. & Wood C.J. 2004, Belemnites of the Bohemian Cretaceous Basin in a global context. Acta Geologica Polonica 54(4) : 511-533. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (20.12.2005)	CZ01
Rohr D.M. & J. Frýda 2001, A new Ordovician Gastropod and Operculum from the Czech Republic. Journal of Paleontology 75 (2) : 461–462. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	CZ02
Vašíček Z. 2008, Barremian and Early Aptian ammonites from the Godula Facies of the Silesian Unit in the Outer Western Carpathians, Czech Republic. Acta Geologica Polonica 58(4) : 407-423. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/table/pdf/58-4/vasicek.pdf (19.03.2011)	CZ03
Vašíček Z., Skupien P. & Šulka F. 2004, New occurrences of Lower Cretaceous Ammonites in the western part of the Silesian Unit (Barremian - early Aptian, Outer Western Carpathians, Czech Republic. Journal of the Czech Geological Society 49 (1-2) : 41-56. http://www.igeosci.org/content/JCGS2004_1-2_vasicek.pdf (22.03.2011)	CZ04
Bank R.A. 2011, Checklist of the land and freshwater Gastropoda of the Czech Republic. http://www.nmbe.ch/sites/default/files/uploads/pubinv/fauna_europaea_-_gastropoda_of_czech_republic.pdf (30.10.2011)	CZ05
Weinzettl V. 1910, GASTROPODA ČESKÉHO KŘÍDOVÉHO ÚTVARU. http://www.kreidefossilien.de/assets/files/weinzettl_1910.pdf (16.03.2013)	CZ06
Reuss A.E. 1845, Die Versteinerungen der Böhmisches Kreideformation. E. Schweizerbartsche Verlagsbuchhandlung Stuttgart. http://audio17-bu.archive.org/stream/dieversteinerung00reus#page/n3/mode/2up (15.05.2013)	CZ07.1
Reuss A.E. 1846, Die Versteinerungen der Böhmisches Kreideformation. E. Schweizerbartsche Verlagsbuchhandlung Stuttgart. http://audio17-bu.archive.org/stream/dieversteinerung00reus#page/n3/mode/2up (15.05.2013)	CZ07.2
Zorn I. 1999, Planktonic gastropods (pteropods) from the Miocene of the Carpathian Foredeep and the Zďanice Unit in Moravia (Czech Republic). Abhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt Wien 56 (2) : 723-738. https://www.geologie.ac.at/gba_application/.../127 (20.10.2014)	CZ08
Harzhauser M., Neubauer T.A., Georgopoulou E. & Harl J. 2014, The Early Miocene (Burdigalian) mollusc fauna of the North Bohemian Lake (Most Basin). Bulletin of Geosciences 89 (4) : 819–908. http://www.geology.cz/bulletin/fulltext/1503_Harzhauser_v2.pdf (21.01.2014)	CZ09

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Klika G. 1891, Die tertiären Land- und Siisswasser-Conchylien des nordwestlichen Böhmen. ARCHIV DER NATURWISSENSCH. LANDESDURCHFORSCHUNG VON BOHMEN VII. Band No. 4 (Geologische Abtheilung). http://www.zobodat.at/stable/pdf/Archiv-Boehmen_7_0001-0122.pdf (26.01.2015)	CZ10
Čtyrský P. 1972, Die Molluskenfauna der Rzehakia- (Oncophora) -Schichten Mährens. Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien 76 : 41-141. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_76_0041-0141.pdf (15.07.2015)	CZ11
Vašíček Z. & Skupien P. 2014, 2014. Recent discoveries of Tithonian ammonites in the Štrambersk Lime stone (Kotouè Quarry, Outer Western Carpathians). Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae 84 : 131-141. http://www.asgp.pl/sites/default/files/volumes/84_2_131_141.pdf (27.01.2016)	CZ12
Oppenheimer J. 1907, Der Malm der Schwedenschanze bei Brünn. Beiträge zur Palaeontologie und Geologie Oesterreich-Ungarns und des Orients. Bd. XX. https://www.zobodat.at/stable/pdf/BPalOeU_020_0221-0271.pdf (30.04.2018)	CZ13
Database Discoverlife. http://stri.discoverlife.org/mp/20m?kind=... (insert Genus) (16.06.2009ff)	DIS
Database European Cenozoic Fossils. http://users.telenet.be/cr42644/Cenozoic_fossils/index/index.html (31.01.2008)	DK01
Schnetler K.I. 2001, The Selandian (Paleocene) mollusc fauna from Copenhagen, Denmark: the Poul Harder 1920 collection. Geology of Denmark Survey Bulletin 37. www.geus.dk/publications/bull-dk/nr37_p01-85.pdf (31.10.2007)	DK02
Schnetler K.I. 1997, <i>Boreosiphopsis</i> nov. gen. (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Buccinidae) from the Eocene and Oligocene of the North Sea Basin. Contr. Tert. Quatern. Geol. 34 (1-2) : 3-7. http://ingemann.schnetler.dk/pdf%20files/Boreosiphopsis%201997.pdf (14.10.2011)	DK03
Jensen A.S & Spårck 1934, BLØDDYR II. Saltvandmuslinger. http://cluster.biodiversitylibrary.org/d/danmarksfaunail40dans/danmarksfaunail40dans.pdf (04.12.2011)	DK04
Database Faunaliste for Dansk Oligocæn. http://www.myfossils.dk/Fossiler/fossils.php?valg=faunaliste&nummer=5 (17.10.2014)	DK05
Nomenklaturbericht 1999/1. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 62/63 : 79-81	DMG62
Nomenklaturbericht 1999/2. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 64 : 61	DMG64
Nomenklaturbericht 2000. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 65 : 70	DMG65
Nomenklaturbericht 2001. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 66 : 61-64	DMG66
Nomenklaturbericht 2002. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 67 : 71-73	DMG67
Nomenklaturbericht 2003. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 69/70 : 100-104	DMG69
Nomenklaturbericht 2004. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 71/72 : 55-57	DMG71
Nomenklaturbericht 2005. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 73/74 : 85-86	DMG73
Nomenklaturbericht 2007. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 77/78 : 69-71	DMG77
Nomenklaturbericht 2008. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 79/80 : 95-97	DMG79
Database MarBEF Data System. http://www.marbef.org/data/ermstaxlist.php?pid=51&rComp=%3E&tRank=220 (21.10.2005),	ERMS
Nordsieck F. 1968, Die Europäischen Meeres-Gehäuseschnecken. Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart	EU001
Nordsieck F. 1969, Die Europäischen Meeres-Muscheln. Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart	EU002
Nordsieck F. 1972, Die Europäischen Meeres-Schnecken. Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart	EU003
Poppe G. & Goto Y. 1991, European Seashells Volume I. Hemmen, Wiesbaden	EU004
Poppe G. & Goto Y. 1993, European Seashells Volume II. Hemmen, Wiesbaden	EU005
Nordsieck F. 1977, The Turridae of the European Seas. Edizione La Piramide, Roma	EU006
Pfleger V. 1984, Schnecken und Muscheln Europas. Kosmos, Stuttgart	EU007
Kerney M.P., Cameron R.A.D., Jubgbluth J.H. 1983, Die Landschnecken Nord- und Mitteleuropas. Paul Parey Verlag, Hamburg und Berlin	EU008
Fechter R. & Falkner G. 1990, Weichtiere. Mosaik Verlag, München	EU009
Fischer J.-C. 1989, Fossiles de France. Masson, Paris	EU010
Gómez-Alba J.A.S. 1988, Guía de Campo de los Fósiles de España y de Europa. Ediciones Omega, Barcelona	EU011
Turek, Marek & Benes 1990, Fossilien, Handbuch und Führer für den Sammler. Weltbild, Augsburg	EU012
Wiese V. 200.. Vorläufige Artenliste der Mollusken der Ostsee. http://www.hausdernatur.de/ostsee.htm (04.02.2008)	EU013
Database Mollusca of the Black Sea. http://www.ibss.iuf.net/blacksea/species/freelife/mollusca.html (27.03.2007)	EU014
Database "Molluscs of Central Europe". http://www.mollbase.de/list/ (23.7.2005) and http://www.mollbase.de/list/liste_deutsche_namen.php (22.11.2008)	EU015
Neubauer TA., Harzhauser M., Kroh A., Georgopoulou E. & Mandic O. 2014. Replacement names and nomenclatural comments for problematic species-group names in Europe's Neogene freshwater Gastropoda. Part 2. ZooKeys 429 : 13-46. doi:10.3897/zookeys.429.7420. http://www.pensoft.net/J_FILES/1/articles/7420/7420-G-3-layout.pdf (01.04.2015)	EU016
Wiese V. 2007, Vorläufige Artenliste Mollusken der Ostsee. www.hausdernatur.de/ostsee.htm (23.04.2007)	EU017
Marquet R. 2001, A study of some Neogene European species of Seilinae (Cerithiopsidae, Gastropoda). Bull. - Inst. r. sci. nat. Belg., Sci. terre, 71 : 195 - 208. http://cat.inist.fr/?aModele=afficheN&cpsid=14073086 (02.05.2007)	EU018
Márquez-Aliaga A., Delvene G., García-Forner A. & Ros S. 2002, Catálogo de los bivalvos del Triásico depositados en el Museo Geominero (IGME, Madrid). Boletín Geológico y Minero, 113(4): 429-444. (02.02.2008) http://www.igme.es/museo/paleocameros/publicaciones/coleccion/pdf/M%C3%A1rquez-Aliaga%20eta%20al%20(2002).pdf	EU019
Pavelić D. 2002, The South-Western Boundary of Central Paratethys. Geologica Croatica 55(1) : 83-92. www.geologia-croatica.hr/pdf/qc-55-1-08.pdf (09.03.2008)	EU020

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Bandel K. & Frýda J. 1996, Balbinipleura, a new slit bearing archaeogastropod (Vetigastropoda) from the early Devonian of Bohemia and the early Carboniferous of Belgium. N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh. H.6 : 325-344, Stuttgart (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/archaeogastropoda.htm (9.3.2005)	EU021
Smriglio & Mariottini. , 2002. <i>Emarginula bonfittoi</i> , a new bathyal species from the Mediterranean Sea. Basteria 65(4-6) : 93-156 (Abstract) http://www.conchology.be/de/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	EU022
Rolán E. & Peñas A. 2001, Two new species of the genus <i>Monophorus</i> (Gastropoda, Triphoridae) in the east Atlantic and Mediterranean Sea. Naturama Books (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	EU023
Fehse D. & Landau B. 2003, Contributions to eratoid systematics (Mollusca, Gastropoda), 2. European Oligocene Eratoidae, with description of a new species (<i>Erato dolini</i>). Cainozoic Research 2(1-2) : 13-22 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	EU024
Fehse D. & Landau B. 2003, Contributions to triviid systematics (Mollusca, Gastropoda), 6. Early Pliocene Triviidae from the western Mediterranean (<i>Cleotrivia esteponica</i>). Cainozoic Research 2(1-2) : 87-107 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	EU025
Todd J. & Palmer T.J. 2002, The Jurassic Bivalve genus <i>Placunopsis</i> : New evidence and affinities. Palaeontology 45(3) : 487-510. http://palaeontology.palass-pubs.org/search.htm (3.3.2006)	EU026
Gründel J. 1999, Procerithiidae (Gastropoda) aus dem Lias und Dogger Deutschlands und Polens. Freiburger Forschungshefte C 481: 1 - 37. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Gruendel,%201999.pdf (08.04.2009)	EU027
Database Jurassic Time Scale. norges.uio.no/timescale/Fig17.1_Jur_colA.pdf (24.10.2006)	EU028
Baraboskin E.J. & Mutterlose J. 2004, Correlation of the Barremian belemnite succession of northwest Europe and the Ulyanowsk-Saratov area (Russian Platform). Acta Geologica Polonica 54(4) : 499-510. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (20.12.2005)	EU029
Jagt J.W.M., Walaszczyk I., Yazykova E.A. & Zatoń M. 2004, Linking southern Poland and northern Germany: Campanian cephalopods, inoceramid bivalves and echinoids. Acta Geologica Polonica 54(4) : 573-586. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (20.12.2005)	EU030
Nordsieck H. 1983, Neue Taxa rezenter europäischer Clausilien mit Bemerkungen zur Bastardisierung bei Clausilien, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 114 (4/6) : 189-211	EU031
Wood C.J., Walaszczyk I., Mortimore R.N & Woods M.A. 2004. New observations on the inoceramid biostratigraphy of the higher part of the Upper Turonian and the Turonian – Coniacian boundary transition in Poland, Germany and the UK. Acta Geologica Polonica 54(4) : 541-549. Warszawa. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (20.12.2005) Autor ?. http://www.fossilnews.com/1999/philippe/philippetext.html (5.8.2005)	EU032
Database Mineralienatlas Paläontologie http://www.mineralienatlas.de/lexikon/index.php/Kapitel/Paläontologie (23.05.2009)	EU034
Zilch A. 1985, Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 75, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 116 (1/3) : 119-136	EU035
Zilch A. 1985, Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 76, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 116 (1/3) : 233-250	EU036
Waldén H.W. 1986, Über Variation, Verbreitung und Ökologie von <i>Vertigo extima</i> , einer für Europa neuen und bisher als selbständiges Taxon übersehenen Art (Pulmonata: Pupillacea: Vertiginidae), Archiv für Molluskenkunde 117 (1/3) : 39-59	EU037
Nordsieck H. 1987, Revision des Systems der Helicoidea, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 118 (1/3) : 9-50	EU038
Nordsieck H. 1988, Revision der Gattung <i>Clausilia</i> Draparnaud, besonders der Arten in SW-Europa (Das <i>Clausilia rugosa</i> -Problem), Archiv für Molluskenkunde 119 (4/6) : 133-179	EU039
von Proschwitz T. , 1988, The identity of <i>Pupa daliaca</i> Westerlund 1887, with notes on intraspecific variation in and ecology of <i>Vertigo ronneyensis</i> (Westerlund 1871). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 119 (4/6) : 241-258	EU040
Boeters H.D. & Beckmann K.-H. 1989, Wiederbeschreibung von <i>Paludinella</i> (<i>Pseudamnicola</i>) <i>kobelti</i> (Westerlund 1892), Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (4/6) : 179-182	EU041
Haase M. 1990, <i>Hauffenia kerschneri</i> (Zimmermann 1930): zwei Arten zweier Gattungen. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 121 (1/6) : 91-109	EU042
Riedel A. & Subai P. 1990, Über <i>Gyalina</i> und <i>Spelaeopatula</i> nebst Beschreibung neuer Taxa. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 121 (1/6) : 53-66	EU043
Kadolsky D. 1993, Der Gattung <i>Nystia</i> zugeordnete Arten im Tertiär des mittleren und westlichen Europas (Gastropoda: Rissoidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 122 (Zilch Festschrift) : 335-402	EU044
Boeters H.D. 2001, A contribution to the knowledge of <i>Alzoniella</i> Giusti & Bodon 1984 in France. Unknown West-European Prosobranchia, 13. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 129 (1/2) : 149-156	EU045
Esu D, Girotti O. & Truc G. 2001, New data on fossil Emmericiinae from Italy and France (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Emmericiidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 129 : 123-143(1/2) :	EU046
Glöer P. 2002, <i>Bithynia leachii troschellii</i> (Paasch 1842) - die östliche Rasse von <i>B. leachii</i> (Sheppard 1823) (Gastropoda: Orthogastropoda: Bithyniidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 130 (1/2) : 259-265	EU047
Harzhauser M. & Kowalke T. 2004, Survey of the Nassariid Gastropods in the Neogene Paratethys (Mollusca: Caenogastropoda: Buccinoidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 133 (1/2) : 1-62	EU048
Schnabel T. 2005, Die känozoischen Filholiidae Wenz 1923, Teil 1: Die Gattung <i>Filholia</i> Bourquignat 1877 und die Gehäusemorphologie der Filholiidae (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausilioidea) [The cenozoic Filholiidae Wenz 1923, part 1: The genus <i>Filholia</i> Bourquignat 1877, and the shell morphology of Filholiidae]. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 134(2) : 173-195	EU049.1

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Schnabel T. 2006, Die känozoischen Filholidae Wenz 1923, Teil 2: Die pliozänen Triptychien, nebst Bemerkungen zum Typusmaterial und zur systematischen Stellung der Filholidae (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausilioidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 135 (1) : 23-47	EU049.2
Schnabel T. 2006, Die känozoischen Filholidae Wenz 1923, Teil 3: Die miozänen Vertreter der Gattung <i>Triptychia</i> (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausilioidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 135 (2) : 133 - 204	EU049.3
Schnabel T. 2007, Die känozoischen Filholidae Wenz 1923, Teil 4: Die eo- und oligozänen Vertreter der Gattung <i>Triptychia</i> , nebst Bemerkungen zur Ökologie und geo- bzw. stratigraphischen Verbreitung der Filholidae sowie zur Evolution der Gattung <i>Triptychia</i> (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Clausilioidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 136 (1) : 25 - 57	EU049.4
Janssen R. 2006, Adolf Zilch, Verzeichnis der von Adolf Zilch eingeführten neuen Taxa. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 135 (1) : 1-21	EU050
Fehse D. 2007, On the identity of <i>Cypraea brocchii</i> Deshayes in Deahayes & Milne Edwards 1844, <i>Cypraea fabagina</i> Lamarck 1810 and <i>Cypraea amygdalum</i> Brocchi 1814 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Cypraeidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 136 (1) : 59-77	EU051
Subai P. 2008, Revision of the Argninae, 1. The species of <i>Agardhiella</i> from the countries bordering the Adriatic Sea (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Pupillidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 137 (1) : 75 - 103	EU052.1
Subai P. 2011, Revision of the Argninae, 2. The species of <i>Agardhiella</i> from the eastern part of the Balkan Peninsula (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Pupillidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 140 (1) : 77-121	EU052.2
H. Nordsieck 2006, Systematics of the genera <i>Macrogastra</i> Hartmann 1841 and <i>Julica</i> Nordsieck 1963, with the description of new taxa (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 135 (1) : 49-71	EU053
Christensen W.K. 2002. Fusiteuthis polonica, a rare and unusual belemnite from the Maastrichtian. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 47(4): 679–683. http://app.pan.pl (05.08.2005)	EU054
Kowalke T. & Harzhauser M. 2004, Early Ontogeny and Paleocology of the Mid-Miocene rissoid gastropods of the Central Paratethys. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 49 (1): 111–134. http://app.pan.pl (05.08.2005)	EU055
Kröger B. 2004, Revision of Middle Ordovician orthoceratacean nautiloids from Baltoscandia. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 49(1): 57-74. http://app.pan.pl (18.05.2007)	EU056
Nützel A. 2005, A new Early Triassic Gastropod Genus and the rediscovery of gastropods from the Permian/Triassic extinction. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 50(1):19-24. http://app.pan.pl/acta50/app50-019.pdf (12.8.2005)	EU057
Boeters H.D. 2000, Süßwasserfauna von Mitteleuropa, 5 (1/2). Superfamilia Rissooidea. Nachträge und Berichtigungen. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 65 : 35-44	EU058
Nordsieck H. 2000, Annotated check-list of the fossil (pre-Pleistocene) Clausiliidae (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora) from central and western Europe. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 65 : 1-16	EU059
Nordsieck H. 2000, Remarks on <i>Cochlodina costata</i> (C. Pfeiffer 1828) (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 65 : 21-22	EU060
Zettler M-L. & Kuiper J.G.J. 2002, Zur Verbreitung und Ökologie von <i>Pisidium moitessierianum</i> (Paladilhe 1866) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Nordostdeutschland (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Sphaeridae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 67 : 9-26	EU061
Nordsieck H. 2002, The subspecies classification of <i>Clausilia dubia</i> Draparnaud. (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae), a critical revision. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 68 : 37-44	EU062
Nordsieck H. 2003, <i>Macrogastra mellae</i> (Stabile) und <i>M. badia</i> (C. Pfeiffer), zwei ungenügend bekannte <i>Macrogastra</i> -Arten (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 69/70 : 61-69	EU063
Wedel J. 2005, Fritz Geissert (1923 - 2005). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 73/74 : 57-62	EU064
Schütt H. 2006, Die Entrollung des Gewindes bei Lymnaeiden. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 75/76 : 5-7	EU065
Nordsieck H. 2006, Changes in the systematics and nomenclature of European Clausiliidae (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 75/76 : 9-13	EU066
Jungbluth J.H. 2006, Claus Meier-Brook - 70 Jahre. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 75 : 39-48	EU067
Jungbluth J.H. 2006, Hans D. Boeters zum siebzigsten Geburtstag am 30.Juni 2004. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 75 : 49-62	EU068
Nordsieck H. 2007, <i>Cochlodina laminata</i> (MONTAGU 1803) - polytypic in genital morphology (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 77/78 : 23 - 26	EU069
Nordsieck H. 2007, <i>Balea</i> GRAY 1824 and <i>Alinda</i> H. & A. Adams 1855 are separated as genera (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 77/78 : 27 - 30	EU070
Bongrain M. 2002, Révision de <i>Flabellipecten solarium</i> (Lamarck 1819) (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Pectinidae) du Miocène moyen et supérieur de l'Ancien Monde. Geodiversitas 25(4) : 657 - 679. http://www.geodiversitas.com (link "titres parus", 31.10.2005)	EU071
Pacaud J.-M. 2003, First fossil records of the Recent Ovulid genus <i>Pseudocypraea</i> Schilder, 1927 (Mollusca, Gastropoda) with description of a new species. Geodiversitas 25 (3) : 451-462. http://www.geodiversitas.com (link "titres parus", 15.06.2008)	EU072
Pacaud J.-M. 2007, Nouveautés nomenclaturales et taxinomiques introduites par Alcide d'Orbigny dans le Prodrôme (1850, 1852) pour les espèces du Paléocène et de l'Éocène. Geodiversitas 29 (1) : 17 - 85. http://www.mnhn.fr/museum/front/medias/publication/9 (09.03.2008)	EU073

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Berrou V., Merle D., Dommergues J.-L., Crônier C. & Néraudeau D. 2004, Comparative morphology of Pliocene, Quaternary and Recent shells of <i>Ocenebra erinaceus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) and <i>O. brevirobus</i> Houart, 2000 (Mollusca, Muricidae, Ocenebrinae): reflections on the intra- and interspecific variations. <i>Geodiversitas</i> 26 (2) : 263-295. http://www.geodiversitas.com (link "titres parus", 13.06.2006)	EU074
Database CZ fossil http://www.geocities.com/czfossil (20.10.2005)	EU075
Database Ammonite http://www.geocities.com/ammonite3 (23.10.2005)	EU076
Database International Fossil Shell Museum Stichting Schepssel Schelp. http://www.fossilshells.nl/taxon.html (19.10.2007ff, no longer available), now http://www.fossilshells.nl/taxon_survey2015.html (04.06.2015)	EU077
Hoare R.D. 2002, European Paleozoic Polyplacophora, Multiplacophora, and Turrilepatida in United States repositories. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76(1) : 95–108. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	EU078
Louzouet P. 2002, First record of the Caribbean genus <i>Cittarium</i> (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Trochidae) from the Oligocene of Europe and its paleobiogeographic implications. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 76(4) : 767-770. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	EU079
Hautmann M. & Golej M. 2004, <i>Terquemia</i> (<i>Dentiterquemia</i>) <i>eudesdeslongchampsii</i> new subgenus and species, an interesting cementing bivalve from the Lower Jurassic of the western Carpathians (Slovakia). <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 78(6) : 1086-1090. www.findarticles.com (1.3.2006)	EU080
Gürs K. & Schnetler K.I. 2004, <i>Aquilofusus klugorum</i> n. sp. (Gastropoda, Buccinidae) from Late Miocene of the North Sea Basin and stratigraphical implications of the genus <i>Aquilofusus</i> Kautsky 1925 : 5-20. http://www.gpi.uni-kiel.de/veroeff/Meyniana.html (24.10.2006, Abstract)	EU081
Hewitt R.A. & Jagt J.W.M. 1999, Maastrichtian <i>Ceratisepia</i> and Mesozoic cuttlebone homeomorphs. <i>Acta Paleontologica Polonica</i> 44(3) : 305 - 326. http://app.pan.pl/archive/published/app44/app44-305.pdf (16.07.2010)	EU082
Sandoval J. & Chandler R.B. 2000, The sonniniid ammonite <i>Euhoplloceras</i> from the Middle Jurassic of south-west England and southern Spain. <i>Palaeontology</i> 43 : 495 (Abstract). www.blackwell-synergy.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.0031-0239.2000.00137.x (12.12.2008)	EU083
Database Scienza online. http://www.scienzaonline.com/malacologia/index.html (15.03.2008)	EU084
Database Cretaceous Time Scale. norges.uio.no/timescale/Fig18.1_Cret_colC.pdf (24.10.2006)	EU085
Louzouet P. 2004, The European Tertiary Neritiliidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Neritopsina): indicators of tropical submarine cave environments and freshwater faunas. <i>Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society London</i> 140 (4) (Abstract). http://www.blackwell-synergy.com/member/institutions/journalist.asp (20.10.2005)	EU086
Nordsieck H. 2008, <i>Alinda biplicata</i> (Montagu) and <i>Lacinaria plicata</i> (Draparnaud), diversity in comparison, with the description of new subspecies (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 137(2) : 133-157	EU087
Binder H. 2008, The systematic positions of the genera <i>Pseudochloritis</i> C. Boettger 1909 and <i>Joossia</i> Pfeffer 1929 (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helicoidea: Helicidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 137(2) : 167-193	EU088
López G. 2008, DISTRIBUTION OF ALBIAN INOCERAMIDS IN SOUTHERN EUROPE. <i>Berichte der Geologischen Bundesanstalt</i> , ISSN 1017- 8880, Band 74, Wien. http://209.85.129.132/search?q=cache:Qf29fT_E9jwJ:www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/BR0074_049_A.pdf+%22Actinoceras+sulcatus%22&hl=de&ct=clnk&cd=29&gl=de (17.01.2009)	EU089
James S. Crampton J.S. & Galeb A.S. 2009, Taxonomy and Biostratigraphy of the Late Albian <i>Actinoceras sulcatus</i> Lineage (Early Cretaceous Bivalvia, Inoceramidae). <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> : Vol. 83, No. 1, pp. 89–109 (Abstract). http://www.psjournals.org/paleonline/?request=get-abstract&issn=0022-3360&volume=83&issue=1&page=89 (10.01.2009)	EU090
Database Melanopsidae. http://ipp.boku.ac.at/private/wf/Bilder/Melanopsis/Melanopsis%20Liste.html (15.03.2009)	EU091
Harzhauser M. & Kowalke T. 2001, Early Miocene brackish-water Mollusca from the Eastern Mediterranean and from the Central Paratethys - a faunistic and ecological comparison by selected faunas. <i>Journal of the Czech Geological Society</i> 46 (3-4) : 353-374. http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/Content.Node/forschung/geologie/mitarbeiter/pdfs/Harzhauser_Strombus1_2001a.pdf (09.04.2009)	EU092
KOWALKE, T. 2001, Protoconch morphology, ontogenetical development and ecology of three species of the genus <i>Potamides</i> Brongniart, 1810, and a discussion of the evolutionary history of the Potamididae (Caenogastropoda: Cerithiimorpha: Cerithioidea). - <i>Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies - Heft 9; Freiburger Forschungshefte C</i> 492: 27-42. http://www.geo.tu-freiberg.de/psf/contents/00092001/00000002.htm (06.06.2009, abstract)	EU093
Schweigert G., Dietze V. & Balle T. 2000, Dimorphism and phylogeny of the ammonite genus <i>Csernyeiceras</i> Géczy (Early Middle Jurassic, Phlycticeratinae). <i>Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie B</i> , 294 : 1-14. http://www.naturkundemuseum-bw.de/stuttgart/pdf/b_pdf/B294.pdf (20.10.2009)	EU094
Dietze V., Chandler R.B., Schweigert G. & Auer W. 2001, New Stephanoceratids (Ammonitina) from the Lower Bajocian of Bruton (Somerset, S England) and Achdorf (Wutach area, SW Germany). <i>Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie B</i> , 312 : 1-21. http://www.naturkundemuseum-bw.de/stuttgart/pdf/b_pdf/B312.pdf (21.10.2009)	EU095
Gittenberger E. & Ripken Th.E.J. : The genus <i>Theba</i> (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Helicidae), systematics and distribution. <i>Zool. Verh. Leiden</i> 241, 27 : 1-59. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/149149 (09.12.2009)	EU096
Gründel J. 2000, Archaeogastropoda aus dem Dogger Norddeutschlands und des nordwestlichen Polens. <i>Berliner Geowiss. Abh.</i> E34 : 205-253. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Gruendel,%202000.pdf (15.01.2010)	EU097

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Tichy G. 1970, Typen-Katalog; Verzeichnis der in der Geologisch-Paläontologischen Abteilung des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien aufbewahrten Typen sowie der Abbildungsoriginale. Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien 74 : 607-655. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf/frei_remote/ANNA_74_0607-0655.pdf (01.02.2010)	EU098
Teichert C. 1934, Einige actinoceroide Cephalopoden aus dänischen Diluvialgeschieben und aus dem Gotlandium Skandinaviens. Meddelelser fra Dansk Geologisk Forening 8(4) : 372-409. http://2dof.dk/xpdf/bull-1934-8-4-371-406.pdf (15.06.2010)	EU099
Garilli V. & Galletti L. 2007, <i>Kyllinia parentalis</i> (Neogastropoda: Turridae), New species from the Pli-Pleistocene of the Mediterranean Area. Journal of Paleontology 81 (4) : 746-753. http://paleontol.geoscienceworld.org/archive (6.6.2007, abstract)	EU100
Gründel J. 2009, Zur Taxonomie der Gattungen <i>Amphitrochus</i> Cossmann, 1907 und <i>Costatrochus</i> n. gen. (Gastropoda, Vetigastropoda, Turbinidae) im Jura. Berliner paläobiologische Abhandlungen 10 : 199-214. http://www.geo-fu-berlin.de/geol/fachrichtungen/pal/eigenproduktion/Band_10/11_Gruendel.pdf (09.11.2010)	EU101
Kříž J. 2010, Silurian <i>Kenziana</i> Liljedahl, 1989 (Bivalvia, Spanilidae) from Bohemia, Gotland and Sardinia. Bulletin of Geosciences 85(1) : 53-60. Czech Geological Survey, Prague. http://www.geology.cz/bulletin/fulltext/1187_kriz.pdf (30.05.2011)	EU102
Sieber R. 1984, Verzeichnis der Typus- und Abbildungsstücke der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, 5. Teil: Bivalvia der Trias (Zu Arbeiten von ALEXANDER BITTNER 1892-1902 und LUKAS WAAGEN 1907). Jb. Geol. B.-A. 126 (3) : 417-426. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/JB1263_417_A.pdf (17.04.2011)	EU103
Harzhauser M. & Cernohorsky W. 2011, Nonenclatorial rectifications and comments on some European Neogene nassariid and buccinid gastropoda. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 140 (1) : 29-35	EU104
Brochwicz-Lewinski W. 1975, On the Oxfordian Genus <i>Subdiscosphinctes</i> Malinowska, 1972 and Subgenus <i>S.</i> (<i>Aureimontanites</i>) nov. (<i>Perisphinctidae</i> , <i>Ammonoidea</i>). Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 20 (1) : 87-99. http://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app20/app20-087.pdf (20.09.2011)	EU105
Zeiss A. 1962, Die Ammonitengattung <i>Paraspidoceras</i> L. F. Späth. Erlanger geologische Abhandlungen 41. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Zeiss,1962_Paraspidoceras.pdf (23.09.2011)	EU106
Wierzbowski A. & Smelror M. 1993, Ammonite succession in the Kimmeridgian of southwestern Barents Sea, and the <i>Amoeboceras</i> zonation of the Boreal Kimmeridgian. Acta Geologica Polonica 43 (3-4) : 229-249. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Wierzbowski,%20Smelror,%201993.pdf (24.09.2011)	EU107
Gürs K. & Janssen A.W. 2004, Sea-level related molluscan plankton events (Gastropoda, Euthecosomata) during the Rupelian (Early Oligocene) of the North Sea Basin. Netherlands Journal of Geosciences / Geologie en Mijnbouw 83 (3): 199-208. http://www.nijonline.nl/publish/articles/000008/article.pdf (11.12.2011)	EU108
Harl J., Sattmann H. & Schileyko A. 2011, Types of the extant taxa of the landsnail genus <i>Orcula</i> Held 1837. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 140 (2) : 175-199.	EU109
Friedberg W. 1912, Einige Bemerkungen über das Miocän in Polen. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/VH1912_367_A.pdf (27.07.2012)	EU110
Rees W. J. 1956, Notes on the European species of <i>Eledone</i> with special reference to eggs and larvae. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Zool. 3 : 283-293. http://biostor.org/reference/1306 (28.03.2012)	EU111
Nützel A. 2010, A review of the Triassic gastropod genus <i>Kittliconcha</i> Bonarelli, 1927 – implications for the phylogeny of Caenogastropoda. Zitteliana A50 : 9-20. http://epub.uni-muenchen.de/11985/1/zitteliana_2010_50_02.pdf (10.04.2012)	EU112.1
Kaim A. & Conti M.A. 2010, A problematic zygopleuroid gastropod <i>Acanthostrophia</i> revisited. Zitteliana A50 : 21-24. http://epub.uni-muenchen.de/11985/1/zitteliana_2010_50_02.pdf (10.04.2012)	EU112.2
Arp G. 2010, Ammonitenfauna und Stratigraphie des Grenzbereichs Jurensismergel/Opalinuston-Formation bei Neumarkt i.d. Opf. (oberstes Toarcium, Fränkische Alb). Zitteliana A50 : 25-54. http://epub.uni-muenchen.de/11985/1/zitteliana_2010_50_02.pdf (10.04.2012)	EU112.3
Dietze V. 2010, Über <i>Ammonites Humphriesianus umbilicus</i> Quenstedt, 1886 an seiner Typus-Lokalität (östliche Schwäbische Alb, Südwestdeutschland). Zitteliana A50 : 55-70. http://epub.uni-muenchen.de/11985/1/zitteliana_2010_50_02.pdf (10.04.2012)	EU112.4
Dietze V. et al 2010, Rare Middle Jurassic ammonites of the families <i>Erycitidae</i> , <i>Otoitidae</i> and <i>Stephanoceratidae</i> from southern Germany. Zitteliana A50 : 71-88. http://epub.uni-muenchen.de/11985/1/zitteliana_2010_50_02.pdf (10.04.2012)	EU112.5
Boeters H.D. & Knebelberger T. 2012, Revision of selected species of <i>Bythinella</i> Moquin-Tandon 1856 from Central Europe using morphology, anatomy and DNA barcodes (Caenogastropoda: Risssooidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141 (1) : 115-136	EU113
Szabó J. 1984, Two new archaeogastropod genera from the Tethyan Liassic. Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 76 : 65-71. http://publication.nmus.hu/pdf/annHNHM/Annals_HNHM_1984_Vol_76_65.pdf (11.20.2012)	EU114
Jacob M.C. after 1906, Etudes paléontologiques et stratigraphiques sur la partie moyenne des Terrains Crétacées dans les Alpes Françaises et les régions voisines. http://geologie-alpine.ujf-grenoble.fr/articles/GA_1907__8_2_280_0.pdf (14.10.2012)	EU115
Verhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt Wien 1974 , Jahresbericht. http://www.geologie.ac.at/pdf/jahresbericht/GBA_Jahres_und_Aufnahmeberichte_1974.pdf (29.10.2012)	EU116
Salfeld H. 1914, Die Gliederung des oberen Jura in Nordwesteuropa. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Salfeld,1914_Jura_NEuropa.pdf (05.11.2012)	EU117
Hölder H. & Ziegler B. 1959, Stratigraphische und faunistische Beziehungen im Weißen Jura (Kimmeridgien) zwischen Süddeutschland und Ardèche. Neues Jb. Geol. u. Paläont., Abh. 108(2) : 150-214. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Hoelder,%20Ziegler,%201959_Ardeche_Sueddeutschl_Weiss_Jura.pdf (09.11.2012)	EU118

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Brochwicz-Lewinski W. 1973, Some remarks on the origin of the subfamily Idoceratinae Spath, 1924 (Perisphinctidae, Ammonoidea). Acta Paleontologica Polonica 3 : 299-331. http://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app18/app18-299.pdf (07.12.2012)	EU119
Dedov I. & Subai P. 2012, On <i>Gyralina</i> species from the Macedonian Republic and Greece, with description of new species (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Pristilomatidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141(2) : 209-215	EU120
Griffiths H.I., Kryštufek B. & Reed J.M. 2004, Balkan Biodiversity, Pattern and Process in the European Hotspot. http://books.google.de/books?id=0YbtOyL_XNUC&pg=PA247&pg=PA247&dq=%22theodoxus+licherdopoli%22&source=bl&ots=PRmJE8bnDV&sig=DFwpoTMfefJtJESUZu9hWPHmzls&hl=de&sa=X&ei=AqfyUP-qJl3a4QTdwoCgCA&ved=0CDQQ6AEwAQ#v=onepage&q=%22theodoxus%20licherdopoli%22&f=false (13.01.2013)	EU121
Hug O. 1898, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lias- und Dogger-Ammoniten der Freiburger Alpen. Abhandlungen der Schweizerischen Paläontologischen Gesellschaft Vol. XXV. http://www01.us.archive.org/details/HugO.1898-KennntisDerLias-UndDoggerAmmonitenDerFreiburgerAlpenPart (28.01.2013)	EU122
Laube G.C. 1866, Gastropoden des Braunen Jura von Balin. http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/pdf1/000118000031605.pdf (14.03.2013)	EU123
Evans D.H. & King A.H. 1990, The affinities of early oncocerid Nautiloids from the Lower Ordovician of Spitsbergen and Sweden. Palaeontology 33 (3) : 623-630. http://palaeontology.palass-pubs.org/pdf/Vol%2033/Pages%20623-630.pdf (28.08.2013)	EU124
Sosso M., Dell'Angelo B. & Bonfitto A. 2013, New data on <i>Cymenorytis</i> from Mediterranean-Atlantic Pliocene and Paratethyan Miocene, with the description of two new species (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Vanikoridae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 142 (1) : 157-165	EU125
Hauffe T & Wilke T. 2006. Zusammenfassung der Konferenzbeiträge (Abstracts) anlässlich der 45. Jahrestagung der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft vom 2.- 5. Juni 2006 in Gießen. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 81 : 41-58	EU126
Hrubesch K. 1965, Die santone Gosau-Landschneckenfauna von Glanegg bei Salzburg, Österreich. Mitteilungen der Bayer. Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und histor. Geologie 5 : 83-120. https://archive.org/stream/mitteilungenderb5719651967bave#page/n7/mode/2up (24.11.2013)	EU127.1
Hrubesch K. 1965, Gosau-Landschnecken des Coniac von Unterlaussa bei Windisch Garsten, Oberösterreich. Mitteilungen der Bayer. Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und histor. Geologie 5 : 121-126. https://archive.org/stream/mitteilungenderb5719651967bave#page/n7/mode/2up (24.11.2013)	EU127.2
Barthel W., Cediel F., Geyer O.F & Remane J. 1966, Der subbetische Jura von Cehegin (Provinz Murcia, Spanien). Mitteilungen der Bayer. Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und histor. Geologie 6 : 167-211. https://archive.org/stream/mitteilungenderb5719651967bave#page/n7/mode/2up (24.11.2013)	EU127.3
Zacher W. 1966, Die kalkalpinen Kreide-Ablagerungen in der Umgebung des Tannheimer Tales (Nordtirol). Mitteilungen der Bayer. Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und histor. Geologie 6 : 213-228. https://archive.org/stream/mitteilungenderb5719651967bave#page/n7/mode/2up (24.11.2013)	EU127.4
Schweigert G., Dietl G. & Dietze V. 2003, Neue Nachweise von Phlycticerias und Qecoptychius (Ammonitina: Strigoceratidae: Phlycticeratinae). Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie B 335 : 1-24. http://www.alt.naturkundemuseum-bw.de/stuttgart/pdf/b_pdf/B335.pdf (17.12.2013)	EU128
Esu D. 1980, Neogene freshwater gastropods and their evolution in the Western Mediterranean area. Geologica Rom 19 : 231-249. http://tetide.geo.uniroma1.it/dst/grafica_nuova/pubblicazioni_DST/geologica_romana/Volumi/VOL%2019/GR_19_231_249_Esu.pdf (01.07.2014)	EU129
Nordsieck H. 2014, The genus <i>Albinaria</i> Vest in Turkey, especially species from coastal S.W. Anatolia with adjacent Greek islands, with the description of new taxa (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 143 (1) : 57-67	EU130
Pfeffer G. , 1929, Zur Kenntnis Tertiärer Landschnecken. Geol. U. Palaeontol. Abhandl. : 1-230. http://eurekamag.com/research/024/164/024164739.php (20.03.2015, abstract)	EU131
Sandberger 1874, Land-und Süßwasser-Conchylien der Vorwelt 252-401. http://129.237.145.241/bivalve/Sandberger/Sandberger187X_401.pdf (05.01.2012)	EU132.1
Sandberger 1874, Land-und Süßwasser-Conchylien der Vorwelt 402-551. http://129.237.145.244/bivalve/Sandberger/Sandberger187X_551.pdf (22.10.2014)	EU132.2
Nordsieck H. 2014, Annotated check-list of the genera of fossil land snails (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora) of western and central Europe (Cretaceous - Pliocene), with description of new taxa. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 143 (2) : 153-185	EU133
Cameron R.A.D., Holyoak G.A. and D.T., Yanes Y., Alonso M.R. & Ibáñez M. 2013, Shell characters and genital anatomy of <i>Atlantica calathoides</i> and transfer of the genus <i>Atlantica</i> from Discidae to Gastrodontidae (Gastropoda: Pulmonata). Journal of Conchology 41 (3) : 287-294. http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=11&ved=0CC4QFjAAO&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.researchgate.net%2Fprofile%2FYurena_Yanes%2Fpublication%2F260886055_SHELL_CHARACTERS_AND_GENITAL_ANATOMY_OF_AtlAntica_cAIAthoides_AND_TRANSFER_OF_THE_GENUS_AtlAntica_FROM_DISCIDAE_TO_GASTRODONTIDAE_%2528GASTROpODA_pULMONATA%2529%2Flinks%2F0a85e532998c517f62000000.pdf&ei=84jDVPaVMOvW7Qa0hIDoCw&usq=AFQjCNEbbP4PGpqqOzoFalqvASnegHrw8g (24.01.2015)	EU134

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Pfeffer G. 1929, Zur Kenntnis Tertiärer Landschnecken. Geol U Palaeontol Abhandl : 1-230. http://eurekamag.com/research/024/164/024164739.php (27.01.2015, abstract)	EU135
Lozouet P. & Maestrati Ph. 1994, Les Planaxidae (Gastropoda, Cerithioidea) du Cénozoïque européen : Phylogénie, Biostratigraphie et Biogéographie. Annales de Paléontologie (Invert.- Vert.) 80 (3) : 165-193. http://www.researchgate.net/profile/Pierre_Lozouet/publication/267514603_Les_Planaxidae_(Gastropoda_Cerithioidea)_du_Cnozoque_europen_Phylognie_Biostratigraphie_et_Biogographie/links/5452287a0cf285a067c6eca7.pdf (18.07.2015)	EU136
Nekhaev I.O., Schiøtte T. & Vinarski M.V. 2015, Type materials of European freshwater molluscs described by Otto Friedrich Müller. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 144 (1) : 51-64.	EU137
Studencka B., Gontsharova L. & Popov S.V. 1998, The bivalve faunas as a basis for reconstruction of the Middle Miocene history of the Paratethys. Acta Geologica Polonica, 48 (3) : 285-342, Warszawa. https://geojournals.pgi.gov.pl/agp/article/viewFile/10360/8871 (08.10.2015)	EU138
Symonds M.F. & Tracey S. 2014, Neritilia (Gastropoda, Neritopsina, Neritiliidae): pushing back in the timeline. Cainozoic Research 14 (1) : 3-7. http://www.researchgate.net/publication/264935934 (09.10.2015)	EU139
Fryda J. & Heidelberger D. 2003, Systematic position of Cyrtoneritimorpha within the class Gastropoda with description of two new genera from Siluro-Devonian strata of Central Europe. Bulletin of the Czech Geological Survey 78 (1) : 35-39. http://www.geology.cz/bulletin/fulltext/04-fryda.pdf (13.10.2015)	EU140
Kadolsky D. 2015, Lutetiella, ein neues Genus von Hydrobioiden aus dem Mitteleozän (Lutetium) des Oberrheingrabens und Pariser Beckens (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Risssooidea s. lat.). Geologica Saxonica 61 (1) : 35-51. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/269395748_Kadolsky_D_2014a_Lutetiella_a_new_genu_of_hydrobioids_from_the_Middle_Eocene_Lutetian_of_the_Upper_Rhine_Graben_and_Paris_Basin_Mollusca_Gastropoda_Risssooidea_slat_Geologica_Saxonica_61_1_35-51_publi (15.01.2016)	EU141
Metodiev L. & Tsvetkova N. 2014, Lower Bajocian ammonites from the stratotype section of the Etropole Formation kept in the Historical Museum in Etropole (Bulgaria). Geologica Balcanica 43 (1- 3) : 27-49. http://www.geology.bas.bg/geolbal/43/metodiev.pdf (19.02.2016)	EU142
Subai P. 1996, Revision der Ariantinae. 1. Die Helicigona-Untergattung Thiessea (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helicidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 126 (1/2) : 1-49	EU143.1
Subai P. 2002, Revision der Ariantinae, 2. Die Helicigona-Untergattung Liburnica (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helicidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 131 (1/2) : 1-65	EU143.2
Subai P. & Fehér Z. 2006, Revision of the Ariantinae, 3. <i>Superba</i> n. gen., with the description of three new species (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helicidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 135 (2) : 205 - 223	EU143.3
Subai P. & Neubert E. 2016, Revision of the Ariantinae. 4. The genus <i>Faustina</i> Kobelt 1904 (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helicidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 145 (1) : 85-110	EU143.4
Subai P. 2012, Ergänzungen zur Revision der Ariantinae (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helicidae). Schr. Malakozool. 27 : 35-46	EU143.5
Wenz W. 1940, Die ältesten Stylommatophoren des europäischen Raumes. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 72 (5/6) : 129-144. http://www.zobodat.at/pdf/Archiv-fuer-Molluskenkunde_72_0129-0144.pdf (22.07.2016)	EU144
Nordsieck H. 2016, Three remarkable fossil Helicoida species (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 145 (1) : 125-132	EU145
Gorjanović-Kramberger 1923, Die Valenciennesiden und einige anderen Limnaeiden der pontischen Stufe des unteren Pliozäns in ihrer stratigraphischen und genetischen Bedeutung. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Gorjanovic-Kramberger_1923_Valenciennesien_Limnaeen.pdf (10.08.2016)	EU146
Fehér Z. & Szekeres M. 2016, Taxonomic revision of the rock-dwelling door snail genus <i>Montenegrina</i> Boettger, 1877 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Clausiliidae). ZooKeys 599 : 1-137. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4926696/ (23.11.2016)	EU147
Sorokin V.M. & Babak E.V. 2011, Mollusks from the Lower Quaternary Chauda Sediments of the Black Sea. Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation 19 (3) : 352-360. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/------.pdf (03.12.2016)	EU148
Pacaud J.-M. 1998, Un nouveau genre de Pholadidae (Mollusca, Bivalvia) du Paléogène inférieur du nord de l'Atlantique. APEX 13(1-2) : 63-75. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/288273.pdf (16.03.2017)	EU150
Silantiev V.V. 2014, Permian Nonmarine Bivalve Zonation of the East European Platform. Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation 22(1) : 1-27. Pleiades Publishing Ltd. http://kpfu.ru/portal/docs/F2051308840/Silantiev_2014.pdf (02.06.2017)	EU151
Ascher E. 1905, Die Gastropoden, Bivalven und Brachiopoden der Grodischter Schichten. Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients : Mitteilungen des Geologischen und Paläontologischen Institutes der Universität Wien. https://www.zobodat.at/pdf/BPalOeU_019_0135-0172.pdf (19.06.2018)	EU152
Bank R.A. & Neubert E. 2017, MolluscaBase, Checklist of the land and freshwater Gastropoda of Europe. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/MolluscaBase-European_Continental_Gastropods.pdf (30.07.2017)	EU153
Amler M. 2004, Bivalve biostratigraphy of the Kulm Facies (Early Carboniferous, Mississippian) in central Europe. Newsletters on Stratigraphy 40 (3) : 183-207. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/233623338_Bivalve_biostratigraphy_of_the_Kulm_Facies_Early_Carboniferous_Mississippian_in_central_Europe (04.04.2018)	EU154

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Owen O.G. 1988, The ammonite zonal sequence and ammonite taxonomy in the <i>Douvilleiceras mammillatum</i> Superzone (Lower Albian) in Europe. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Geol.) 44 (3) : 177-231. https://ia801305.us.archive.org/7/items/biostor-118568/biostor-118568.pdf (22.06.2018)	EU155
Landau B. & Marquez da Silva C. 2006, The genus <i>Scaphella</i> (Gastropoda: Volutidae) in the Neogene of Europe and its paleobiogeographical implications. The Nautilus 120 (3) : 81-93. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/255978713 (22.06.2018)	EU156
Mutterlose J., Pickney G. & Rawson P.F. 1987, The Belemnite <i>Acroteuthis</i> in the Hibolites Beds (Hauterivian - Barremian) of North-West Europe. Palaeontology 30 (3) : 635-645. https://www.palass.org/sites/default/files/media/publications/palaeontology/volume_30/vol30_part3_pp635-645.pdf (24.07.2018)	EU157
Anistratenko O.Y. & V.V. 2005, A survey of sarmatian molluscs of the "Trochus podolicus" group (Gastropoda, Trochoidea). Vestnik zoologii 39 (3) : 3-15. http://www.v-zool.kiev.ua/pdfs/2005/3/01_Anistrat.pdf (29.07.2018)	EU158
Database Echinologia. http://www.echinologia.com/Specimens%20en%20vente/plioceneitalien/plioceneitalien.htm (12.8.2005) or http://www.echinologia.com/Menu%20principal.htm (23.10.2005)	ExE
Database Fossilsdirekt. http://www.fossilsdirect.co.uk (25.10.2005)	ExFD
Database Femorale. http://www.femorale.com.br (28.10.2005)	ExFE
Database of Christa & Jens + Hemmen, D-65187 Wiesbaden, Grillparzerstr. 22 (no homepage)	ExH
Database of Guido T. Poppe, Cebu light Industrial Park, Basak, Lapu Lapu City, Cebu 6015, Philippines. www.conchology.be	ExP
Database of Gabo Richter, Ifenstr. 8 1/2, D-86163 Augsburg. Homepage www.richter-fossilien-reisen.de	ExR
Database Terra Paleontologica, Die Fossilienbörse. http://s413437379.e-shop.info/shop/page/1?sessid=uny2BY8FB0iAYkuzM4iyTa9TECS99m2cstcSx74oFjtczZSwtl48s0nwSjwq0kiN&shop_param=	ExT
Database Weiss K.P., Homepage Schneckenshop. http://www.schneckenshop.de (7.8.2005), http://wkpweiss.de (14.11.2012)	ExW
Database Fauna Europaea. http://www.faunaeur.org/index.php (03.07.2009ff) or https://fauna-eu.org/cdm_dataportal/taxon/064ca66d-38c4-4454-8d16-64c5e8fa0292 (04.04.2019)	FEU
Database Bestiaire éocénique du Cotentin, d'après Cossman et Pissaro, Bulletin de la Soc. Géol. De Normandie. http://tec.le-cheval-d-odin.net/bestiaire.htm#haut (19.03.2008). Now http://odin.pagesperso-orange.fr/tec/bestiaire.htm (15.12.2014)	FRK01
Database Demassieux N., Paléontologie eocène miocène parisien. http://perso.wanadoo.fr/demassieux/listeespecesgastropoda.htm (11.8.2005)	FRK02
Database Mollusca of France. www.ubiquiste.org/IMG/pdf/germain_4.pdf (09.02.2007)	FRK03
Database Ammonites du sud-est de la France. http://www.geol-alp.com/z_complements/ammonites_pages/ammonites_fichier_alpha.html (23.10.2005)	FRK04
Database Paléontologie Coquilles du Tertiaire français : Paléocène - Eocène - Oligicène - Miocène : Bassin Parisien - Bretagne - Sud-Ouest - Touraine. cpg.aginux.com/search.php?&catlevel= (25.04.2008), now paleontologie.demassieux.fr/thumbnails.php?... (05.02.2012)	FRK05
Database Ammonites du Poitou. http://membres.lycos.fr/mgardes/ammonite/enodatum.htm (23.10.2005)	FRK06
Gittenberger E. & De Winter A.J. 1985, A Pyrenean <i>Monacha</i> Species, <i>Monacha</i> (Metatheba) atacis spec. nov. (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata). Zool. Meded. 59, 17 : 197-207	FRK07
Gittenberger E. 2002, Two more sibling <i>Chondrina</i> species, endemic for France (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Chondrinidae). Conch-Books, Hackenheim	FRK08
Nordsieck H. 2002, The Rillyni Species from the Paleocene of the Paris Basin (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). Probably Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde.	FRK09
Roeters H.D. & Bertrand A. 2001, A remarkable rich prosobranch fauna endemic to the French Pyrenees. Basteria 65(1-3) : 1-92 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (10.1.2006)	FRK10
Girardi H. 2001, <i>Moitessieria wienini</i> sp. nov. des eaux de l'aquifère de la montagne de la Selette (France, Hérault) (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Moitessieriidae). Documents Malacologiques 2, November 2001 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	FRK11
Bertrand A. 2002, <i>Moitessieria fontsainteii</i> sp. nov. (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Moitessieriidae) des Pyrénées ariégeoises. Documents Malacologiques 2, November 2001 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	FRK12
Geniez P. & Bertrand A. , 2001, Title: <i>Abida escudiei</i> sp. nov. (Gastropoda: Chondrinidae) du bassin de l'Aude (France). Documents Malacologique 2, November 2001 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	FRK13
Theobald 1958, <i>Distichoceras zeissi</i> n.sp. du Callovien de Palente près Besançon (Abstract). Newsletter January 2004. http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	FRK14
Le Renard J. 1993, Clefs de détermination des petites espèces de Gastéropodes de l'Eocène du Bassin Parisien. XL: La famille des Iravadiidae Thiele, 1928. Cah. Nat. 49(4) : 77-105. http://cat.inist.fr/?aModele=afficheN&cpsid=2952580 (22.03.2008)	FRK15
Hantzpergue P. & Gabilly J. 1994, Le stratotype du Toarcien. Edit. District de Thouars. http://cigt.cc-thouarsais.fr/Fascicule.htm (31.10.2005); 2016 not available	FRK16
?, ? 2004, Catalogue des Fossiles Tertiaires du Bassin de Paris. lutetienlibre.free.fr/Documents/Catalogue%20des%20fossiles%20tertiaires%20du%20BP.pdf (03.04.2008)	FRK17
Brill H.J. & Backhuys W. 1983, Contributions to tertiary and quaternary geology. Meded. Werkgr. Tert. Kwart. Geol. 20 (1):3-48	FRK18
Boeters H.D. & Falkner G. 2003, Unbekannte westeuropäische Prosobranchia, 14.1) Neue und alte Grundwasserschnecken aus Frankreich (Gastropoda: Moitessieriidae et Hydrobiidae). Heldia 5 (1/2) : 7-18. Boeters_Falkner_2003_1.pdf (30.12.2018)	FRK19

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Walaszczyk I., Odin G. & Dhondt A. 2002, Inoceramids from the Upper Campanian and Lower Maastrichtian of the Tercis section (SW France), the Global Stratotype Section and Point for the Campanian – Maastrichtian boundary; taxonomy, biostratigraphy and correlation potential. <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> , 52 (3) : 269-305. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (01.01.2007)	FRK20
Blodgett R.B., Frýda J. & Racheboeuf P.R. 2003, <i>Murchisonia gourvenneci</i> , new name for <i>Murchisonia oehlerti</i> Blodgett R.B., Frýda J. & Racheboeuf P.R., 1999. <i>Geobios</i> , 26: 503. http://www-sdt.univ-brest.fr/~bgranier/geologie/paleontologie/racheboeuf_pub.html (10.8.2005)	FRK21
Gomez B.J. & Angulo E. 1987, On the systematic position of the Genus <i>Cryptazeca</i> , <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 118 (1/3) : 57-62	FRK22
Database Fossils pdf output for A = Bigot. www.somali.asso.fr/taxis/pdf_output.php?A=%25BIGNOT%25&db=fossils (22.10.2005), no longer available, perhaps now in MNHN	FRK23
Database Fossils pdf output for A = Maestrati & Lozouet. www.somali.asso.fr/taxis/pdf_output.php?A=%25MAESTRATI%20&%20LOZOUET%25&db=fossils (22.10.2005), no longer available, perhaps now in MNHN	FRK24
Database Fossils pdf output for A = Merle. http://64.233.183.104/search?q=cache:UkpXBVaH3D8J:www.somali.asso.fr/taxis/pdf_output.php%3FA%3D%2525MERLE%2525%26db%3Dfossils+infraeocaenica&hl=de (6.8.2005), 2014 no longer available, perhaps now in MNHN	FRK25
Pacaud J.-M. 2001, Première observation du genre <i>Pulvinites</i> (Mollusca, Bivalvia) dans le Danien (Paléocène inférieur) de Vigny (Val d'Oise, France). <i>Geodiversitas</i> 23(1) : 5-16. http://www.geodiversitas.com (link "titres parus", 13.06.2006)	FRK26
Dolin L. & Ledon D. 2002, Nouveaux taxons et discussion de la systématique des genres correspondants d'Ovulidae (Mollusca, Caenogastropoda) de l'Éocène inférieur de Gan (France). <i>Geodiversitas</i> 24 (2) : 329-347. http://www.mnhn.fr/publication/geodiv/g02n2a4.pdf (08.12.2008)	FRK27
Lozouet P. 2003 A new species of <i>Iravadia</i> s.s. (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Iravadiidae) from the late Oligocene of the Aquitaine Basin (southern France). The earliest record of brackish-water Iravadiidae? <i>Geodiversitas</i> 25 (2) : 237-242. http://www.geodiversitas.com (link "titres parus", 15.06.2008)	FRK28
Cahuzac B., Lesport J. & Lagarde L. 2004, Révision des Cancellariidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) décrites par Grateloup (1827-1847) dans le Miocène des Landes (SW-France). <i>Geodiversitas</i> 26(2):207-261. http://www.geodiversitas.com (link "titres parus", 13.06.2006)	FRK29
Pacaud J.-M. 2004, Révision des mollusques du Danien (Paléocène inférieur) du Bassin de Paris. 1. Gastropoda : Patelligastropoda et Vetigastropoda (pro parte). <i>Geodiversitas</i> 26(4) : 577-629. http://www.mnhn.fr/museum/front/medias/publication/3298_g04n4a1.pdf (20.12.2011) or https://www.researchgate.net/publication/259673996_Revision_des_mollusques_du_Danien_Paleocene_inferieur_du_bassin_de_Paris_1_Gastropoda_Patello-gastropoda_et_Vetigastropoda_pro_parte (28.08.2016)	FRK30.1
Pacaud J.-M. 2009, Révision des mollusques du Danien (Paléocène inférieur) du Bassin de Paris. 2. Gastropoda : Neritimorpha. <i>Revue de Paléobiologie</i> , Genève, 28 (2) : 349-369. http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/paleo/paleo-pdf/28-2/pal-28-2-04.pdf (20.12.2011)	FRK30.2
Blodgett R.B., Frýda J. & Racheboeuf P.R. 1999, Upper Middle Devonian (Givatian) gastropods from the Kersadiou Formation, Brittany, France. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 73 (6) : 1081-1100 (Abstract). http://www.psjournals.org (21.7.2005), link "archives"	FRK31
Database Muséum National d' Histoire Naturelle, Paris. http://www.somali.asso.fr/fossils/biotaxis.php (29.01.2007ff) FOSSILS – Collection Scientifique Virtuelle de Fossiles du Tertiaire Français (see MNHN)	FRK32
Database Hervé Chatelier. http://perso.wanadoo.fr/herve.chatelier/Alphabet/A.htm (23.10.2005)	FRK33
Pacaud J.-M. & Leroy A. 2006, Nouvelles espèces de <i>Terebellopsis</i> LEYMERIE, 1846 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Strombidae) de l'Éocène inférieur des Bassins de Paris et d'Aquitaine. <i>Revue de Paléobiologie</i> , Genève, 25 (2) : 633-641. http://www.ville-ge.ch/musinfo/mhng/paleo/paleo-pdf/25-2/pal-25-2-10.pdf (11.10.2007)	FRK34
Fehse D. & Wiese V. 1992, Studies on some <i>Gibberula</i> -species from the Eocene of the Paris Basin (Gastropoda: Marginellidae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 05 : 43-60	FRK35
Gründel J. 2004, Gastropoden aus dem oberen Bathonium von Luc-sur-Mer/Calvados (Normandie, Frankreich): I. Archaeogastropoda und Neritimorpha. http://www.geo.tu-freiberg.de/psf/contents/00122004/00000003.htm (11.04.2009, abstract)	FRK36.1
Gründel J. 2004, Gastropoden aus dem oberen Bathonium von Luc-sur-Mer/Calvados (Normandie, Frankreich): II. Caenogastropoda. http://www.geo.tu-freiberg.de/psf/contents/00132005/00000004.htm (11.04.2009, abstract)	FRK36.2
Gründel J. 2006, Gastropoden aus dem oberen Bathonium von Luc-sur-Mer/Calvados (Normandie, Frankreich): III. Heterostropha. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Gruendel,%202006.pdf (10.04.2009)	FRK36.3
Gründel 2007, Gastropoden aus dem unteren Pliensbachium von Feuguerolles (Normandie, Frankreich). <i>Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies</i> (15), Freiburger Forschungshefte, C 524: 1-34. http://www.geo.tu-freiberg.de/psf/contents/00152007/00000001.htm (06.06.2009, abstract)	FRK37
Database CLECOM-PROJECT 2002, Checklist of species-group taxa of continental Mollusca living in France. http://www8.vgregion.se/gnm/clecom/clecom/pdf/clecom_F.pdf (03.07.2009)	FRK38
Neige P. & Rouget I. 2002, Les ammonites du Toarcien de Chantonay (Vendée, France) : analyse paléontologique, biostratigraphie et réflexion sur les Hildoceratinae. <i>Geodiversitas</i> 24 (4) : 765-784. http://www.mnhn.fr/publication/geodiv/g02n4a3.pdf (16.10.2009)	FRK39
Database Lauragais 2007, LE TERTIAIRE DU CASTRAIS ET DE L'ALBIGEOIS SES MOLLUSQUES FOSSILES. Un état des connaissances. http://www.lauragais-patrimoine.fr/SPELEOLOGIE/LIVRES-ANCIENS/Castrais-Tertiaire-RdT.pdf (13.11.2009)	FRK40

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Bert D. & R. Enay 2004, Les Gregoryceras (Ammonitina, Oxfordien moyen) de la Cluse de Chabrières (sud-est de la France) : étude paléobiologique et nouvelles interprétations. <i>Revue de Paléobiologie</i> , Genève, 23 (2) : 441-461 http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/paleo/divers/paleo23-2.pdf (26.01.2010, abstract)	FRK41
Database Toarcien supérieur de la région de Lodève (Hérault). http://corbieres-fossiles.pagesperso-orange.fr/toarcien%20sup%20causses%20site.htm (04.08.2010)	FRK42
Fischer J.-C., Gauthier H. et al 2006, Révision critique de la Paléontologie Française d'Alcide d'Orbigny, Vol. IV Céphalopodes Crétacés. http://www.euronet.nl/users/backhuys/Downloads/fireIV-vor.pdf (09.11.2010)	FRK43.4
Delanoy G. 1999 (1998), Pseudoshastrioceras gen. nov. : un nouveau genre d'ammonites hétéromorphes du Barrémien supérieur du Sud-Est de la France. <i>Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Nice</i> 13 : 431-439. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Delanoy,1999_Pseudoshastrioceras.pdf (02.04.2011)	FRK44
Vermeulen J. 1995, New biozonation of the Barremian based on the family <i>Pulchellidae</i> (Ammonoidea). <i>Géologie Alpine</i> 71 : 199-211. http://geologie-alpine.ujf-grenoble.fr/articles/GA_1995_71_199_0.pdf (09.03.2011)	FRK45
Database Album photos Ammonites de Barreme Localité type de l'étage: Alpes de Haute Provence. http://ammonites-passion.e-monsite.com/album-cat-1-143910.html (10.03.2011)	FRK46
Scholz G. 1973, Sur Tâge de la faune d'Ammonites au Château près de St-Martin-en-Vercors (Drôme) et quelques considérations sur révolution des Turrilités et des Hoplitités vracono-cénomaniens. <i>Géologie Alpine</i> 49 : 119-129. http://geologie-alpine.ujf-grenoble.fr/articles/GA_1973_49_119_0.pdf (15.03.2011)	FRK47
Bert D., Busnardo R., Delanoy G. & Bersac S. 2010, Problems in the identity of "Crioceras" barremense Kilian, 1895 (Ancyloceratida, Late Barremian), and their proposed resolution. <i>Carnets de Géologie / Notebooks on Geology - Article 2010/01</i> . http://paleopolis.rediris.es/cg/CG2010_A01/CG2010_A01.pdf (18.03.2011)	FRK48
Bert D., Delanoy G. & Bersac S. 2011, The Dichotomus Horizon: proposal for a new biochronologic unit of the Giraudi Zone of the Upper Barremian of southeastern France, and considerations regarding the genus <i>Imerites</i> Rouchadzé (Ammonoidea, Gassendiceratinae). <i>Carnets de Géologie / Notebooks on Geology - Article 2011/01</i> . http://paleopolis.rediris.es/cg/CG2011_A01/CG2011_A01.pdf (19.03.2011)	FRK49
Database Ammonites du Jurassique et du Crétacé. http://didier.bert.pagesperso-orange.fr/ (19.03.2011 ff)	FRK50
Bert D. 2009, Description of <i>Artareites landii</i> nov. (Ammonoidea) from the Upper Barremian of Majastre (South-Eastern France) and discussion on <i>Helicancyliidae</i> Hyatt, 1894. <i>Annales de Paléontologie</i> 95 : 139-163. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Bert,2009_Artareites.pdf (20.03.2011)	FRK51
Bert D., Delanoy G. & Bersac S. 2006, Descriptions de représentants nouveaux ou peu connus de la famille des Hemihoplitiidae Spath, 1924 Barrémien supérieur, Sud-est de la France) : conséquences taxinomiques et phylétiques. <i>Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Nice</i> , 21 : 179-253. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Bert%20et%20al.,2006_Hemihoplitiidae.pdf (22.03.2011)	FRK52
Delanoy G. 1990, <i>Camereiceras</i> nov. Gen. (Ammonoidea, Ancyloceratina) du Barrémien supérieur du sud-est de la France. <i>Geobios</i> 23 (1) : 71-93. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Delanoy,1990_Camereiceras.pdf (22.03.2011)	FRK53
Vermeulen J. 1995, Origine, classification et évolution des PULCHELLIINAE (DOUVILLÉ) 1911 emend. Vermeulen 1995 (Pulchelliidae, Endemocerataceae, Ammonoidea). http://geologie-alpine.ujf-grenoble.fr/articles/GA_1996_72_101_0.pdf (22.03.2011)	FRK54
Ropolo P., Gonnet R. & Conte G. 1999, The 'Pseudocrioceras interval' and adjacent beds at La Bédoule (SE France): implications to highest Barremian/lowest Aptian biostratigraphy. <i>Scripta Geol., Leiden, Spec. Issue 3</i> : 159-213. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/148652 (22.03.2011)	FRK55
Le Renard 1989, Clefs de détermination des petites espèces de gasteropodes de l'Eocène du Bassin Parisien, XXXVIII - Le genre PARVISIPHONOS Cossmann, 1889. <i>Cahiers des Naturalistes</i> 45 : 49-67	FRK56
Baudouin C., Boselli P. & Bert D. 2011, The Opeleidae of the Acanthicum Zone (Upper Kimmeridgian) from Mount Crussol (Ardèche, France): ontogeny, variability and dimorphism of the genera <i>Taramelliceras</i> and <i>Streblites</i> (Ammonoidea). <i>Revue de Paléobiologie</i> , Genève 30 (2) : 619-684. http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/paleo/paleo-pdf/30-2/pal_30_2_05.pdf (09.11.2012)	FRK57
Camus G. & Thieuloy J.P. 1963, Quelques ammonites nouvelles ou peu connues du Jurassique Supérieure de la montagne de Crussol (Ardèche) : 275-281. http://geologie-alpine.ujf-grenoble.fr/articles/GA_1963_39_275_0.pdf (20.01.2013)	FRK58
Branger P. 2004, Middle Jurassic Nautiloidea from Western France. <i>Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia</i> 10(1) :141-149. http://www.rivistaitalianadipaleontologia.it/doc/Branger_2004.pdf (25.01.2013)	FRK59
Database Corbières et fossiles. http://corbieres-fossiles.pagesperso-orange.fr/page%20intro.htm (16.03.2013)	FRK60
Kennedy W.J. 1994, Cenomanian Ammonites from Cassis, Bouches-du-Rhône, France. <i>PALAEOPELAGOS SPECIAL PUBLICATION</i> 1 : 209-254. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Kennedy,1994_Cenomanian.PDF (22.05.2013)	FRK61
Kennedy W.J., Juignet P. & Girard J. 2003, Uppermost Cenomanian ammonites from Eure, Haute-Normandie, northwest France. <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> 53 (1) : 1-18. http://www.s-g-n.eg2.fr/Documents%20PDF/Kennedy_et_al_2003_Uppermost-Cenomanian.pdf (22.05.2013)	FRK62
Fischer J.-C. 1969, Géologie, Paléontologie e Paléoécologie du Bathonien au sud-ouest du Massif Ardennais. <i>Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle</i> . http://rogov.zwz.ru/Fischer%20J.-C.,%201969_Bathonian.pdf (07.06.2013)	FRK63
Kennedy W.J. & Latil J.L. 2007, The Upper Albian ammonite succession in the Montloux section, Hautes-Alpes, France. <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> 57 (4) : 453-478. http://agp.org.pl/table/pdf/57-4/kennedy.pdf (16.06.2013)	FRK64
Grangeon P. after 1958, Contribution a l'étude des terrains tertiaires, de la tectonique et du volcanisme du Massif du Coiron (Sud-Est du Massif Central Français). http://geologie-alpine.ujf-grenoble.fr/articles/GA_1960_36_143_0.pdf (02.10.2013)	FRK65

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Pavia G. & Martire L. after 2006, Indirect biostratigraphy in condensed successions: a case history from the Bajocian of Normandy (NW France). http://voluminajurassica.org/index.php/volumina/article/viewFile/18/14 (15.12.2013)	FRK66
Augustí J., Rook L. & Andrews P. 1999, The Evolution of the Neogene Terrestrial Ecosystems in Europe. Cambridge University Press. http://books.google.de/books?id=v-GtKSSTsX0C&pg=PA499&lpg=PA499&dq=macrozonites&source=bl&ots=w8itz0oyfO&sig=IN-iZWheRKNqbxIzpzJd6Q31hi4&hl=de&sa=X&ei=tUnuUsbnB8qXtQb-poDQAQ&ved=0CD0Q6AEwAg#v=onepage&q&f=false (02.02.2014)	FRK67
Marchand D., Courville P., Bonnot A., Rossi J. & Scoufflaire Q. 2002, Very Small Ammonites (Micromorphs) from Lower Oxfordian Marls (Mariae Zone). <i>Abhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt Wien</i> 57 : 457-478. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/AbhGeolBA_57_0467-0478.pdf (14.02.2014)	FRK68
Merle D. 2008, Le contenu paléontologique du Lutétien du bassin de Paris. http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=5&ved=0CE8QFjAE&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.researchgate.net%2Fprofile%2FJean-Michel_Pacaud%2Fpublication%2F259822683_Le_contenu_palontologique_du_Luttien_du_bassin_de_Paris__Mollusca_et_Brachiopoda_In_MERLE_D_Stratotype_Luttien_(Patrimoine_gologique_1)%2Ffile%2F3deec52d44e39c94c6.pdf&ei=Ax8jU-zKM4vKtAbrlDoDa&usq=AFQiCNHBqd_GACMsJHIdelFGimOMH_EBia&bvm=by.62922401.d.Yms (14.03.2014)	FRK69
Cahuzac B. & Janssen A.W. 2010. Eocene to Miocene holoplanktonic Mollusca (Gastropoda) of the Aquitaine Basin, southwest France. <i>Scripta Geologica</i> 141. http://www.scriptageologica.nl/cgi/t/text/get-pdf?idno=m10141a01;c=scripta (21.03.2014)	FRK70
Lozouet P. 2014, Occurrence of <i>Benthonella</i> Dall 1889 in the Cenozoic (Paleogene) of France: a present-day abyssal and bathyal mollusc (Gastropoda: Caenogastropoda: Rissoidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 143 (1) : 21-32	FRK71
Dolin & Lozouet 2004, Nouvelles espèces de Gastéropodes (Mollusca: Gastropoda) de l'Oligocène et de Miocène inférieur de l'Aquitaine (Sud-Ouest de la France), Partie 3. Cypraeidae et Ovulidae	FRK72.3
Pacaud J.-M. & Ledon D. 2010, Révision des Mollusques de l'Éocène de Blaye (Gironde). 1. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de Turbinidae (Gastropoda, Vetigastropoda). <i>Bull. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux</i> , Tome 145, 38 (3) : 349-359. www.researchgate.net/.../9c96052d571190c24d.pdf (28.07.2014)	FRK73.1
Pacaud J.-M. & Ledon D. 2012, Révision des Mollusques de l'Éocène de Blaye (Gironde). 2. Description de trois espèces nouvelles de Cypraeoidea (Gastropoda, Caenogastropoda). <i>Bull. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux</i> , Tome 147, 40 (1) : 1-11. www.researchgate.net/.../5046352d427f4e3d31.pdf (28.07.2014)	FRK73.2
Pacaud J.-M. & Ledon D. 2012, Révision des Mollusques de l'Éocène de Blaye (Gironde). 3. Nouvelle description d' <i>Olssonella</i> vasseuri (COSSMANN, 1921) (Bivalvia, Tellinoidea, Psammobiidae). <i>Bull. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux</i> , Tome 147, 40 (3) : 323-330. www.researchgate.net/.../3deec52d424c4b322f.pdf (28.07.2014)	FRK73.3
Pacaud J.-M., Merle D. & Pons J. 2013, Nouvelles espèces d'Ancillariinae (Mollusca : Gastropoda : Olividae) du Paléogène des bassins de Paris et d'Aquitaine. <i>Cossmanniana</i> 15 : 27-73. http://oliviv.myspecies.info/sites/oliviv.myspecies.info/files/Nouvelles%20especes%20d%27Ancillariin%20-%20Pacaud%2C%20Jean-Michel.pdf (13.02.2015)	FRK74
Joly ... 2000, <i>Adabofoloceras</i> . http://perso.orange.fr/keke.quereilhac/Dossier01/Aardechicum.htm	FRK75
Lozouet P. 2004, The European Tertiary Neritiliidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Neritopsina): indicators of tropical submarine cave environments and freshwater faunas. <i>Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society</i> 140 (4) : 447-467(21), Abstract http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/bsc/zoi/2004/00000140/00000004/art00001?crawler=true (09.02.2013)	FRK76
Janssen N.M.M. 2009, Mediterranean Neocomian belemnites, part 3: Valanginian-Hauterivian belemnites.- <i>Carnets de Géologie / Notebooks on Geology</i> , Memoir 2009/01. http://paleopolis.rediris.es/cg/CG2009_M01/CG2009_M01.pdf (14.10.2015)	FRK77
Bert D., Marchand D., Gygi R.A. & Delanoy G. 2003, <i>Gregoryceras defayi</i> sp. nov. et <i>Gregoryceras tenuisculptum</i> Gygi 1977: deux espèces successives de la sous-famille des Peltoceratinae Spath 1924 (Ammonitinae, Aspidoceratidae Zittel 1895) de l'Oxfordien moyen. <i>Eclogae geol. Helv.</i> 96 : 475-493. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/egh-001_2003_96_3_a_010_d.pdf (17.02.2016)	FRK78
Courville Ph. 2011, Le Tertiaire continental du Dijonnais (France): des "paléo-escargots" en Bourgogne. <i>Géosciences Rennes</i> . file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/07%20escargots%20dijon.pdf (01.09.2016)	FRK79
Babin C. 1966, Mollusques Bivalves et Céphalopodes du Paléozoïque armoricain. Etude systématique, essai sur la phylogénie des Bivalves, esquisse paléocéologique. http://www.geokniga.org/bookfiles/geokniga-babin1966mollusquespz.pdf (16.01.2017)	FRK80
Maillieux E. 1940, Le Siegenien de l'Ardenne et ses faunes. <i>Bulletin du Musée royal d'Histoire naturelle de Belgique</i> XVI (5). http://biblio.naturalsciences.be/rbins-publications/bulletin-of-the-royal-belgian-natural-history-museum/16-1940/irscnb_p4087_011373p_16_bulletin-5.pdf (01.07.2017)	FRK81
Malvesy T., Babin C., & Barrois J. 2000, Les Collections du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Lille III. — LES BIVALVES (types et figures). <i>Ann. Soc. Géol. du Nord</i> 8 : 3-18. http://iris.univ-lille1.fr/bitstream/handle/1908/2864/DP11_2es_8-1.pdf?sequence=1 (02.07.2017)	FRK82
Boeters H.D. & Falkner G. 2017, The genus <i>Mercuria</i> Boeters, 1971 in France (Gastropoda: Caenogastropoda: Hydrobiidae). <i>West-European Hydrobiidae</i> , Part 13. 3. <i>Zoosystema</i> 39 (2) : 227-261. http://sciencepress.mnhn.fr/sites/default/files/articles/pdf/z2017n2a4.pdf (16.01.2018)	FRK83

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Kříž J. 2004, Latest Frasnian and earliest Famennian (Late Devonian) bivalves from the Montagne Noire (France). <i>Palaeobiodiversity and Palaeoenvironments</i> 84 (1) : 85-123 (Abstract). https://www.researchgate.net/publication/248153091_Latest_Frasnian_and_earliest_Famennian_Late_Devonian_bivalves_from_the_Montagne_Noire_France (06.02.2018)	FRK84
Becker R.T. & Weyer D. 2004, Bartschiceras n. gen. (Ammonoidea) from the Lower Tournaisian of Southern France. <i>Mitt. Geol.-Paläont. Inst. Univ. Hamburg</i> 88 : 1-23. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/262719754_Bartschiceras_n_gen_Ammonoidea_from_the_Lower_Tournaisian_of_Southern_France (12.03.2018)	FRK85
Weis R., Dzyuba O.S., Mariotti N. & Chesnier M. 2015, <i>Lissajousibelus</i> nov. gen., an Early Jurassic canaliculate belemnite from Normandy, France. <i>Akademie der Naturwissenschaften Schweiz</i> . https://www.researchgate.net/publication/278156607_Lissajousibelus_nov_gen_an_Early_Jurassic_canaliculate_belemnite_from_Normandy_France (16.03.2018)	FRK86
Gründel J. & Kollmann H.A. 2013, The gastropods from the Barremian of Serre de Bleyton (Drôme, SE France). <i>Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien, Serie A</i> 115 : 89-165. http://docplayer.net/amp/50360722-The-gastropods-from-the-barremian-of-serre-de-bleyton-drome-se-france.html (09.05.2018)	FRK87
Devaere L., Clausen S., Steiner M., Álvaro J. J. & Vachard D. 2013. Chronostratigraphic and palaeogeographic significance of an early Cambrian microfauna from the Heraultia Limestone, northern Montagne Noire, France. <i>Palaeontologia Electronica</i> 16 (2); 17A. https://paleo-electronica.org/content/in-press/298-french-cambrian-microfauna (31.05.2018)	FRK88
Pacaud J.-M. 2014, Description of a new species of the genus <i>Scaphella</i> (Gastropoda: Volutidae) of Danian limestones (lower Paleocene) from the Paris Basin. <i>Xenophora Taxonomy</i> 3. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/261393714 (22.06.2018)	FRK89
Dumas A. 1876, Deuxième Constitution Géologique, Chapitre VI : 219-274, VII : 293-329, VIII : 397-452, IX : 487-534. http://www.ema.fr/~jprolley/Dumas.html (15.7.2005)	FRK90
D'Orbigny A. 1843-1847, Paléontologie Française, Mollusques et Rayonnés Fossiles, Terrains Crétacés, Lamellibranches. http://books.google.de/books?id=UUKAAAAQAAJ&pg=PA616&lpg=PA616&dq=%22pecten+nilssoni%22&source=web&ots=ZYr7DZaPCe&sig=KIGNro0Zzw96OTv4_cHD8S2xPbQ&hl=de#PPP9,M1 (10.05.2008)	FRK91.1
D'Orbigny A. 1850, Paléontologie Française, Mollusques et Rayonnés Fossiles de France, Terrains Jurassiques, Gastéropodes. http://booksnow2.scholarsportal.info/ebooks/oca5/8/s1bpalontologi02orbiuoft/s1bpalontologi02orbiuoft.pdf (13.09.2013)	FRK91.2
D'Orbigny A. 1852, Prodrome de Paléontologie stratigraphique universelle des animaux mollusques & rayonnés. https://84a69b9b8cf67b1fcf87220d0dabdda34414436b-www.googleusercontent.com/host/0B0PLtJhTxnkZDAzOGQxY2EtOTIzOS00ZjklWJhYmMtYWYzY2QwYmQ2ZjFi/Books/P/PRODROME%20DE%20PALEONTOLOGIE%20STRATIGRAPHIQUE%20MOLLUSQUES%20ET%20RAYONNES%20V1-V3,%20D'ORBIGNY%201850/PRODROME%20DE%20PALEONTOLOGIE%20STRATIGRAPHIQUE%20MOLLUSQUES%20ET%20RAYONNES%20V3.%20D'ORBIGNY%201852.pdf (19.01.2015)	FRK91.3
Cossmann M. 1896, Catalogue illustré des coquilles fossiles de l'éocène des environs de Paris. <i>Annales de la Société Royale Malacologique de Belgique</i> , Tome XXXI. https://ia600407.us.archive.org/26/items/annalesdelasoci31soci/annalesdelasoci31soci.pdf (08.05.2014)	FRK92
Cossmann M. & Pissarro G. 1904-1906, Coquilles fossiles de l'Eocène des environs de Paris. http://www.archive.org/stream/iconographiecomp212coss#page/n7/mode/2up (25.12.2011)	FRK93
Dumortier E. 1867, Etudes paléontologiques sur les dépôts jurassique du bassin du Rhône, deuxième partie, Lias inférieur. http://archive.org/stream/tudespalonto02dumo#page/n9/mode/1up (13.09.2013)	FRK94
Viret J. 1936, Une coupe dans la "Cotiène de Dombes" au niveau de Sermenaz. <i>Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon</i> . https://www.googleusercontent.com/host/0B0PLtJhTxnkZDAzOGQxY2EtOTIzOS00ZjklWJhYmMtYWYzY2QwYmQ2ZjFi/Books/A/Annales%20and%20Bulletins%20Soci%C3%A9t%C3%A9%20Linn%C3%A9enne%20de%20Lyon%2001%20to%20201653/Part%2005/Annales%20and%20Bulletins%20Soci%C3%A9t%C3%A9%20Linn%C3%A9enne%20de%20Lyon%201719.pdf (01.05.2014)	FRK95
A. Andreae 1883, Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Elsässer Tertiärs. Die älteren Tertiärschichten im Elsass (Dissertation). https://ia601407.us.archive.org/5/items/beitragzurkenntn00andr/beitragzurkenntn00andr.pdf (27.01.2015)	FRK96
Roman F. 1899, Monographie faune lacustre de l'Eocène moyen. <i>Annales de l'Université de Lyon</i> , nouvelle série. https://ia802609.us.archive.org/3/items/monographiedelaf00roma/monographiedelaf00roma.pdf (21.02.2015)	FRK97
Pacaud J.M. 2017, <i>Astrangaria</i> , un nouveau genre d'Angariidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) des calcaires daniens (Paléocène inférieur) du bassin de Paris. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/314151011 (29.07.2018)	FRK98
Riche A. 1904, Etude stratigraphique et paléontologique sur la zone a <i>Lioceras concavum</i> du Mont d'Or Lyonnais. <i>Annales de l'Université de Lyon</i> 14 : 1-281. https://ia800200.us.archive.org/18/items/tudestratigraph00richgoog/tudestratigraph00richgoog.pdf (31.07.2018)	FRK99
Database A Collection of Eocene and Oligocene Fossils compiled by Alan Morton. http://www.dmap.co.uk/fossils/ (20.03.2008ff)	GB01-05
Database Gastropoda, Geology Collections - Hampshire Museum Service. http://www.hants.gov.uk/museum/geology/invertebrates/gastropoda.html (04.03.2007)	GB06
Database Hampshire Museums Natural Science homepage. http://www3.hants.gov.uk/museum/geology/lee-report/lee-report-6.htm (03.04.2008)	GB07

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Database A Collection of Eocene and Oligocene Fossils compiled by Alan Morton - Recent Additions. http://www.dmap.co.uk/fossils/newlist.htm (10.11.2009)	GB08
Database Annotated list of the non-marine Mollusca of Britain and Ireland by Roy Anderson. www.conchsoc.org/pages/BritishNMList2.pdf (09.02.2007)	GB10
Dietze V., Chandler R.B. & Callomon J.H. 2007, The Ovale Zone (Lower Bajocian, Middle Jurassic) at Little Down Wood (Dundry Hill, Somerset, SW England). Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, B 368 : 1-17. http://www.naturkundemuseum-bw.de/stuttgart/pdf/b_pdf/B368.pdf (16.10.2009)	GB11
Database Catalogue of irish and british marine mollusca. http://www.habitas.org.uk/nmi_catalogue/index.html (15.01.2008)	GB12
Suter M., Briggs D., Siveter D. & D. 2001, Methodologies for the visualization and reconstruction of three-dimensional fossils from the Silurian Herefordshire-Lagerstätte. http://studentpages.scad.edu/~mparro21/AVT/research/fossil_reconstruction.pdf and The Herefordshire Lagerstätte http://www.earth.ox.ac.uk/herefordshire/acaen/acaenoplax.htm (02.07.2006)	GB13
Ashton M. & Parsons C.F. 1980 ?, Ammonites from the Lincolnshire Limestone Formation (Bajocian) of Eastern England. www.drcolinparsons.org.uk/Li2.pdf (14.11.2006)	GB14
Parsons C.F. 1977, Two new bajocian microconch otoid Ammonites and their significance. <i>Palaeontology</i> 20 (1) : 101-118. http://palaeontology.palass-pubs.org/pdf/Vol%2020/Pages%20101-118.pdf (14.12.2009)	GB15
Chandler R.B. & Dietze V. 2004, New data on the Lower Bajocian (Middle Jurassic) ammonite genus <i>Mollistephanus</i> Buckman, 1922 from southern England. <i>Proceedings of the Geologists' Association</i> Volume 115 (3) : 221-234, abstract. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B94SW-4V2FYB1-3&_user=10&_rdoc=1&_fmt=&_orig=search&_sort=d&_docanchor=&view=c&_searchStrId=1062716551&_rerunOrigin=google&_acct=C000050221&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=10&md5=ca58ff45f1f22c6f728ab2514624a98e (25.10.2009)	GB16
Clark R.D. 1982, Type, figured and cited Jurassic Cephalopoda in the collection of the Institute of Geological Sciences. <i>Natural Environment Research Council</i> 82(9) : 79-104, http://rogov.zwz.ru/Clark,1982_JurassicTypesInstGeolSci.pdf (12.01.2010)	GB17
Doyle P. 1990, The British Toarcian (Lower Jurassic) Belemnites. <i>Monograph of the Paleontographical Society London</i> , Part 1 : 1-49. http://rogov.zwz.ru/14-11-2008/Doyle.1990.The.British.Toarcian.(Lower.Jurassic).Belemnites.Part.1.pdf . The British Toarcian (Lower Jurassic) Belemnites. Part 2. pdf (31.08.2011)	GB18.1
Doyle P. 1990-1992, The British Toarcian (Lower Jurassic) Belemnites. <i>Monograph of the Paleontographical Society London</i> , Part 2 : 50-79. http://rogov.zwz.ru/14-11-2008/Doyle.1992.The.British.Toarcian.(Lower.Jurassic).Belemnites.Part.2.pdf (31.08.2011)	GB18.2
Duff K.L. 1978, Bivalvia from the english Lower Oxford Clay (Middle Jurassic). <i>Palaeontogr. Soc. (Monogr)</i> 132 (553) : 1-137. http://rogov.zwz.ru/duff,1978_bivalves_oxf_cl.pdf (03.03.2012)	GB19
Simms M.J. 2010 ?, The Lower Lias of northern Gloucestershire: New data on Early Jurassic stratigraphy and outcrop patterns from temporary exposures. <i>Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club</i> . http://www.habitas.org.uk/staff/staff_pdf_files/Simms%20102.pdf (16.12.2012)	GB20
Owens R.M. & Basset M.G. 2005, Catalogue of type, figured and cited fossils in the Museum of Wales, Supplement 1971-1994. <i>National Museum of Wales, Geological Series No. 12</i> , Cardiff. http://books.google.de/books?id=dRRs8d2W74gC&pg=PA126&lpg=PA126&dq=paranioceras&source=bl&ots=KERlo2Gp2x&sig=5DjucRPQVLckgMqI5SoluON2Nm0&hl=de&sa=X&ei=2DkFUaq6Da_34QSKhYH4Dw&ved=0CG4Q6AEwCQ#v=onepage&q=paranioceras&f=false (27.01.2013)	GB21
Gründel J., Kaim A., Nützel A. & Little C.T.S. 2011, Early Jurassic gastropods from England. <i>Palaeontology</i> 54 (3) : 481-510. www.researchgate.net/...EARLY_JURASSIC_G... (10.03.2013)	GB22
Wright W.C. & Kennedy W.J. 1981, The Ammonoidea of the Plenus Marls and the Middle Chalk. <i>Monogr. Palaeont. Soc. London</i> (Publ. No. 560, part of Vol. 134 for 1980). http://rogov.zwz.ru/Wright,Kennedy,1981_Planus_marls.pdf (11.06.2013)	GB23
Dietze V., Mangold C. & Chandler R.B. 2002, Two new species of <i>Berbericeras</i> Roman, 1933 (Morphoceratidae, Ammonitina) from the Zigzag Bed (Lower Bathonian, Zigzag Zone) of Waddon Hill (Broadwindsor, Dorset, Southern England). <i>Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie B</i> , 324 : 1-11. http://www-alt.naturkundemuseum-bw.de/stuttgart/pdf/b_pdf/B324.pdf (30.11.2013)	GB24
Database Barton Beds Gastropods-Scaphopod-Cephalopod. http://www.dmap.co.uk/fossils/barton/gast/bartgast.htm (04.06.2014)	GB25
Database London Clay Gastropods-Scaphopod-Cephalopod. http://www.dmap.co.uk/fossils/london/gast/longast.htm (04.06.2014)	GB26
Ellis C. 1983, A second british fossil occurrence of the land snail <i>Lyrodiscus</i> (Family Zonitidae) from Sun Hole, Cheddar. <i>Proc. Univ. Bristol Spelaeol Soc.</i> 16 (3) : 191-192. http://www.ubss.org.uk/resources/proceedings/vol16/UBSS_Proc_16_3_191-192.pdf (25.01.2015)	GB27
Database Hamstead-Bembridge-Osborne Beds Gastropods and Chiton. http://www.dmap.co.uk/fossils/hamstead/gast/hamgast.htm and Hamstead-Bembridge-Osborne Beds Bivalves. http://www.dmap.co.uk/fossils/hamstead/biv/hambiv.htm (28.01.2015)	GB28
Symonds M.F. 2006, The Neritidae of the Solent Group (Late Eocene and Early Oligocene) of the Hampshire Basin. <i>Cainozoic Research</i> 4 (1-2) : 27-39. http://www.dmap.co.uk/fossils/pdf/symonds2006.pdf (12.07.2016)	GB29
SIMPSON M. I. 1985, The stratigraphy of the Atherfield Clay Formation (Lower Aptian, Lower Cretaceous) at the type and other localities in southern England. <i>Proc. Geol. Ass.</i> , 96 (1) : 23-45. https://eurekamag.com/pdf.php?pdf=006772610 (15.02.2017)	GB30

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Wilson R.B. , A Study of some Namurian Marine Faunas of Central Scotland. Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 66 (18) : 445–490. https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/earth-and-environmental-science-transactions-of-royal-society-of-edinburgh/article/div-classtitexviii-a-study-of-some-namurian-marine-faunas-of-central-scotlanda-hreffn01-ref-typefnadiv/56C55196717B770392CB2D9899267E21 (17.02.2017 (Abstract))	GB31
Selwood E.B. 1960, Ammonoids and Trilobites from the upper Devonian and lowest Carboniferous of the Launceston area of Cornwall. Palaeontology 3 (2) : 153-185. https://www.palass.org/sites/default/files/media/publications/palaeontology/volume_3/vol3_part2_pp153-185.pdf (29.03.2018)	GB32
House M. R. 1958, The devonian goniatites of Devon and Cornwall, Durham theses, Durham University. Available at Durham E-Theses Online: https://core.ac.uk/display/19330939 (04.05.2018)	GB33
Tennant J. 1858, Catalogue of Fossils found in the British Isles. http://books.google.de/books?id=H-k3AAAAAAJ&pg=PA48&lpg=PA48&dq=%22trochotoma+conuloides%22&source=web&ots=5TgdYvDo8U&sig=GPYfGjwgALFKmQcnzLKbgfe2c4&hl=de#PPA3,M1 (09.05.2008)	GB90
Morris J. 1854, A Catalogue of British Fossils: Comprising the Genera and Species http://books.google.de/books?id=duYQAAAAIAAJ&pg=PA179&lpg=PA179&dq=%22placunopsis+ornatus%22&source=web&ots=LP9RG04CJP&sig=RNZOI6w66Smf7xY842FAAuriBj4&hl=de (09.05.2008)	GB91
Lycett J. 1863, A Monograph on the Mollusca from the Stonesfield Slate, Great Oolite, Forest Marble and Cornbrash. http://books.google.de/books?id=9DQFAAAAQAAJ&pg=PA76&lpg=PA76&dq=%22astarte+rustica%22&source=web&ots=PntRuEhMDC&sig=KIPWzQlyG9XqI2LVxY1K38oK-4k&hl=de (10.05.2008)	GB92
X.X. 1856, Descriptive Catalogue of the Fossil Organic Remains of Invertebrata contained in the museum of the Royal College of Surgeons of England. http://books.google.de/books?id=_kQAAAAQAAJ&pg=PA83&lpg=PA83&dq=%22murex+micropterus%22&source=web&ots=7J9I9CsmZS&sig=EmAE9FbN690kGPg2-psYyrl6bri&hl=de (20.05.2008)	GB93
Wilson E. 1887, British Liassic Gasteropoda. The Geological Magazine, new series, decade III, Vol. IV (5) : 193-202. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Wilson,%201887.pdf (20.12.2009)	GB94
Buckman S.S. 1919-1921, Type Ammonites, Vol. 3. http://www.google.de/#hl=de&source=hp&q=%22sagitticeras+sagitta%22&aq=f&aqi=&aql=&oq=&gs_rfai=&fp=ca035774717b46cb (01.08.2010)	GB95
Hudleston W. 1887-1896, British Jurassic Gasteropoda. Gasteropoda of the Inferior Oolite. Printed for the Paleontographical Society 1987. http://archive.org/details/britishjurassicg00hudl (07.11.2012)	GB96
Oolite. Abstracts of Online Classic Encyclopedia Love To Know and FRK90, Chapitre VI	GB99
Database GBIF Global Biodiversity Information Facility. http://data.gbif.org/welcome.htm (20.11.2007)	GBIF
Kuster-Wendenburg E. 1973, Die Gastropoden aus dem Meeressand (Rupelium) des Mainzer Tertiärbeckens. Abhandlungen des Hessischen Landesamtes für Bodenforschung, Wiesbaden, Heft 67	GER001
Neuffer F.O. 1973, Die Bivalven des Unteren Meeressandes (Rupelium) im Mainzer Becken. Abhandlungen des Hessischen Landesamtes für Bodenforschung, Wiesbaden, Heft 68	GER002
Database Jura Ammoniten Germany. http://www.jura-ammoniten.de/index.html (3.11.2005)	GER003
Database Eifelperlen. http://www.eifelperlen.de (5.8.2005)	GER004
Database Steinkern.de. http://www.steinkern.de/steinkern-de-galerie.html (16.03.2013)	GER005
Glöer P. & Meier-Brook C. 1994, Süßwassermollusken. DJN, Hamburg	GER006
Database Triasworld, Uni Leipzig. http://www.triasworld.de/?id=118052000032 (02.02.2008)	GER007
Kakabadze M.V. & Hoedemaeker P.J. 2010, New data on Early Cretaceous (Hauterivian-Barremian) heteromorphic ammonites from northern Germany. Scripta Geol., 140 : 1-168. http://dpc.uba.uva.nl/cgi/t/text/get-pdf?idno=m10140a01;c=scripta (02.04.2011)	GER008
Database Jura South Germany. http://www.paleotek.de/ (23.10.2005)	GER009
Schneider S., Niebuhr B., Wilmsen M. & Vodrážka R. 2011, Between the Alb and the Alps – The fauna of the Upper Cretaceous Sandbach Formation (Passau region, southeast Germany). Bulletin of Geosciences 86 (4) : 785–816. Czech Geological Survey, Prague. http://www.geology.cz/bulletin/fulltext/1279_Schneider.pdf (25.08.2013)	GER010
Modell H. 1966, Die Najaden des Main-Gebiets. 19. Bericht der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft Stuttgart	GER011
Moths H., Montag A. & Grant A. 1996, Die Molluskenfauna des oberoligozänen „Sternberger Gesteins“, Teil 1. Erratica 1 : 3-62	GER012
Moths H., Montag A., Grant A. & Albrecht A. 1997, Die Molluskenfauna des oberoligozänen „Sternberger Gesteins“, Teil 2. Erratica 3 : 3-85	GER013
Dietze V. 2000, Feinstratigraphie und Ammonitenfauna des Acris-Subzone (Parkinsoni-Zone, Ober -Bajocium, Mittlerer Jura) am Ip (östliche Schwäbische Alb). Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie B, Nr. 295	GER014
Amler, Heidelberger & Schöning 2002, Gastropoden aus paläozoischen Geschieben des Kies-Sand-Rückens in der Laerheide (Landkreis Osnabrück). www.naturwissenschaftlicher-verein-os.de/onm/onm28/onm28.html (9.2.2005)	GER015
Schairer G. & Barthel K.W. 1977, Die Cephalopoden des Korallenkalks aus dem Oberen Jura von Laisaker bei Neuburg a. d. Donau. III. Pseudaganides, Pseudonautilus (Bavarinautilus) n. subgen. (Nautiloidea). Mitt. Bayer. Staatsslg. Paläont. Hist. Geol. 17 : 115-124 (Abstract) http://home.snafu.de/frwiese/cephalos.htm (9.1.2006)	GER016

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Wenndorf K.-W. 1999, Neue Fossilfunde aus dem Unterdevon an Rhein und Mosel (Geologische Karte von Rheinland-Pfalz, Blatt 5611 Koblenz), Teil 1 Unterems.- Mainzer geowissenschaftliche Mitteilungen, 28: 63-84 (Abstract), http://www.unterdevon.de (5.8.2005)	GER017
Röhr Ch. 1985, Geologische Untersuchungen im unteren Mühlbachtal westlich Singhofen. http://www.oberheingraben.de/Diplom/index.htm (17.10.2005)	GER018
Tröger K.-A. 2003, The Cretaceous of the Elbe valley in Saxony (Germany) - a review. Carnets de Géologie / Notebook on Geology, Maintenon, Article 2003/03 (CG2003_A03 KAT). paleopolis.rediris.es/cg/ CG2003_A03_KAT/CG2003_A03_KAT.pdf (25.03.2006)	GER019
Jäger M. 1979, Fossilien aus dem Miozän von Twistingen. rogov.zwz.ru/APH/1979_5.pdf (09.03.2008)	GER020
Nützel A. & Gründel J. 2007, Two new gastropod genera from the Early Jurassic (Pliensbachian) of Franconia (South Germany). Zitteliana A 47 : 59-67. http://rogov.zwz.ru/NutzelGrundel.pdf (17.07.2008)	GER021.3
Gründel J. 2007, Gastropoden des Pliensbachiums (unterer Jura) aus der Usedom-Senke (Nordostdeutschland). Zitteliana A 47 : 69-103. http://epub.ub.uni-muenchen.de/11968/1/zitteliana_2007_47_04.pdf (19.11.2012)	GER021.4
Bandel K. & Heidelberger D. 2002, A Devonian member of the subclass Heterostropha (Gastropoda) with valvatoidean shell shape. N.Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., 2002 : 533-550, Stuttgart	GER022
Bandel K. & Heidelberger D. 2000, The new family Nerthenidae (Neritimorpha, Gastropoda) from the Givetian of Germany. N.Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., 2000 : im Druck, Stuttgart (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/devon.htm (10.7.2005)	GER023
Bandel K. & Kiel S. 2004, The Cenoman gastropoda of the Kassenberg quarry in Mühlheim (Germany), Late Cretaceous. Palaeontologische Zeitung 78 (1) : 103-126, Stuttgart (abstract). www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/publications.htm (29.10.2007)	GER024
Elicki O. 2005, The utility of late Early to Middle Cambrian small shelly fossils from the western Mediterranean. Geosciences Journal 9 (2), 161-171. www.geo.tu-freiberg.de/~elicki/UtilitySSF_GeoscienceJournal.pdf (17.04.2007)	GER025
Finger I. 1998, Gastropoden der <i>kleini</i> - Schichten des Steinheimer Beckens (Miozän, Süddeutschland). Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie B 259 : 1-51. http://archive.org/stream/stuttgarterbeitr2592701998staa#page/n5/mode/2up (27.09.2013) or https://ia700309.us.archive.org/25/items/stuttgarterbeitr2592701998staa/stuttgarterbeitr2592701998staa.pdf (14.01.2014)	GER026.1
Gründel, J. 1998, Archaeo- und Caenogastropoda aus dem Lias und Dogger Deutschlands und Nordpolens. Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie B 260 : 1-39 https://ia700309.us.archive.org/25/items/stuttgarterbeitr2592701998staa/stuttgarterbeitr2592701998staa.pdf (14.01.2014)	GER026.2
Schweigert G. 1998, Die Ammonitenfauna des Nusplinger Plattenkalks (Ober-Kimmeridgium, Beckeri-Zone, Ulmense-Subzone, Baden-Württemberg). Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie B 267 : 1-61. https://ia700309.us.archive.org/25/items/stuttgarterbeitr2592701998staa/stuttgarterbeitr2592701998staa.pdf (14.01.2014)	GER026.3
Schweigert G. & Dietze V. 1998, Revision der dimorphen Ammonitengattungen Phlycticeras Hyatt - Oecoptychius Neumayr (Strigoceratidae, Mitteljura). Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie B 269 : 1-59 https://ia700309.us.archive.org/25/items/stuttgarterbeitr2592701998staa/stuttgarterbeitr2592701998staa.pdf (14.01.2014)	GER026.4
Database Das Bajocium von Auerbach und Edelsfeld http://www.vfmg-weiden.de/fossilien/Fauna_06.html (18.09.2006)	GER027
Database Mega-Originale Sammlung BGR/NLFB Hannover. http://www.bgr.de/n304/meori_han.pdf (15.8.2005)	GER028
Niebuhr B. 2004, Late Campanian nostoceratid ammonites from the Lehrte West Syncline near Hannover, northern Germany. Acta Geologica Polonica 54(4) : 473-487. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (20.12.2005)	GER029
Wilmsen M. & Esser K.J.K. 2004, Latest Campanian to Early Maastrichtian (Cretaceous) nautiloids from the white chalk of Krons Moor, northern Germany. Acta Geologica Polonica 54(4) : 489-498. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (20.12.2005)	GER030
Tröger K.-A. 2004, Cenomanian through Lower Coniacian events in the Upper Cretaceous of Saxony, Germany. Acta Geologica Polonica 54 (4) : 629-638. Warszawa. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (20.12.2005)	GER031
Wiese F., Wood C.J. & Kaplan U. 2004, 20 years of event stratigraphy in NW Germany; advances and open questions. Acta Geologica Polonica 54 (4) : 639-656. Warszawa. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (20.12.2005)	GER032
Janssen R. 1994, Die Gattung Bathybembix im deutschen Oligozän. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 123 (1/6) : 151-159	GER033
Kadolsky D. 1995, Stratigraphie und Molluskenfauna von "Landschneckenkalk" und "Cerithienschichten" im Mainzer Becken (Oberoligozän bis Untermiozän ?), 2: Revision der aquatischen Mollusken des Landschneckenkalks. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 124 (1/2) : 1-55	GER034
Boeters H.D. 2001, <i>Bythiospeum alzense</i> nom. nov. pro <i>Lartetia gracilis</i> Clessin 1910 (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 129 (1/2) : 145-148	GER035
Kobialka H. 1997, Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna des Weserberglandes. 1. <i>Vitrinobranchium breve</i> (A. Férussac 1821): Ein neues Verbreitungsgebiet an begleitenden Biotopen der Oberweser. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 60 : 21-26	GER036
Kittel K. 1999, <i>Hygromia cinctella</i> (Draparnaud 1801) in Nordwest-Bayern. (Gastropoda: Hygromiidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 62/63 : 27-30	GER037
G. Schmitz 1999, <i>Toltecia pusilla</i> (Lowe 1931) (Pulmonata: Endodontidae) erstmals in Deutschland. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 62/63 : 35-39	GER038
Kobialka H. 2000, Zum Vorkommen der Großen Felsenschnecke <i>Chilostoma cingulatum</i> (S. Studer 1820) in Baden-Württemberg. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 65 : 45-50	GER039

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Wagner S. 2000, Zum Molluskenbestand im Main bei Mühlheim/Dietesheim (km 51). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 65 : 23-34	GER040
Glöer P. & Hausdorf B. 2001, Erstrnachweise von <i>Marstoniopsis scholtzi</i> (A. Schmidt 1856) und <i>Deroceras panormitanum</i> (Lesson & Pollonera 1882) für Hamburg. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 66 : 9-12	GER041
Renker C. & Kobialka H. 2001, Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna des Weserberglandes: 5. Neue Vorkommen von <i>Gyraulus parvus</i> (Say 1817) in Niedersachsen, Nordrhein-Westfalen und Hessen (Gastropoda: Planorbidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 66 : 1-8	GER042
Körnig G. 2002, Seltene Pisidienarten in Sachsen-Anhalt. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 68 : 9-14	GER043
Kobialka H. & Schwer H. 2003, Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna des Weserberglandes: 8. Erstrnachweis von <i>Hygromia cincitella</i> (Draparnaud 1801) für Nordrhein-Westfalen und Niedersachsen (Gastropoda: Hygromiidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 69/70 : 7-12	GER044
Lill K. 2003, Binnenmollusken in der Stadt Hildesheim (Niedersachsen): Artenliste, Biotope, Gefährdung - 25 Jahre nach NOTTBOHMS Arbeiten. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 69/70 : 35-60	GER045
Meßer J. & Schmitz G. 2003, <i>Cerņuella virgata</i> (Da Costa 1778) (Helicidae) erstmals in Nordrhein-Westfalen. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 69/70 : 21-22	GER046
Rähle W. & Schmid G. 2006, Aktualisierte Liste der aus den letztinterglazialen Kalktuffen von Dettingen und Dießen bei Horb am Neckar (Baden-Württemberg) bekannt gewordenen Land- und Süßwassermollusken. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 76 : 27-34	GER047
Krech M., Buttstedt L. & Bößneck U. 2007, Nachweis der Grobgerippten Körbchenmuschel <i>Corbicula fluminea</i> (O.F. MÜLLER 1774) in der unteren Saale (Sachsen-Anhalt) (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 77/78 : 17 - 22	GER048
Database Naturwissenschaftliches Museum Wiesbaden. http://www.nws-wiesbaden.de/samm031.html (21.10.2005), no longer available	GER049
Schweimanns M. 1989, <i>Striarca (Galactella) lactea</i> (L. 1767), eine Warmwasserart am Eingang zur Ostsee (Bivalvia: Arcidae). Schriften zur Malakozologie 02 : 63	GER050
Hingston M. 1991, A new German population of " <i>Hydrobia stagnorum</i> " (Gmelin 1791). Schriften zur Malakozologie 04 : 26	GER051
Wiese V. 1992, Ein Neufund von <i>Cerņuella</i> in Schleswig-Holstein. Schriften zur Malakozologie 05 : 61-62	GER052
Renker C. & Gibb W. 2001, Die Molluskenfauna des Alten Botanischen Gartens in Göttingen (Mollusca: Gastropoda et Bivalvia). Schriften zur Malakozologie 18 : 77-93	GER053
Lill K. 2004, <i>Macrogastrea rolphi</i> , <i>Clausilia cruciata</i> und <i>Bulgarica cana</i> am Gnadberg im Innerstebergland - Lebendnachweise der in Niedersachsen seit Jahrzehnten verschollenen Arten (Gastropoda: Clausiliidae). Schriften zur Malakozologie 21 : 15-18	GER054
Karl H.-V. & Hein J. 2008, Erstrnachweis der Großen Kartäuserschnecke, <i>Monacha cantiana</i> (Montagu 1803) in Thüringen (Gastropoda: Stylomatophora: Hygromiidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 79/80 : 3-6	GER055
Wittler F. 1991, Fossilien sammeln in Dortmund. Arbeitskreis Paläontologie Hannover 19 (1) : 1-8. http://rogov.zwz.ru/APH/1991_1.pdf (25.03.2009)	GER056.1
Schwager A. et al 1991, Fundstellenberichte. Arbeitskreis Paläontologie Hannover 19 (1) : 9-20. http://rogov.zwz.ru/APH/1991_1.pdf (25.03.2009)	GER056.2
Schwager A. et al 1999, Fundstellenberichte. Arbeitskreis Paläontologie Hannover 27 (3) : 89-124. http://www.ap-h.de/download/1999_3.pdf (14.10.2010)	GER056.3
Kaplan U. 1991, Das höhere Ober-Turon von Westfalen und Niedersachsen - einige Anmerkungen zu Faunenunterschieden. Arbeitskreis Paläontologie Hannover 19 (6) : 153-176. http://www.ap-h.de/download/1991_6.pdf (03.11.2010)	GER056.4
.... 1992, Fossilien aus der Tongrube Sachsenhagen. Arbeitskreis Paläontologie Hannover 20 (2) : 25-56. http://rogov.zwz.ru/APH/1992_2.pdf (03.11.2010)	GER056.5
Pockrandt W. 1982, Die Simbirskiten des Ober-Hauterive. Arbeitskreis Paläontologie Hannover 10 (4) : 1-10 http://rogov.zwz.ru/APH/1982_4.pdf (14.11.2010)	GER056.6
Gründel J. 2003, Gastropoden aus dem Unteren Lias (Ober-Hettangium bis Unter-Sinemurium) Südwestdeutschlands / Gastropods from the Lower Liassic (Upper Hettangian to Lower Sinemurian) from southwestern Germany. Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie B Nr. 340 : 1-55. http://www.naturkundemuseum-bw.de/stuttgart/pdf/b_pdf/B340.pdf (04.04.2009)	GER057
Ulrichs M. 2006, Dimorphismus bei <i>Ceratites</i> aus dem Germanischen Oberen Muschelkalk (Ammonoidea, Mitteltrias) mit Revision einiger Arten. Stuttg. Beitr. Naturk., Serie B, 363 : 1-85. http://www.naturkundemuseum-bw.de/stuttgart/pdf/b_pdf/B363.pdf (09.06.2009)	GER058
Dietze V., Callomon J.H., Schweigert G. & Chandler R.B. 2005, The ammonite fauna and biostratigraphy of the Lower Bajocian (Ovale and Laeviuscula zones) of E Swabia (S Germany). Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde B 353 : 2-82. http://www.naturkundemuseum-bw.de/stuttgart/pdf/b_pdf/B353.pdf (02.08.2009)	GER059
Jueg U. & von Proschwitz T. 2003, Ein Freilandfund von <i>Zonitoides arboreus</i> (Say 1816) in Landkreis Ludwigslust (Mecklenburg-Vorpommern). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 69/70 : 15-19	GER060
Wiese V. 2009, Einschleppung einer Banana-slug <i>Ariolimax columbianus</i> nach Norddeutschland. Schr. Malakozool. 25 : 1-2	GER061
Jaeckel S.H. & Plate H.-P. 1961, Beitrag zur Molluskenfauna Griechenlands. Zoologische Abhandlungen aus dem staatl. Museum Dresden, Band 26, Nr. 1: 3-19	GER062

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Schweigert G. & Scherzinger A. 1995, Erstnachweis heteromorpher Ammoniten im Schwäbischen-Oberjura. Jber.Mitt. oberrhein. geol.Ver., N.F. 77 : 307-319. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Schweigert,Scherzinger,1995.pdf (14.02.2010)	GER063
Zeiss A. 1994 Neue Ammonitenfunde aus dem oberen Malm Süddeutschlands. Abh. Geol. B.-A., Wien, 50 : 509-528. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/AB0050_509_A.pdf (15.02.2010)	GER064
Janssen R. & von der Hocht F. 2010, A remarkable new species of Architectonicidae from the Oligocene of the Lower Rhine embayment (Germany) (Gasteropoda: Heterobranchia: Architectonicidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 138(2) : 205-212	GER065
Scherzinger A, Schweigert G. & Parent H. 2006, New considerations on dimorphism and aptychus in Gravesia SALFELD (Ammonoidea; Late Jurassic). http://rogov.zwz.ru/Scherzinger%20et%20al.,%202006_Gravesia.pdf (02.03.2010)	GER066
Database Fossilien Sammler von Horst Gradl. http://horst-gradl.de/index.html (03.03.2010)	GER067
Database Unterkarbon in Hessen. http://www.lgb-rlp.de/fileadmin/extern/stratigraphie/hes/litho/karb/untka/unterkarbon.pdf (10.03.2010)	GER068
Schlegelmilch R. 1994, Biostratigraphische Verbreitung der Unterklasse Ammonoidea im süddeutschen Oberjura. Biostratigraphische Verbreitungsdaten zusammengestellt nach Angaben aus Schlegelmilch. http://www.pliensbachium.de/ammoniten_oberjura.pdf (12.02.2011)	GER069
Schweigert G. & Zeiss A. 1998, Berckhemeria n. g. (Passendorferiinae), eine neue Ammonitengattung aus dem Unter-Tithonium (Hybonotum-Zone) von Süddeutschland. N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh. 1998 (9) : 559-576. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Schweigert,%20Zeiss,%201998_Berckhemeria.pdf (12.02.2011)	GER070
Schweigert G. & Vallon L.H. 2005, First record and correlation value of Aulacostephanus cf. subundorae (Pavlow) (Ammonoidea, Upper Jurassic) from SW Germany. N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., 2005: 65-82, Stuttgart. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Schweigert,%20Vallon,%202005_Aulacostephanus%20Germ.pdf (12.02.2011)	GER071
Schneider S. & Prieto J. 2011, First record of an autochthonous community of fluviatile freshwater molluscs from the Middle/Late Miocene Upper Freshwater Molasse (southern Germany). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 140 (1) : 1-18	GER072
Fuchs D., Keupp H. & Engeser Th. 2003, New records of soft parts of <i>Muensterella scutellaris</i> Muenster, 1842 (Coleoidea) from the late Jurassic Plattenkalk of Eichstätt and their significance for octobranchian relationships. Berliner Paläobiol. Abh. 03 : 101-111. http://www.geo.fu-berlin.de/geol/fachrichtungen/pal/eigenproduktion/Band_03/11.pdf (02.09.2011)	GER073
Reitner J. & Engeser T. 1981, Eine neue Teuthiden-Art aus dem unteren Sinemurium (Lias alpha 3, »Ölschiefer«) von Dusslingen bei Tübingen (Baden-Württemberg). N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh. (7) : 425-430. http://goedoc.uni-goettingen.de/goescholar/bitstream/handle/goescholar/2198/1981-teuthidenart.pdf?sequence=1 (02.09.2011)	GER074
Engeser T. 1995, Eine neue Art der Gattung Pavloviteuthis Shimansky 1957 (Belemnoida, Diplobelidae) aus dem Oberkimmeridgium von Süddeutschland. Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturk. B 225. http://www.archive.org/stream/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa_djvu.txt (02.09.2011)	GER075.1
Schweigert G. 1995, Amoebopeltoceras n. g., eine neue Ammonitengattung aus dem Oberjura (Ober-Oxfordium bis Unter-Kimmeridgium) von Südwestdeutschland und Spanien. Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturk. B 227. http://www.archive.org/stream/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa_djvu.txt (02.09.2011)	GER075.2
Schweigert G. 1995, Neues über Oxydiscites Dacque (Oberjura, Ammonitina, Streblitinae). Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturk. B 232. http://www.archive.org/stream/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa_djvu.txt (02.09.2011)	GER075.3
Donovan D.T. 1995, A specimen of Trachyteuthis (Coleoidea) with fins from the Upper Jurassic of Solnhofen (Bavaria). Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturk. B 232. http://www.archive.org/stream/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa_djvu.txt (02.09.2011)	GER075.4
Schlegelmilch R. 1996, Neubearbeitung der Belemniten aus dem Hettangium von Nürtingen (Baden-Württemberg, Südwestdeutschland). Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturk. B 238. http://www.archive.org/stream/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa_djvu.txt (02.09.2011)	GER075.5
Riegraf W. 1996, Belemniten-Fanghäkchen (Cephalopoda, Coleoidea) aus der Pilonotenbank (Unterer Jura, tiefstes Hettangium) von Südwestdeutschland. Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturk. B 239. http://www.archive.org/stream/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa_djvu.txt (02.09.2011)	GER075.6
..., 1996, Seltene Ammoniten aus dem Opalinuston (Unter-Aalenium) des Schwäbischen Jura (Baden-Württemberg). Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturk. B 244. http://www.archive.org/stream/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa/stuttgarterbeitr220244199596staa_djvu.txt (02.09.2011)	GER075.7
Reitner J. & Engeser T. 1982, Zwei neue Coleoidea-Arten aus dem Posidonienschiefer (Untertoarcium) aus der Gegend von Holzmaden (Baden-Württemberg). Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturk. B 84 : 1-19. http://goedoc.uni-goettingen.de/goescholar/bitstream/handle/goescholar/2192/1982-coleoidenarten.pdf?sequence=1 (18.09.2011)	GER076
Schairer G. & Schlamp V. 2003, Ammoniten aus dem Ober-Oxfordium von Gräfenberg/Ofr. (Bimammatum-Zone, Hypselum-Subzone, <i>semimammatum</i> -Horizont). Zitteliana A43 : 17-43. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Schairer,%202003_ox-km.pdf (20.09.2011)	GER077
Fuchs D., Engeser T. & Keupp H. 2007, Gladius shape variation in coleoid cephalopod Trachyteuthis from the Upper Jurassic Nusplingen and Solnhofen Plattenkalks. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 52 (3): 575-589. http://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app52/app52-575.pdf (25.09.2011)	GER078
Wedel J. 2008, Pleistocene molluscs from research boreholes in the Heidelberg Basin. Quaternary Science Journal 57 (3-4) : 382-402. http://quaternary-science.publiss.net/system/articles/pdfs/791/original_original_vol57_no3-4_a07.pdf?1286010333 (01.11.2011)	GER079
Henz, Neubig & Sell 2009, Der Untere Muschelkalk von Unterfranken. Ein Beitrag der Sammlung Mainfränkische Trias Euerdorf. http://www.steinkern.de/ablage/euerdorf.pdf (10.12.2011)	GER080

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Engeser T. & Reitner J. 1985, Neubeschreibung von <i>Lioeuthis problematica</i> Naef (Teuthida, Cephalopoda) aus dem Untertoarcium von Ohmden (Baden-Württemberg). Jh. Ges. Naturkde. Württemberg 140 : 105-110. http://webdoc.sub.gwdg.de/pub/geo/geobiologie/2005/reitner/1985-lioeuthis.pdf (13.12.2011)	GER081
Reitner J. 1978, Ein Teuthiden-Rest aus dem Obenor (Kössener Schichten) der Lahnewies-Neidernachmulde bei Garmisch-Partenkirchen (Bayern). Paläont. Z. Stuttgart 52 (3-4) : 205-212. http://goedoc.uni-goettingen.de/goescholar/bitstream/handle/goescholar/2173/1978-teuthidenrest.pdf?sequence=1 (13.12.2011)	GER082
Engeser T. & Reitner J. 1983, <i>Geoteuthinus muensteri</i> (d'Orbigny 1845) aus dem Untertithonium von Daiting und Arnsberg (Bayern). Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturk., Serie B 92 : 1-12. http://goedoc.uni-goettingen.de/goescholar/bitstream/handle/goescholar/2170/1983-geoteuthinus.pdf?sequence=1 (13.12.2011)	GER083
Müller A. 2011, Der Steinbruch Mammendorf NW Magdeburg - ein Felslitoral der unteroligozänen Nordsee. Geologica Saxonica, Journal of Central European Geology 57 : 3-120. http://www.uni-leipzig.de/~gpls/IMAGES/a04_sammlungsinfos/Geologica_Saxonica_57_Webversion.pdf (21.12.2011)	GER084
Müller A. 2011, First record of fossil <i>Cornisepta</i> McLean 1998 from North Sea basin (Early Oligocene, Central Germany). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 140(2) : 239-244.	GER085
Gründel J., Ebert M. & Furze R. 2011, Die Gastropoden aus dem oberen Aalenium von Geisingen (Süddeutschland). Zitteliana 51 : 99-114. http://www.palmuc.de/bspg/images/stories/zitteliana/5_Gruendel%20.pdf (05.04.2012)	GER086
Tichy G. 1980, Gastropoden und Bivalven aus dem karnischen Ramsadolomit (Oberbayern, Bundesrepublik Deutschland). Geol. paläont. Mitt. Innsbruck 9 (6) : 221-238. http://www2.uibk.ac.at/downloads/c715/gpm_09/09_221-238.pdf (09.04.2012)	GER087
Kirnbauer T. & Wenddorf K.W. 1995, Die Fauna der Porphyroide bei Singhofen im Westtaunus (TK 25 Bl. 5713 Katzenelnbogen). Mainzer geowiss Mitt. 24 : 103-154. http://www.tfn-bochum.de/fileadmin/redaktion/fb1/SE/KIRNBAUER__WENNDORF_1995engl.pdf (27.05.2012, Abstract)	GER088
Kowalke T. & Reichenbacher B. 2005, Early Miocene (Ottangian) Mollusca of the Western Paratethys - ontogenetic strategies and palaeo-environments. Geobios 38 : 609-635. http://www.paleoliste.de/reichenbacher/kowalke_reichenb.pdf (22.01.2012)	GER089
Geyer O.F. 1961, Monographie der Perisphinctidae des unteren Unterkimmeridgium (Weißer Jura γ, Badenerschichten) im süddeutschen Jura. Palaeontographica Abt. A 117 (1-4) : 1-157, Stuttgart. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Geyer,1961.pdf (30.10.2012)	GER090
Barthel K.W. & Schairer G. 1977, Die Cephalopoden des Korallenkalks aus dem Oberen Jura von Laisacker bei Neuburg a. d. Donau. Mitt. Bayer. Staatsslg. Paläont. hist. Geol. 17 : 103-113. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Barthel,%20Schairer,1977_Neochetoceras_Taramelliceras_Glochiceras.pdf (31.10.2012)	GER091
Gründel J. 2007, Jurassische Gastropoden aus der Betakalkbank (oberes Sinemurium, obere Obtusum-Zone) Südwestdeutschlands. Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturk. B 370 : 1-29. http://www.alt.naturkundemuseum-bw.de/stuttgart/pdf/b_pdf/B370.pdf (19.11.2012)	GER092
Berckhemer & Hölder 1959, Ammoniten aus dem Oberen Weißen Jura Süddeutschlands. Beihefte zum Geologischen Jahrbuch 35 : 1-135. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Berckhemer,%20Hoelder,%201959_Ammoniten_OberenJura_Sueddeutschlands.pdf (21.02.2013)	GER093
Gaupp R., Voigt T. & Lütznert H. 1998, Stratigraphy and sedimentological of the Lower and Middle Triassic deposits in the se part of the Germanic Triassic Basin. Halleschas Jahrb. Geowiss. B 6 : 99-120. http://work.geobiology.cn/ebook/Excursions%20of%20the%20Intrenational%20Symposium%20on%20the%20Epicontinental%20Triassic/16%20Excursion%20C,Stratigraphy%20and%20Sedimentological%20Evolution%20of%20Lower%20and%20Middle%20Triassic%20Deposits%20in%20the%20SE%20Part%20of%20the%20Germanic%20Triassic%20Basin.pdf (21.03.2013)	GER094
Rolle F. 1853, Versuch einer Vergleichung des norddeutschen Lias mit dem schwäbischen. http://www.friedrich-rolle.de/wrk010.pdf (08.03.2013)	GER095
Wegele L. 1929, Stratigraphische und faunistische Untersuchungen im Oberoxford und Unterkimmeridge Mittelfrankens. II. Palaeontologischer Teil. http://rogov.zwz.ru/wegele,1929_ox-km_amm_.pdf (09.11.2012)	GER096
Weithofer K.A. 1917, Die Oligozänablagerungen Oberbayerns. Mitteilungen der geologischen Gesellschaft Wien, 10 (1 und 2). http://www2.uibk.ac.at/downloads/oegg/GG_010_1_125.pdf (12.12.2011)	GER097
Quenstedt F.A. 1846, Petrefactenkunde Deutschlands. http://www.archive.org/details/petrefactenkunde07quen (09.12.2009)	GER098
Fischer K. & Wenz W. 1914, Die Landschneckenkalke des Mainzer Beckens und ihre Fauna. Jahrbücher des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde in Wiesbaden. http://books.google.de/books?id=kvNI3uNGGOAC&pg=PA65&lpg=PA65&dq=metacampylaea&source=bl&ots=0K-EitK89-&sig=aloTFx9wrNdgV8IN2AuZka6uu3A&hl=de&ei=Jj9SvLFNqLWmwPrv8TuCw&sa=X&oi=book_result&ct=result&resnum=3&ved=0CAQQ6AEwAq#v=onepage&q=metacampylaea&f=false (13.11.2009)	GER099
Deninger K. 1905, Die Gastropoden der sächsischen Kreideformation. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/BPalOeU_018_0001-0035.pdf (08.03.2013)	GER100
Kaplan U. 1982, Die Ammoniten des nordwestdeutschen Turon und Unterconiac. Arbeitskreis Paläontologie Hannover 10 (1) : 1-19. http://rogov.zwz.ru/APH/1982_1.pdf or http://www.ap-h.de/download/1982_1.pdf (16.06.2013)	GER101
Database Fossilien aus dem Oligozän / Rupelium des Mainzer Beckens. http://www.eb-mineralienclub.de/html/Fossilien/Sig%20Mainzer%20Becken/Sig%20Fossilien%20des%20Mainzer%20Beckens.htm (03.09.2013)	GER102
Bössneck U. 2013, Die kleinste Erbsenmuschel (<i>Pisidium tenuilineatum</i> Stelfox 1918): faunistisches Fantom oder übersehene Rarität - eine Analyse aus Thüringer Sicht. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 88 : 1-8	GER103.1

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Menzel-Harloff H. 2013, Zur Verbreitung und Ökologie des Bienenkörbchens (<i>Spermodea lamellata</i>) in Deutschland unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Vorkommen im Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Gastropoda: Valloniidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 88 : 9-28	GER103.2
Rosenbauer A. & Richling I. 2013, Wiederfunde zweier verschollener Bythiospeum-Arten in Baden-Württemberg und Neufunde von <i>Bythiospeum clessini posterum</i> . Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 88 : 33-40	GER103.3
Zettler M.L. 2013, Kurze Bemerkung über einen Brackwasserfund von <i>Pseudanodonta complanata</i> (Rossmässler 1835) in der Ostsee. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 88 : 41-44	GER103.4
Jungbluth J.H. & von Knorre D. 2009, Rote Liste der Binnenmollusken (Schnecken (Gastropoda) und Muscheln (Bivalvia)) in Deutschland. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 81 : 1-28	GER104.1
Rösch V. & Weiß F. 2009, Ein Nachweis der Genabelten Puppenschnecke <i>Lauria cylindracea</i> (Da Costa 1778) am Isteiner Klotz: erster Lebendnachweis in Baden-Württemberg (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Lauriidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 81 : 29-30	GER104.2
Kobialka H., Schwer H. & Kappes H. 2009, Rote Liste der gefährdeten Schnecken und Muscheln (Mollusca: Gastropoda et Bivalvia) in Nordrhein-Westfalen, 3 Fassung 2009. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 82 : 3-30	GER105.1
Groh K. & Richling I. 2009, Erstnachweise des Flachen Posthörnchens <i>Gyraulus (Lamorbis) riparius</i> (Westerlund 1865) in Südwestdeutschland und Niedersachsen (Gastropoda: Basommatophora: Planorbidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 82 : 31-39	GER105.2
Rösch V. 2009, Neunachweise von zwei seltenen Schneckenarten im Argental und im Eriskircher Ried in Baden-Württemberg. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 82 : 51-54	GER105.3
Boeters H.D. 2011, Mittel- und westeuropäische Kleinprosobranchier. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 84 : 21-22.	GER106.1
Schniebs K. & Reise H. 2011, Bericht über die 24. Regionaltagung des Arbeitskreises Ost der DMG im Naturschutzzentrum Schloss Niederspree vom 15. - 17.9.2006. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 84 : 47-52	GER106.2
Heiler K., Brandt S. & von Oheimb P. 2011, Introduction into <i>Dreissena rostriformis bugensis</i> and observations of attachment on native molluscs in the Main River (Bivalvia: Veneroidea: Dreissenidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 84 : 53-58.	GER106.3
Bössneck & Klingelhöfer 2011, Erster Nachweis der Chinesischen Teichmuschel, <i>Sinanodonta woodiana</i> (Lea 1834) aus Thüringen. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 85 : 11-16.	GER107.1
Rosenbauer A. 2011, Vorkommen südeuropäischer Schneckenarten in Steinmetzbetrieben. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 86 : 27-34	GER107.2
Walther F. & Neiber M.T. 2012, Über die Gattung <i>Alopiia</i> (Gastropoda: Clausiliidae) in Deutschland: eine Klarstellung. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 87	GER108
Dietze V. & Dietl G. 2006, Feinstratigraphie und Ammoniten-Faunenhorizonte im Ober-Bajocium und Bathonium des Ipf-Gebietes (Schwäbische Alb, Südwestdeutschland). Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturk. B 360 : 1-51. http://www.alt.naturkundemuseum-bw.de/stuttgart/pdf/b_pdf/B360.pdf (12.12.2013)	GER109
Joos C.H. 1911, Die Molluskenfauna der Hydrobienschichten des Hessler bei Moosbach-Biebrich. Jahrbücher des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde, Jahrgang 64 : 50-74. http://archive.org/stream/jahrbcherdesna64nass#page/n5/mode/2up/search/osculum (03.10.2013)	GER110.1
Wenz W. 1911, Gonostoma (Klikia) osculum Thom. und ihre Verwandten im mitteleuropäischen Tertiär. Eine phylogenetische Studie. Jahrbücher des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde, Jahrgang 64 : 75-101. http://archive.org/stream/jahrbcherdesna64nass#page/n5/mode/2up/search/osculum (03.10.2013)	GER110.2
Neuenhaus H. 1911, Die Aufschlüsse in den Mosbacher Diluvialsanden der Umgebung von Biebrich-Wiesbaden und ihre Konchilienfauna. Jahrbücher des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde, Jahrgang 64 : 102-117. http://archive.org/stream/jahrbcherdesna64nass#page/n5/mode/2up/search/osculum (03.10.2013)	GER110.3
König W. 1990, Muscheln aus dem Campan von Höver und Misburg. Arbeitskreis Paläontologie Hannover 3 : 48-56. http://www.ap-h.de/download/1990_3.pdf (25.10.2013)	GER111
Dietze V., Krieger T. & Schweigert G. 1997, Über <i>Oecoptychius subrefractus</i> (Buckman), <i>Asphinctites tenuiplicatus</i> (Brauns) und <i>Polysphinctites secundus</i> (Wetzel) Ammonoidea) aus dem Unter-Bathonium (Mittlerer Jura) der Oberpfalz (Nordost-Bayern, Süddeutschland). Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie B 245 : 1-28. https://archive.org/details/stuttgarterbeitr2452581997staa (01.12.2013)	GER112.1
Schweigert G. 1997, Die Ammonitengattungen <i>Simocoscoceras</i> Späth und <i>Pseudhimalayites</i> Späth (Aspidoceratidae) im süddeutschen Oberjura. Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie B 246 : 1-29. https://archive.org/details/stuttgarterbeitr2452581997staa (01.12.2013)	GER112.2
Schweigert G. & Callomon J. H. 1997, Der <i>bauhini</i> -Faunenhorizont und seine Bedeutung für die Korrelation zwischen tethyalem und subborealem Oberjura. Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie B 247 : 1-69. https://archive.org/details/stuttgarterbeitr2452581997staa (01.12.2013)	GER112.3
Ulrichs M. 1997, Die Gattung <i>Ceratites</i> (Ammonoidea) aus dem Muschelkalk der Provence (Mitteltrias, Südostfrankreich). Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie B 251 : 1-12. https://archive.org/details/stuttgarterbeitr2452581997staa (01.12.2013)	GER112.4
Ulrichs M. & Kurzweil W. 1997, Erstnachweis von <i>Flexoptychites</i> (Ammonoidea) aus dem oberen Muschelkalk (Mitteltrias) Nordwürttembergs. Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie B 253 : 1-8. https://archive.org/details/stuttgarterbeitr2452581997staa (01.12.2013)	GER112.5

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Meng S., Menzel-Harloff H. & Börner A. 2015, <i>Acanthocardia paucicostata</i> (G.B. Sowerby II 1834) non <i>Acanthocardia echinata</i> (Linnaeus 1758); a Lusitanian marine bivalve in the southern Baltic region (NE-Germany, Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) during the Eemian interglacial. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 144 (1) : 23-30	GER113
Hahn W. 1969, Die Perisphinctidae STEINMANN (Ammonoidea) des Bathoniums (Brauner Jura ε) im südwestdeutschen Jura. <i>Jb. geol. Landesamt Baden-Württemberg</i> 11 : 29-86. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Hahn,1969_Bathonium_Perisphinctidae.pdf (18.12.2013)	GER114
Wiese V. & von Glasow M. 2013, Blauschnege <i>Bielzia coeruleans</i> (M. Bielz 1851) in Deutschland (Gastropoda: Limacidae). <i>Mitt. dtsh. Malakozool. Ges.</i> 89 : 43-46.	GER115
Heidelberger D. 2006, Mitteldevonische Schnecken von Villmar. <i>Verein Lahn-Marmor-Nachrichten</i> 13 : 3-7. http://lmm.argon.selfhost.de/media/download_gallery/Lahn-Marmor-Nachrichten13.pdf (20.02.2014)	GER116
Rösch V. 2014, Eine Population der Mittelmeersandschnecke <i>Theba pisana</i> (O.F. Müller 1774) auf Helgoland: der erste Lebendnachweis für Deutschland (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Helicidae). <i>Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft</i> 90 : 13-16.	GER117
Stegmann S. 2014, Muscheln und Schnecken im Dreiländereck Baden-Württemberg, Rheinland-Pfalz und Hessen mit für Baden-Württemberg erstmals belegten Genistfunden von <i>Macrogastera rolphii</i> (Turton 1826) und <i>Monacha cantiana</i> (Montagu 1803). <i>Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft</i> 90 : 49-55.	GER118
Heidelberger D. 2008, Revision devonischer Gastropoden aus dem Frettertal (Givetium, Sauerland). <i>Geologie und Paläontologie in Westfalen Heft 71</i> . http://www.lwl.org/wmf-download/Geologie_und_Palaeontologie_in_Westfalen/GuP_Heft_71.pdf (20.08.2014)	GER119
Salvador R.B. & Rasser M.W. 2014, The fossil pulmonate snails of Sandelzhausen (Early/Middle Miocene, Germany) (Hygrophila, Punctoidea and Limacoids). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 143 (2) : 187-202.	GER120
Schlickum W. R. & Strauch F. 1981, The northwest german tertiary basin 24. land and fresh water mollusks of the pliocene covering layers of the rhine brown coal area. <i>Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft</i> 536 : 1-144. http://eurekamag.com/research/006/725/006725392.php (25.01.2015, abstract)	GER121
Wenz W. 1918, Die Thaufinger Schichten der schwäbischen Rugulosakalke und ihre Beziehungen zu anderen Tertiärlagerungen. Sonderabdruck aus den Jahresberichten und Mitteilungen des Oberrheinischen Geologischen Vereins, Neue Folge VII (1) : 6-29. http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=14&ved=0CDQQFjADOAo&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.marinespecies.org%2Faphia.php%3Fp%3Dsourceget%26id%3D194380&ei=ECPFVOOAl0zD7gbKhICYBw&usq=AFQjCNF3DiD3Aq0etta5lJKV3yUDXQaqzq (25.01.2015)	GER122
Zöbelein H.K. 1954, Helvetische Landschnecken aus einem Knollenkalk bei Riedöschingen (Baden). <i>Paläont. Z.</i> 28 (3/4):155-158. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/BF03041859#page-1 (28.01.2015)	GER123
Sach V.J. 2014, Fossilienkatalog der Miozän-Molasse in Südwestdeutschland (Obere Süßwassermolasse, Brackwassermolasse, Obere Meeresmolasse, Untere Süßwassermolasse). <i>Documenta Naturae München, Sonderband 70</i> . file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Sach_MolasseFossilienkatalog_2014_lo.pdf (28.01.2015)	GER124
Höltke O. & Rasser M.W. 2013, The chondrinid land snail <i>Granaria</i> (Stylommatophora: Chondrinidae) in the Miocene of the Alpine Foreland: State of the art and taxonomic reassessment. <i>N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh.</i> 270/2 : 181-194. http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1&ved=0CCEQFjAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.researchgate.net%2Fprofile%2FMichael_Rasser%2Fpublication%2F256536613_The_chondrinid_land_snail_Granaria_%2528Stylommatophora_Chondrinidae%2529_in_the_Miocene_of_the_Alpine_Foreland_State_of_the_art_and_taxonomic_reassessment%2Flinks%2F00b7d526f6ab46a784000000.pdf&ei=NPHIVLLzKqbN7QbW6oDABg&usq=AFQjCNGQGomFN3Tts_EzviaD46V9hHrsjg&bvm=bv.84607526,d.bGQ (28.01.2015)	GER125
Nesemann H. 2014, Wandel der Muschelfauna der Untermain-Ebene in drei Jahrzehnten 1084-2014 (Bivalvia: Unionidae, Sphaeriidae, Corbiculidae, Dreissenidae). Teil I. Der Main und seine Zuflüsse. <i>Mitt. dtsh. malakozool. Ges.</i> 92 : 25-58.	GER126
Schulbert C. & Nützel A. 2013, Gastropods from the Early/Middle Jurassic transition of Franconia (Southern Germany). <i>Bulletin of Geosciences</i> 88 (4) : 723-778. Czech Geological Survey, Prague. http://www.geology.cz/bulletin/fulltext/1418_Schulbert.pdf (11.03.2015)	GER127
Stark A. & Unruh M. 2015, Nachweis einer für die Fauna Deutschlands neuen Schließmundschneckenart (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Clausiliidae) in Sachsen-Anhalt. <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 28 : 1-6.	GER128
Bock G., Lieberum C., Schütt R. & Wiese V. 2015, Erstfund der Brackwassermuschel <i>Rangia cuneata</i> in Deutschland (Bivalvia: Mactridae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 28 : 13-16	GER129
Barthel W. 1962, Zur Ammonitenfauna und Stratigraphie der Neuburger Bankkalke. <i>Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Abhandlungen, Neue Folge Heft 105</i> (11.02.2007)	GER130
Janssen A.W. 1972, Die Mollusken-Fauna der Twistringer Schichten (Miocän) von Norddeutschland. <i>Scripta Geologica</i> 10 : 1-96. http://dare.uva.nl/cgi/arno/show.cgi?fid=148766 (23.05.2015)	GER131
Penndorf H. 1951, Die Ceratiten-Schichten am Meißner in Niederhessen. <i>Abhandlungen der Senckenberg naturforschenden Ges.</i> 484 : 1-24. http://www.terra-triassica.de/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/Penndorf-1951-Ceratiten-Schichten-am-Mei%C3%9Fner.pdf (12.10.2015)	GER132
Hinsch W. 1977, Die Molluskenfauna des Syltium vom Morsum-Kliff. <i>Schr. Naturw. Ver. Schlesw.-Holst.</i> 47 : 39-56. http://www.schriften.uni-kiel.de/Band%2047/Hinsch_47_39_56.pdf (15.10.2015)	GER133

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Schlegelmilch R. 1998, Die Belemniten des Süddeutschen Jura (Fototafeln). http://download.springer.com/static/pdf/653/bbm%253A978-3-8274-3083-0%252F1.pdf?originUrl=http%3A%2F%2Flink.springer.com%2Fbook%2Fbbm%3A978-3-8274-3083-0%2F1&token2=exp=1445072127~acl=%2Fstatic%2Fpdf%2F653%2Fbbm%25253A978-3-8274-3083-0%252F1.pdf%3ForiginUrl%3Dhttp%253A%252F%252Flink.springer.com%252Fbook%252Fbbm%253A978-3-8274-3083-0%252F1*~hmac=195a5a32c483d9f63b338d68e94905985a62113d70c9b94d9348ee3cc57099f8 (17.10.2015)	GER134
Wiese L. 2015, Muschel mit Migrationshintergrund - <i>Rangia cuneata</i> neu in Deutschland. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 94 : 39	GER135
Kadolsky D. 2008, Mollusks from the Late Oligocene of Oberlechtersbach (Rhön Mountains, Germany). Part 2: Gastropoda: Neritimorpha and Caenogastropoda. Cour. Forsch.-Inst. Senckenberg 260 : 103–137. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/266144279 (12.01.2016)	GER136
Gründel J. 1999, Zygopleuroidea (Gastropoda) aus dem Lias und Dogger Deutschlands und Nordwestpolens. Palaeontologische Zeitschrift 73 (3/4) : 247-259. http://www.borntraeger-cramer.de/pubs/journals/0031-0220/paper/73/247 (???, Abstract)	GER137
Lupu D. 1972, Bemerkungen zur Rudistenfauna des Lattenberges (Gosaubecken von Reichenhall, Oberbayern). http://www.zobodat.at/pdf/SBAWW_181_0051-0070.pdf (21.04.2016)	GER138
Salvador R.B. & Rasser M.W. 2016, Fossil land and freshwater gastropods from the Middle Miocene of Bechingen and Daugendorf, southwestern Germany. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 145 (1) : 111-124.	GER139
Wiese L, Niehus O., Faass B. & Wiese V. 2016, Schriften zur Malakozoologie 29 : 53-60	GER140
Rähle W. 2016, Bericht über die Exkursion der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Mollusken BW vom 2. bis 4. Oktober 2015 ins württembergische Allgäu. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 95 : 1-10	GER141
Colling & Karle-Fendt 2016, Erstbeschreibung der Allgäuer Zylinderwickelschnecke <i>Truncatellina algoviana</i> n. sp. (Gastropoda: Vertiginidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 95 : 11-18.	GER142
Müller G. 1898, Die Molluskenfauna des Untersenon von Braunschweig und Ilse. I. Lamellibranchiaten und Glossophoren. Herausgegeben von der Königlich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt 25 : 1-153. http://digisrv-1.biblio.etc.tu-bs.de:8080/docportal/servlets/MCRFileNodeServlet/DocPortal_derivate_00037815/SK-5-15a.pdf;jsessionid=2602B6CF6687F8C54F1431B15A664521 (17.11.2016)	GER143
Paproth E. 1957, Palaeontologische Bearbeitung der in den devonischen Schichten des Siegerlandes enthaltenen Faunen. Forschungsberichte des Wirtschafts- und Verkehrsministeriums Nordrhein-Westfalen 374. https://books.google.de/books?id=E4qLBwAAQBAJ&pg=PA15&lpg=PA15&dq=asselberghsia&source=bl&ots=i_3NEmpqU&sig=LRkiks-ihHBh4VMt6jpFyRh_Ebs&hl=de&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwi2ppudhb_RAhWGKJoKHVObDXsQ6AEIHDA#v=onepage&q=asselberghsia&f=false (13.01.2017)	GER144
Fuchs A. 1899, Das Unterdevon der Loreleigegend. Jahrbücher des nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde 52 : 1-99. http://www.oberrheingraben.de/Diverses/Fuchs_1899_Textteil.pdf (13.01.2017)	GER145
..., Liste der Emsquarzit-Fauna. http://www.unterdevon.de/publikationen/mainzer_mitt_30_d.pdf (14.01.2017)	GER146
May A. 1989, Die ältesten Schichten des Sauerlandes und ihre Fossilien. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/May%201989c%20Die%20aeltesten%20(1).pdf (15.01.2017)	GER147
Hagdorn H. 2014 ?, Wirbellose des Lettenkeupers. http://www.palaeodiversity.org/pdf/08Suppl/07Palaeodiversity_SB_Hagdorn.pdf (19.02.2017)	GER148
May A. 1993, Zur Fossilführung des Ohler Schiefers (Devon: Eifelium) im West-Sauerland (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). Dortmunder Beiträge zur Landeskunde 27 : 109-122. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Andreas_May2/publication/259930414_Zur_Fossilfuhrung_des_Ohler_Schiefers_Devon_Eifelium_i_m_West-Sauerland_Rheinisches_Schiefergebirge/links/00b7d52fa9552a707b000000.pdf?origin=publication_detail (20.02.2017)	GER149
Yamani S.-A. 1976, Revision der Bivalvenfauna der Kelheimer Diceraskalke (Untertithon, Bayern). Mitt. Bayer. Staatssamml. Paläont. hist. Geol. 16 : 5-10. http://www.zobodat.at/pdf/Mitt-Bayer-Staatsslg-Pal-hist-Geol_16_0005-0010.pdf (05.03.2017)	GER150
Koppka J. 2004, Neue Bivalven (Heterodonta, Anomalodesmata) aus Kellowaygeschieben Norddeutschlands [New Bivalves (Heterodonta, Anomalodesmata) from Kelloway Geschiebes (glacial erratic boulders) from Northern Germany] – Archiv für Geschiebekunde 4 (5) : 233-272. http://doc.rero.ch/record/32271/files/PAL_E3467.pdf (13.06.2017)	GER151
Drevermann F. 1902, Die Fauna der Untercoblenzschichten von Oberstadtfeld bei Daun in der Eifel. Palaeontographica 49: 73-120. https://archive.org/stream/palaeontographic49pala#page/n175/mode/2up (02.07.2017)	GER152
Modell H. 1935, Najaden des nordalpinen Oligocaens. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 67 : 127-136. http://www.zobodat.at/pdf/Archiv-fuer-Molluskenkunde_67_0127-0135.pdf (19.09.2017)	GER153
Kobialka H. & Siedenschur G. 2017, <i>Limacus maculatus</i> (Kaleniczenko 1851) neu für Deutschland (Gastropoda: Limacidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 97 : 15-20.	GER154
Groh K. 2017, Bericht über die 36. Frühjahrstagung der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft in Bad Kreuznach vom 29. Mai bis 1. Juni 2017. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 97 : 55-68.	GER155

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Glöer P. & Fuhrmann K. 2017, <i>Dreissena bugensis</i> in der Weser. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 97 : 77-78.	GER156
Hirschfelder H.-J. 2017, Zwei weitere außeralpine Vorkommen der Großen Felsenschnecke (<i>Chilostoma cingulatum</i>) in Bayern. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 97 : 79-81.	GER157
Salvador R.B. & Rasser M.W. 2017, Fossil terrestrial and freshwater Gastropoda from the Early/Middle Miocene of Heuchlingen, Germany. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 146 (2) : 233-241.	GER158
Schlatter R. 1977, The Biostratigraphy of the Lower Pliensbachian at the Type Locality (Pliensbach, Württemberg, SW-Germany). Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie B Nr. 27 : 1-534. https://ia802604.us.archive.org/23/items/stuttgarterbeitr2747197779staa/stuttgarterbeitr2747197779staa.pdf (25.01.2018)	GER159
Hölder H. 1990, Über die Muschelgattung Placunopsis (Pectinacea, Placunopsidae) in Trias und Jura. Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie B 165 : 1-63. https://ia902704.us.archive.org/0/items/stuttgarterbeitr157167198990staa/stuttgarterbeitr157167198990staa.pdf (26.01.2018)	GER160
Becker R.T., Hartenfels S., Helling S. & Schreiber G. 2016, The "Nehden Goniatite Shale" (lower Famennian, Brilon Reef Complex, NE Rhenish Massif). Münster. Forsch. Geol. Paläont. 108 : 179-195. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/311425143_The_Nehden_Goniatite_Shale_lower_Famennian_Brilon_Reef_Complex_NE_Rhenish_Massif (12.03.2018)	GER161
Gründel J. & Nützel A. 2015, Gastropoden aus dem oberen Pliensbachium (Amaltheenton-Formation) NE Bayerns (Umgebung von Stauf/Dörlbach/Altdorf) (Franken, Süddeutschland). Zitteliana A 55 : 45-76. https://epub.uni-muenchen.de/26934/1/zitteliana_2015_55_04.pdf (17.03.2018)	GER162
Korn D. 1994, Devonische und karbonische Prionoceraten (Cephalopoda, Ammonoidea) aus dem Rheinischen Schiefergebirge. Geol. Paläont. Westf. 30 : 1-85. http://www.lwl.org/wmf-download/Geologie_und_Palaeontologie_in_Westfalen/GuP_Heft_30.pdf (28.03.2018)	GER163
Korn D. 2003, High Resolution Stratigraphy of the Devonian-Carboniferous Transitional Beds In the Rhenish Mountains. Mitt. Mus. Nat.kd. Berl. Geowiss. Reihe 6 : 79-124. http://www.academia.edu/448446/High_Resolution_Stratigraphy_of_the_Devonian-Carboniferous_Transitional_Beds_In_the_Rhenish_Mountains (03.04.2018)	GER164
Gründel J., Keupp H. & Lang F. 2015, Die Arten der Unterklasse Neritimorpha Koken, 1896 (Gastropoda) aus der Korallenfazies des oberen Kimmeridgiums (oberer Jura) von Saal bei Kelheim und dem Gebiet Nattheim (Süddeutschland). Zitteliana 55 : 77-106. http://www.palmuc.de/bspg/images/pdf/zitteliana55/5_gruendel.pdf (10.04.2018)	GER165
Gründel J., Keupp H. & Lang F. 2017, Die Arten der Patellogastropoda und Vetigastropoda (Gastropoda) aus den Korallenriffen des oberen Kimmeridgiums (oberer Jura) von Saal bei Kelheim und dem Gebiet Nattheim (Süddeutschland). Zitteliana 89 : 171-228. http://www.palmuc.de/bspg/images/pdf/zitteliana89/10_gruendel_171_228.pdf (13.04.2018)	GER166
Zittel K.A. 1873, Die Gastropoden der Stramberger Schichten. Palaeontographica, Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Vorwelt. https://ia801406.us.archive.org/21/items/bub_gb_iOdbAAAaAAJ/bub_gb_iOdbAAAaAAJ.pdf (27.04.2018)	GER167
Lehmann J., Hoffmann R., Owen H.G. & Beckert W. 2016, Cephalopoden aus unterkreidezeitlichen Geschieben der Region um Wolgast-Hohendorf, Vorpommern. Archiv für Geschiebekunde 7(7-8) : 401-532. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/311793037_Cephalopoden_aus_unterkreidezeitlichen_Geschieben_der_Region_um_Wolgast-Hohendorf_Vorpommern (01.05.2018)	GER168
Hirschfelder H.-J., Rachi K. & Hirschfelder A. 2018, <i>Theodoxus danubialis</i> in Bayern - das letzte Vorkommen in der Donau verschollen und eine überraschende Neuentdeckung (Gastropoda: Neritidae). Mitt. dtsh. malakozool. Ges. 98 : 9-14.	GER169
Menzel-Harloff H. 2018, Straßenrandböschungen als interessante Biotope für Landschnecken in Mecklenburg-Vorpommern. Mitt. dtsh. malakozool. Ges. 98 : 15-22.	GER170
Nesemann H.F. 2018, Corbicula largillierti im Oberrhein (Hessen), neu erkannt in Deutschland. Mitt. dtsh. malakozool. Ges. 98 : 65-68.	GER171
Brauns D. 1869, Der mittlere Jura im nordwestlichen Deutschland, von den Posidonieschiefern bis zu den Ornatenschichten, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Molluskenfauna. https://ia801406.us.archive.org/26/items/bub_gb_Nh0-AAAaAAJ/bub_gb_Nh0-AAAaAAJ.pdf (30.09.2018)	GER172
Borcherding R. 2018, Vertigo angustior und andere Gehäuseschnecken als Bewohner einer Salzwiese in der Elbemündung (Gastropoda: Vertiginidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 30 : 15-18.	GER173
Bahr A.L. & Wiese V. 2018, Freilandvorkommen von <i>Sinanodonta woodiana</i> (Lea 1834) in Ostholstein und Trockenfallen eines Teiches mit umfangreichen Verlusten von Großmuscheln (Bivalvia: Unionidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 30 : 39-44.	GER174
Wiese V. & Storsberg J. 2018, Bestätigung des Lebendvorkommens der neu nachgewiesenen <i>Haminoea solitaria</i> (Say 1834) im Brackwasser Ostholsteins. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 30 : 45-46.	GER175
Wranik W. & Malaquias M.A.E. 2018, Zum Auftreten der Kopfschildschnecke <i>Haminoea solitaria</i> (Say 1822) im Bereich der deutschen Ostseeküste. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 99 : 1-20.	GER176
Nesemann H.F. 2018, Pisidium compressum Prime 1852 im Rhein- und Wesergebiet, eine für Deutschland neue Erbsenmuschel. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozologischen Gesellschaft 99 : 29-36.	GER177
Schairer 1992, Die Gastropodenfauna der Schwammkalke von Biburg (Oberoxford, Südliche Frankenalb). Mitt. Bayer. Staatsslg. Paläont. hist. Geol. 32 : 37-52. https://www.zobodat.at/pdf/Mitt-Bayer-Staatsslg-Pal-hist-Geol_32_0037-0052.pdf (17.11.2018)	GER178

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Falkner G. & M. 2019, Der locus typicus von <i>Eucoberesia diaphana</i> und die Entdeckung des Lebensformtyps der Halbnacktschnecken durch Férussac père - ein vergessenes Kapitel aus der Malakologie in Süddeutschland. Mitteilungen der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 100 : 1-11.	GER179
Eta K. & Hausdorf B. 2019, <i>Chilostoma cingulatum</i> (Studer 1820) und <i>Cornu sapersum</i> (O.F. Müller 1774) in Hamburg (Gastropoda: Helicidae). Mitteilungen der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 100 : 13-16.	GER180
Hutchinson J.M.C., Schlitt B. & Reise H. 2019, Zum Größenwachstum chinesischer Teichmuscheln, <i>Sinanodonta woodiana</i> (Lea 1834), im Gebiet der Plothener Teiche in Thüringen: ein Freilandexperiment (Bivalvia: Unionidae). Mitteilungen der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 100 : 17-22.	GER181
Schönborn Ch. & Auerswald J. 2019, <i>Monacha claustralis</i> (Rossmässler 1834), a hygromiid snail new to Germany. Mitteilungen der deutschen malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 100 : 23-29.	GER182
Database Global Names Index. http://www.globalnames.org/data_sources/30?page=9&search_term=ns%3AERY* (01.01.2010ff)	GNI
Nielsen J.K., Hanken N.-M., & Hansen K.S. 2006. Biostratigraphy and palaeoecology of the marine Pleistocene of Rhodes, Greece: Scleractinia, Serpulidae, Mollusca and Brachiopoda. Bulletin of Geosciences 81(3) : 173–196. http://www.geology.cz/portal/pls/portal/PORTAL.wwsbr_int_services.GenericView?p_docname=892204.PDF&p_type=DOC&p_viewservice=VAHWSTH&p_searchstring= (02.03.2008)	GRC02
Schütt H. 1977, Revision der griechischen Cochlostoma, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 108 (1/3) : 17-35	GRC03
Rähle W. 1979, Land- und Süßwassermollusken von Kephallinia und Zakynthos (Ionische Inseln). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 110 (4/6) : 199-224	GRC04
Gittenberger E. & Groh K. 1985, Zum Status der Férussac'schen Taxa <i>Helix lens</i> und <i>Helix barbata</i> . Archiv für Molluskenkunde 116 (4/6) : 219-223	GRC05
Gittenberger E. & Subai P. 1985, Zur näheren Kenntnis von <i>Ceruella (Xerosecta) graja</i> , Westerlund einer griechischen gekielten Art der Helicellinae (Pulmonata: Helicidae), Archiv für Molluskenkunde 116 (1/3) : 67-72	GRC06
Hausdorf B. 1986, Neue und wenig bekannte Clausilien aus Westmittelgriechenland, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 117 (4/6) : 167-176	GRC07
Hausdorf B. 1987, Zum Vorkommen der Gattung <i>Orcula</i> Held in Griechenland, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 118 (1/3) : 51-55	GRC08
Wiese V. 1987, Die Gattung <i>Albinaria</i> auf Kreta, I. Eine neue Unterart von <i>Albinaria sublamellosa</i> (O. Boettger), Archiv für Molluskenkunde 118 (4/6) : 145-147	GRC09
Hausdorf B. 1988, Die <i>Xeromunda</i> -Aren des griechischen Festlandes, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 119 (4/6) : 107-131	GRC10
Schütt H. 1988, Ein neues Bestimmungsmerkmal bei Carychien, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 119 (1/3) : 83-85	GRC11
Fauer W. 1989, Eine neue <i>Chilostoma</i> aus Griechisch-Ostmakedonien, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (4/6) : 167-170	GRC12
Hausdorf B. 1989, Zur Kenntnis einiger Arten der Gattung <i>Helicopsis</i> Fitzinger aus Griechenland und der Türkei, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (1/3) : 57-71	GRC13
Subai P. 1989, Beschreibung einer neuen <i>Chilostoma</i> aus Griechisch-Makedonien. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (1/3) : 115-118	GRC14
Rähle W. 1990, <i>Deroceras kasium</i> n. sp., eine neue Nacktschnecke von der Insel Kasos (Dodekanes, Griechenland). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 121 (1/6) : 111-115	GRC15
Fauer W. 1993, Zur Kenntnis der rezenten Clausilienfauna der südlichen Balkanhalbinsel (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 122 (Zilch Festschrift) : 49-61	GRC16
Radea C., Parmakelis A., Mourikis T. & Triantis K.A. 2013, <i>Isimerope</i> , a new genus of Hydrobiidae (Caenogastropoda: Risssooidea) from Greece. Oxford Journals, Journal of molluscan studies 79 (2) : 168-176. http://mollus.oxfordjournals.org/content/79/2/168.full.pdf (20.07.2015)	GRC17
Subai P. 2005, Revision der Gattung <i>Codringtonia</i> Kobelt 1898 (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helicidae: Helicinae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 134 (1) : 65-119	GRC18
Nordsieck H. 1999, Annotated check-list of the species of the <i>Albinaria-Isabellaria</i> group (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 62/63 : 1-22	GRC19
Nordsieck H. 2001, <i>Clausilia neutra</i> Westerlund 1898 (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 66 : 25-26	GRC20
Wiese V. 1989, Die Gattung <i>Albinaria</i> auf Kreta: II. Clausilien auf der Insel Dia. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 02 : 39-55	GRC21.02
Wiese V. 1989, Die Gattung <i>Albinaria</i> auf Kreta: III. Eine weitere dekolierte <i>Albinaria</i> . Schriften zur Malakozoologie 02 : 56-59	GRC21.03
Wiese V. 1989, Die Gattung <i>Albinaria</i> auf Kreta: IV. Zur Verbreitung der Landschnecken auf Dia. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 03 : 23-47	GRC21.04
Schultes W. & Wiese V. 1990, Die Gattung <i>Albinaria</i> auf Kreta: V. Eine neue Unterart aus Südostkreta. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 03 : 48-50	GRC21.05
Schultes W. & Wiese V. 1991, Die Gattung <i>Albinaria</i> auf Kreta: VI. Über Flügelrippen-Rassen von Kreta. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 04 : 65-75	GRC21.06
Schultes W. & Wiese V. 1991, Die Gattung <i>Albinaria</i> auf Kreta: VII. Die Landschneckenfauna der Dionysiádes-Inseln. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 04 : 76-93	GRC21.07
Schultes W. & Wiese V. 1991, Die Gattung <i>Albinaria</i> auf Kreta: VIII. <i>Albinaria cretensis rodakinensis</i> n. ssp.. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 04 : 94	GRC21.08
Welter-Schultes F.W. 1999, Die Gattung <i>Albinaria</i> auf Kreta: XI. Die vier <i>Albinaria</i> -Arten westlich von Kalí Liménes. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 13 : 66-78	GRC21.11

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Bank R.A. & Hovestadt A. 1991, Notes on Enidae, 3: Revision of the Enidae of Cyprus (Gastropoda: Pupilloidea). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 04 : 1-25	GRC22
Welter-Schultes F.W. & Wiese V. 1997, Die Landschnecken der Insel Chrisí (südlich Kreta) und der Nebeninsel Mikronisi. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 10 : 64-79	GRC23
Welter-Schultes F.W. & Wiese V. 1997, Die Landschnecken der Insel Koufonísi (südlich Kreta) mit Nebeninseln. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 10 : 80-96	GRC24
Welter-Schultes F.W. 1998, Die Landschnecken der griechischen Insel Gávdos, der südlichsten Insel Europas. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 12 : 1-120	GRC25
Subai P. & Szekeres M. 1999, <i>Sciocochlea cryptica</i> n. sp., a new representative of the Serrulina group (Gastropoda: Clausiliidae) from Epirus. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 13 : 9-12	GRC26
Subai P. 1999, Beschreibung einer neuen Art <i>Argna thracica</i> , sowie Angaben über die griechischen Argnidae. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 13 : 43-48	GRC27
Subai P. 1999, Beschreibung einer neuen Art der Gattung <i>Metafruticicola</i> (Gastropoda: Hygromiidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 13 : 49-54	GRC28
Welter-Schultes F.W. 2000, Approaching the genus <i>Albinaria</i> in Crete from an evolutionary point of view (Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 16 : 1-208	GRC29
Kollmann H.A. 1987, Eine cenomane Gastropodenfauna aus Nea Nikopolis bei Kozani (Mazedonien, Griechenland). A Cenomanian gastropod fauna from Nea Nikopolis near Kozani (Macedonia, Greece). Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 89A : 37-56. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_89A_0037-0056.pdf (23.03.2009)	GRC30
Katsikatsos G.CH. & Kollmann H.A. 1987, An Upper Cretaceous Mollusc Fauna from the Marbles of Almyropotamos (Euboea, Greece). Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 88A : 102-116. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_88A_0103-0116.pdf (23.03.2009)	GRC31
Schneider S., Hochleitner R. & Janssen R., 2008, A new bivalved gastropod, <i>Candinia lakoniae</i> n. sp. (Sacoglossa: Juliidae) from the Upper Pliocene of Greece (Glykovrysi, SE Peloponnese and Lardos, Rhodes), with a short survey of the geological range and geographic distribution of the family. N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh., 247: 79-91. Stuttgart. http://www.senckenberg.de/root/index.php?page_id=3715 (24.05.2009, abstract)	GRC32
Reischütz P.L. & Sattmann H. 1990, Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna des Epirus, II. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 91B : 253-272. http://www.biologiezentrum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_91B_0253-0272.pdf (12.07.2009)	GRC33.2
Hunyadi A. & Szekeres M. 2009, <i>Tsoukatosia subaii</i> spec. nov. (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae), a third representative of a relict genus from Greece. Schriften zur Malakozoologie aus dem Haus der Natur, Cismar, 24 :1-4.	GRC34
Welter-Schultes F.W. 2010, Revision of the Genus <i>Albinaria</i> in Crete (Greece): presence of geographically variable monotypic and polytypic species (Gastropoda: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 139 (2) : 143-245	GRC35
Glöer P., Falnioskí A. & Pešić V. 2010, The Bithyniidae of Greece (Gastropoda: Bithyniidae). Journal of Conchology 40 (2) : 179-187. http://www.malaco.de/Sonderdrucke/Bithyniidae-Greece.pdf (24.06.2011)	GRC36
Reischütz A. & P. 2002, Helleniká pantoía 1: Helleniká pantoía, 1: Pyrgulidae (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) aus dem Limni Pamvotis (Epirus, Griechenland). Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft 10 : 1-4. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/NachErstMalaGes_10_0001-0004.pdf (22.08.2011)	GRC37.01
Reischütz A. & P. 2003, Helleniká pantoía, 3: Die Schönste von allen. <i>Tsoukatosia (Agiosspeleikos) christinae</i> nov. subgen., nov. spec. (Clausiliidae: Pulmonata: Gastropoda). Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft 11 : 1-3. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/NachErstMalaGes_11_0001-0003.pdf (22.08.2011)	GRC37.03
Reischütz A. & P. 2003, 4: Zur Verbreitung von <i>Pholeteras zilchi</i> SUBAI 1993 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) im Louros-Tal (Epirus, Griechenland). Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft 11 : 10: http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/NachErstMalaGes_11_0010.pdf (22.08.2011)	GRC37.04
Reischütz A. & P. 2003, Helleniká pantoía, 5: Zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna des Limni Trichonida und des Limni Lisimachia (Aitolien/Akarnanien, Griechenland). Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft 11 : 28-30. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/NachErstMalaGes_11_0028-0030.pdf (22.08.2011)	GRC37.05
Reischütz A. & P. 2003, Helleniká pantoía, 6: Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna von Paxos (nördliche Ionische Inseln, Griechenland). Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft 11 : 31-32. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/NachErstMalaGes_11_0031-0032.pdf (22.08.2011)	GRC37.06
Reischütz A. & P. 2004, Helleniká pantoía, Hauffenia edlingeri nov. spec. (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae) aus Arkadien (Peloponnes, Griechenland). Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft 12 : 1-2. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/NachErstMalaGes_12_0001-0002.pdf (22.08.2011)	GRC37.07
Reischütz A. & P. 2004, Helleniká pantoía, 8, Olympische Idylle - Neue Hydrobiiden (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae) und einige andere seltene Arten aus dem Genist des Alfios bei Olimbia (Ilia, Peloponnes, Griechenland). Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft 12 : 3-4	GRC37.08
Reischütz A. & P. 2004, Helleniká pantoía, 9: Zur Verbreitung der Serrulininae (Clausiliidae: Gastropoda) in Griechenland. Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft 12 : 5-6. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/NachErstMalaGes_12_0005-0006.pdf (22.08.2011)	GRC37.09
Reischütz A. & P. 2004, Helleniká pantoía, 10: <i>Pseudosuccinea columella</i> (SAY 1817) im Nomos Florina (NW-Makedonien, Griechenland). Nachrichtenblatt der Ersten Vorarlberger Malakologischen Gesellschaft 12 : 9. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/NachErstMalaGes_12_12_0009.pdf (22.08.2011)	GRC37.10

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Glöer P. & Pešić V. 2006, On the identity of <i>Bithynia graeca</i> Westerlund, 1879 with the description of three new <i>Pseudobithynia</i> n. gen. species from Iran and Greece (Gastropoda: Bithyniidae). <i>Malak. Abh.</i> 24 : 29-36. http://www.malaco.de/Sonderdrucke/Gloer_et_Pesic_Bithynia_graeca.pdf (28.09.2011)	GRC38
Paget O. 1976, Die Molluskenfauna der Insel Rhodos, 1. Teil. <i>Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien</i> 80 : 681-780. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_80_0681-0780.pdf (01.11.2012)	GRC39
Database Evolution: Die Schnecken von Kos. http://www.plingfactory.de/Science/Materialien/LK/Evo/Evidenz/Palaeo/Kos/Kos4.html (29.12.2012)	GRC40
Mitropoulos M. 1958, Erster Nachweis von Gosauschichten in Griechenland (Vermiongebirge). Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/SBAWW_168_0079-0093.pdf (06.04.2013)	GRC41
Kollmann H.A., Lupu D. & Velitzelos 1985, Rudisten aus der oberen Kreide von Agios Christophoros, östlich Ptolemais (Mazedonien, Griechenland). <i>Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien</i> 87A : 121-134. http://verlag.nhm-wien.ac.at/pdfs/87A_121134_Kollmann.pdf (11.05.2013)	GRC42
Fuchs T. 1876, Studien über die jüngeren Tertiärbildungen Griechenlands. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/DAKW_37_2_0001-0042.pdf (29.05.2014)	GRC43
Esu D. & Girotti O. 2015, The late Early Pleistocene non-marine molluscan fauna from the Synania Formation (Achaia, Greece), with description of nine new species. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 144 (1) : 65-81	GRC44
Bukowski G. 1893, Die levantinische Molluskenfauna der Insel Rhodus. <i>Denkschriften der mathem.-naturw. Cl. LX. Bd.</i> http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/DAKW_60_0265-0306.pdf (20.07.2015)	GRC45.1
Bukowski G. 1895, Die levantinische Molluskenfauna der Insel Rhodus (2. Theil, Schluss). <i>Denkschriften der mathem.-naturw. Cl. LXIII. Bd.</i> http://www.zobodat.at/stable/pdf/DAKW_63_0001-0070.pdf (05.12.2015)	GRC45.2
Radea C., Parmakelis A., Papadogiannis V., Charou D. & Kostas A. Triantis K.A. 2013, The hydrobioid freshwater gastropods (Caenogastropoda, Truncatelloidea) of Greece: new records, taxonomic reassessments using DNA sequence data and an update of the IUCN Red List Categories. <i>ZooKeys</i> 350 : 1-20. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3837496/pdf/ZooKeys-350-001.pdf (23.07.2017)	GRC46
Glöer & Maassen 2009, Three new species of the family Bithyniidae from Greece (Gastropoda: Bithyniidae). <i>Mollusca</i> 27(1) : 41-48, Museum für Tierkunde Dresden. http://www.malaco.de/Sonderdrucke/Gloer_Maassen_Bithynia.pdf (24.07.2017)	GRC47
Falniowski A. & Sarbu S. 2015, Two new Truncatelloidea species from Melissotrypa Cave in Greece (Caenogastropoda). <i>ZooKeys</i> 530 : 1–14. https://zookeys.pensoft.net/article/6137/ (28.12.2018)	GRC48
Gittenberger E. 1992, A new, late Pleistocene, vitrinid species (Gastropoda Pulmonata: Vitrinidae) from the islet of Andikithira, Greece. <i>Basteria</i> 56 : 163-167. http://natuurtijdschriften.nl/download?type=document;docid=597000 (06.03.2019)	GRC49
Dávid Á. 1999, Predation by Naticid Gastropods on Late Oligocene (Egerian) Molluscs collected from Wind Brickyard, Eger, Hungary. <i>Malakológiai Tájékoztató</i> 17 : 11-19	HU01
Dudás G. 1999, Naticidae fűrásnyomok középső-miocén puhatestűek mészvázian (Ipolydamászd, Börzsöny hegység), <i>Malakológiai Tájékoztató</i> 17 : 21-36. www.matramzeum.hu/Personal/malacologia/17/DUDAS.PDF (20.03.2006)	HU02
Dávid Á. 2003, Bioeróziós nyomok, patológiás elváltozások és epizoák a Mátra Múzeum Wind gyári puhatestűinek mészvázain. <i>Folia Historico Naturalia Musei Matraensis</i> 27 : 5-32. http://www.matramzeum.hu/Personal/fovia/27/DAVID_BIOEROZIO.PDF (08.04.2003)	HU03
Bandel K. & Kowalke T. 1997, Eocene <i>Melanotarebia</i> n.g. and its relation among modern Thiaridae (Caenogastropoda: Cerithioidea). <i>N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., H11</i> , pp. 683-695, 10 figs., Stuttgart. http://www.uni-hamburg.de/geol_pal/mangrove_print.html (30.10.2007)	HU04
Kowalke T. 2001, Cerithioidea (Caenogastropoda: Cerithiimorpha) of Tethyan coastal swamps and their relations to modern mangal communities. <i>Bulletin of the Czech Geological Survey</i> , Vol. 76, No. 4, 253Ð271. http://www.geology.cz/bulletin/contents/2001/vol76no4/253kowalke.pdf (03.05.2009, abstract)	HU05
Géczy B., Kovács Z. & Szente I. 2008, Remarks on the Toarcian–Aalenian fossil assemblage of the Kis-Teke Hill, Gerecse Mts (Hungary). <i>GALÁCZ, A. (ed.): 125th Anniversary of the Department of Palaeontology at Budapest University – A Jubilee Volume Hantkeniana</i> 6, 33-55. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Geczy_et%20al.,%202008_Tekehegy.pdf (20.10.2009)	HU06
Kovács Z. & Géczy B. 2008, Upper Toarcian – Middle Aalenian (Jurassic) Erycitinae SPATH (Ammonitina) from the Gerecse Mts, Hungary. <i>Hantkeniana</i> 6 : 57-108. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Kovacs,Geczy,%202008_%20Erycitinae.pdf (01.01.2010)	HU07
Szabó J. 1979, Lower and Middle Jurassic Gastropods from the Bakony Mts. (Hungary), Part I., Euomphalidae (Archaeogastropoda). <i>Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici</i> , 71 : 15-31. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Szabo,%201979.pdf (13.01.2010)	HU08.1
Szabó J. 1980, Lower and Middle Jurassic Gastropods from the Bakony Mts. (Hungary), Part II., Pleurotomariacea and Fissurellacea (Archaeogastropoda). <i>Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici</i> , 72 : 49-71. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Szabo,%201980.pdf (13.01.2010)	HU08.2
Szabó J. 1981, Lower and Middle Jurassic Gastropods from the Bakony Mts. (Hungary), Part III., Patellacea and Trochacea (Archaeogastropoda). <i>Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici</i> , 73 : 55-67. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Szabo,%201981.pdf (18.01.2010)	HU08.3
Szabó J. 1982, Lower and Middle Jurassic Gastropods from the Bakony Mts. (Hungary), Part IV., Neritacea, Craspedostomacea, Amberleyacea (Archaeogastropoda). <i>Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici</i> , 74 : 17-33. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Szabo,%201982.pdf (18.01.2010)	HU08.4

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Szabó J. 2008, A nomenclatorial revision of <i>Pleurotomaria suessii</i> Hörnes, 1853 and <i>Cyclostomaria Szabó</i> , 1980 (Pleurotomarioidea, Gastropoda). Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie - Abhandlungen, 250(2) : 167-176. http://www.ingentaconnect.com/content/schweiz/njbgeol/2008/00000250/00000002/art00004 (20.01.2010)	HU09
Fői I. & Meléndez G. 1996, Oxfordian Ammonites from Hungary. GeoResearch Forum 1-2 : 187-194. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Fozy,%20Melendez,%201996_ox-Hungary.pdf (21.09.2011)	HU10
Janssen N.M.M. & Fózy I. 2004, Neocomian belemnites from the Bersek-hegy (Gerecse Mountains, Hungary), part I: Late Valanginian to earliest Barremian. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Janssen,%20Fozy,%202004_Neocomian%20belemnites1.pdf (19.12.2010)	HU11
Szives O. 2007, Aptian–Campanian ammonites of Hungary. Geologica Hungarica series Palaeontologica 57 : 1-187. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Szives,%202007_Aptian-Campanian_Hungary.pdf (23.12.2010)	HU12
Pálffy J, Dulay A, Gasparik M, Oszvárt P, Pazonyi P. & Szives O. 2008, Catalogue of Invertebrate and Vertebrate Paleontological Type Specimens of the Hungarian Natural History Museum. http://www.nhmus.hu/~palfy/Paleo_Type_Catalogue_Hun_Nat_Hist_Mus.pdf (16.07.2010)	HU13
David Á. 1993, Trace fossils on molluscs from the Molluscan Clay (Late Oligocene, Egerian) - a comparison between two localities (Wind Brickyard, Eger, and Nyárjas Hill, Novaj, NE Hungary). Scripta Geol., Spec. Issue 2: 75-82, 1 fig., Leiden. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/148623 (11.12.2011)	HU14
Bandel K. & Riedel F. 1994, The Late Cretaceous gastropod fauna from Ajka (Bakony Mountains, Hungary): a revision. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 96A : 1-65. http://www.geo-fu-berlin.de/geol/fachrichtungen/pal/mitarbeiter/riedel/PDF/Bandel_and_Riedel_1994_The_Late_Cretaceous_gastropod_fauna_from_Ajka_Teil1.pdf (19.12.2012)	HU15
Bartha F. & Soós L. 1955, Die pliozäne Molluskenfauna von Balatonszentgyörgy. http://publication.nhmus.hu/pdf/annHNHM/Annals_HNHM_1955_Vol_47_51.pdf (16.01.2013)	HU16
Szabó J. 1983, Lower and Middle Jurassic Gastropods from the Bakony Mountains (Hungary), Part V. Supplement to Archaeogastropoda; Caenogastropoda. Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 75 :27-46. http://publication.nhmus.hu/pdf/annHNHM/Annals_HNHM_1983_Vol_75_27.pdf (14.03.2013)	HU17
Benkő-Czabaly L. 1965, Die obersenone Gastropodenfauna von Sümeg im südlichen Bakony. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/SBAWW_173_0155-0188.pdf (23.04.2013)	HU18
Nagy I.Z. 1971. Lower Cretaceous Cephalopods from the Mts. Bakony, Hungary. Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarica, Pars Mineralogica et Palaeontologica 63 : 13-36. http://publication.nhmus.hu/pdf/annHNHM/Annals_HNHM_1971_Vol_63_13.pdf (14.12.2015)	HU19
Kókay J. 2006, Nonmarine mollusc fauna from the Lower and Middle Miocene, Bakony Mts., W Hungary. Geologica Hungarica series Palaeontologica, fasciculus 56. http://www.elgi.hu/sites/default/files/files/K%C3%B6nyvtar/GeolHung_SerPal_teljes/Kokay_GeolHung_56.pdf (23.11.2013)	HU20
Tausch L. 1886, Ueber die Fauna der nicht marinen Ablagerungen der oberen Kreide des Csingerthales bei Ajka im Bakony (Veszprimer Comitatus, Ungarn) und über einige Conchylien der Gosauergel von Aigen bei Salzburg. Abhandlungen der k. k. Geologischen Reichsanstalt XII (1). http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/AbhGeolBA_12_0001-0032.pdf (26.11.2013)	HU21
Vigh G. 1984, Die Biostratographische Auswertung einiger Ammoniten-Faunen aus dem Tithon des Bakonygebirges sowie aus dem Tithon - Berrias des Gerecsegebirges. Jahrbuch der Ungarischen Geologischen Anstalt LXVII. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Vigh,1984_tithonian.pdf (18.12.2013)	HU22
Géczy & Meister 2007, Les ammonites du Sinémurien et du Pliensbachien inférieur de la montagne du Bakony. http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/paleo/paleo-pdf/26-1/pal-26-1-07-02.pdf (22.12.2013)	HU23
Fózy I. 2004, The Early Cretaceous ammonite genus <i>Oosterella</i> KILIAN, 1911 in Hungary. Fragmenta Palaeontologica Hungarica 22 : 51–62. http://publication.nhmus.hu/pdf/fragpal/Fragm_paleont_hung_2004_Vol_22_51.pdf (01.02.2016)	HU24
Kókay J. 2009, Final Report of OTKA of the year 2009 on the Project "The Study of the Middle Miocene Formations of the Várpalota Neogene Basin". http://real.mtak.hu/11598/1/46178_ZJ1.pdf (23.03.2016)	HU25
Hír J. & Kókay J. 2004, Middle Miocene molluscs and rodents from Mátraszőlős (Mátra Mountains, Hungary). Fragmenta Palaeontologica Hungarica 22 : 83–97. http://publication.nhmus.hu/pdf/fragpal/Fragm_paleont_hung_2004_Vol_22_83.pdf (24.08.2016)	HU26
Vörös A. 1981, A survey of the Rhaetian (Upper Triassic) Bivalvia from Borzavár (Bakony Mts., Hungary). Annales historico-naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 73 : 33-54. http://publication.nhmus.hu/pdf/annHNHM/Annals_HNHM_1981_Vol_73_33.pdf (29.12.2017)	HU27
Fózy I., Kázmér M. & Szente I. 1994, A unique Lower Tithonian fauna in the Gerecse Mts., Hungary. Proceedings of the 3rd Pergola International Symposium : 155-165. http://kazmer.web.elte.hu/pubs/Fozy_et_al_1994_unique_Tithonian_fauna_Gerecse.pdf (23.01.2018)	HU28
Szabó J. 2012, <i>Vertesella</i> (Colloniidae), a new genus in a Middle Jurassic gastropod fauna from the Vértes Mts. (Hungary). Annales historico-naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 104 : 417-430. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/318183385_Vertesella_Colloniidae_a_new_genus_in_a_Middle_Jurassic_gastropod_fauna_from_the_Vertes_Mts_Hungary (30.04.2018)	HU29
Kovács Z. & Vicián Z. 2017, Middle Miocene Tonnoidea and Ficoidea (Caenogastropoda) assemblages from Letkés (Hungary). Fragmenta Palaeontologica Hungarica 34. http://real.mtak.hu/81041/1/05_KovacsVician_u.pdf (13.07.2018)	HU30

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Anistratenko V. & O., Vicián Z. & Dell'Angelo B. 2009, First record of <i>Tectura compressiuscula</i> (Patellogastropoda, Lottiidae) from the Middle Miocene of Hungary. <i>Boll. Malacol.</i> 45 : 109-113. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/322253606_First_record_of_Tectura_compressiuscula_Patellogastropoda_Lottiidae_from_the_Middle_Miocene_of_Hungary/download (07.10.2018)	HU31
Warén A. 1989. New and little known mollusca from Iceland. <i>Sarsia</i> 74 : 1-28. http://www.bio.uib.no/sol/visabst.php?aseq=1360 (02.07.2009)	ICL01
Bössneck U. 2017, Faunistische Notizen zur Molluskenfauna von Island mit Neunachweis einer synanthropen Landschneckenart. <i>Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft</i> 97 : 33-36.	ICL02
Database Index to Organism Names. http://organismnames.com/query.htm (25.07.2018ff)	ION
Database Catalogue of the Mollusca in the in the National Museum of Ireland. www.ucd.ie/zoology/cobid/NMI_mollusca.pdf (11.04.2007)	IRL01
Database Integrated Taxonomic Information System. http://www.itis.gov/ (31.03.2014ff)	ITIS
Minelli A., Ruffo S. & La Posta S. 1985, Checklist delle specie della fauna italiana, 13 – 18. Edizioni Calderini, Bologna	ITN001
Database Molluschi del Pliocene italiano. http://www.aicon.com/plio/lista.htm (9.8.2005)	ITN002
Chirli C. 1997 - 2004, Malacofauna Pliocenica Toscana, Vol I, II, III, IV. Chirli, Tavarnelle, Italia	ITN003
Database La Valle del Metauro (Italia, Marche). www.lavalledelmetauro.it/standard.php?lingua=it&id_sezione=8&id_sottosezione=14&id_sottosotto... (23.10.2005)	ITN004
Fischer R. 1971, Die Coeloceratinen (Ammonoidea) des Monte Cetona (Prov. Siena). <i>Geologica et Paleontologica</i> 5 : 93-129	ITN005
Margelli A. 2001, A new species from Capraia Is. (Tuscan Archipelago): <i>Alvania elisae</i> sp. nov. (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). <i>La Conchologia</i> XXXIII, July - September 2001 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	ITN006
Bodon M. & Cianfanelli S. 2002, Idrobiidi Freatobi del Bacino del Fiume Magra (Liguria-Toscana) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae). <i>Bollettino Malacologico</i> 38(1-4) : 1-30 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	ITN007
Davoli F. 2002, I molluschi del Messiniano Inferiore di Borelli (Torino). 5. Conidae e Terebridae. http://tropical-horticulture.org/15/68/156878.html (28.07.2007)	ITN008
Bandel K. 1996, Some heterostrophic gastropods from Triassic St. Cassians Formation with a discussion on the classification of the Allogastropoda (Abstract). <i>Palaeontologische Zeitschrift</i> , Band 70, Heft 3 / 4 : 325-365. http://www.borntraeger-cramer.de/pubs/journals/0031-0220/paper/70/325 (9.3.2005)	ITN009
Bandel K. 1994, Triassic Euthyneura (Gastropoda) from St. Cassian Formation (Italian Alps) with a discussion on the evolution of the heterostropha. <i>Freiberger Forschungshefte C</i> 452 : 79-100, Leipzig (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/heterostropha.htm (9.3.2005)	ITN010
Bandel K. 1995, The Mathildoidea from the Upper St. Cassian Formation. <i>Scripta Geologica</i> 111 : 1-83, Leiden. http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/heterostropha.htm (31.01.2010)	ITN011
Nordsieck H. 1962, Die Chondrinen der Südalpen, <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 91 (1/3) : 1-20	ITN012
Bodon M. & Boato A. 1986, A living fossil from Western Liguria: <i>Renea (Renea) bourguignatiana</i> Nevill 1880 (Prosobranchia: Aciculidae), <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 117 (4/6) : 151-157	ITN013
Bodon M. & Giusti F. 1986, A new valvatoid shelled hydrobiid from Liguria (Italy), <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 117 (1/3) : 61-71	ITN014
Esu D. 1988, <i>Jaminia (Jaminia) malatestae</i> n. sp. from the Italian Pleistocene, <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 119 (4/6) : 227-233	ITN015
Hausdorf B. 1988, Zur Kenntnis von <i>Orculella templorum</i> (Benoit 1862) aus Sizilien, <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 119 (1/3) : 77-81	ITN016
Manganelli G. & Giusti F. 1988, Notulae Malacologicae XXXVII., New data on <i>Arion intermedius</i> Normand in Italian Apennines and major Tyrrhenian Islands, <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 119 (1/3) : 39-54	ITN017
Manganelli G., Castagnolo L. & Giusti F. 1988, Notulae Malacologicae XXXIX., Second contribution to the revision of the <i>Oxychilus</i> -species living in the Italian Apennine regions: <i>Hyalina carotii</i> Paulucci 1878, <i>Hyalina fragans</i> Paulucci 1878 and <i>Helix ercica</i> Benoit 1859, <i>AM119</i> (4/6) : 181-203	ITN018
Fauer W. 1989, Eine neue Unterart von <i>Charpentieria</i> (Itala) <i>stenzii</i> (Rossmässler 1836), <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 120 (4/6) : 163-166	ITN019
Manganelli G. & Giusti F. 1990, Notulae Malacologicae XLV., Third contribution to the revision of the <i>Oxychilus</i> -species living in the Italian Apennine regions: New data on the systematics and distribution of <i>O. clarus</i> (Held), <i>O. majori</i> (Westerlund) and <i>O. uziellii</i> (Issel), <i>AM121</i> (1/6) : 67-78	ITN020
Manganelli G. & Giusti F. 1990, Notulae Malacologicae XLV., Fossil Parmacellidae from Italy. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 121 (1/6) : 143-156	ITN021
Esu D. & Kotsakis T. 1996, A <i>Tanousia</i> from the late Middle Pleistocene of the Italian Peninsula (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 125 (1/2) : 105-109	ITN022
Esu D. 2000, A new species of <i>Multidentula</i> Lindholm in the Early Pleistocene of Italy (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Enidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 128 (1/2) : 213-216	ITN023
Beckmann K.-H. 2004, Zur Verbreitung der endemischen nordwestsizilianischen Clausiliidae der Untergattung <i>Charpentieria</i> (Siciliaria) mit Beschreibung von zwei neuen Unterarten (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 133 (1/2) : 185-191	ITN024
Ciangherotti A. & Esu D. 2005, A new Pliocene species of the genus <i>Renea</i> G. Nevill 1880 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Aciculidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 134 (1) : 121-127	ITN025

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Rähle W. 1997, Ein Fund von <i>Tandonia nigra</i> (Carl Pfeiffer 1894) in den Bergamasker Alpen (Alpi Orobie, Norditalien) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Milacidae). <i>Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft</i> 60 : 5-10	ITN026
Savary B., Cecca F. & Bartolini A. 2003, Étude stratigraphique du Rosso Ammonitico du Monte Inici (domaine Trapanais, Sicile occidentale) : événements biosédimentaires au Jurassique moyen-Crétacé inférieur. <i>Geodiversitas</i> 25 (2) : 217-235. http://www.geodiversitas.com (link "titres parus", 13.06.2006)	ITN027
Bandel K. 1992, Ueber Caenogastropoda der Cassianer Schichten (Obertrias) der Dolomiten (Italien) und ihre taxonomische Bewertung. <i>Mitteilungen des Geologisch-Paläontologischen Instituts der Universität Hamburg</i> , 73 : 37-97 (Kopie von Subito)	ITN028
Pacaud J.-M. 2008, <i>Terebellomimus quaggiotti</i> n. gen., n. sp. (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Littorinimorpha, Rostellariidae) du Lutétien inférieur (Éocène moyen) du Vicentin (Italie). <i>Geodiversitas</i> 30 (4) : 721-729. http://www.mnhn.fr/museum/front/medias/publication/16892_g08n4a3.pdf (01.06.2009)	ITN029
Bandel K. 1994, Triassic Euthyneura (Gastropoda) from St. Cassian Formation (Italian Alps) with a discussion on the evolution of the Heterostropha. - <i>Freiberger Forschungshefte, C 452, Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies. - Heft 2</i> : 79-100. http://www.geo.tu-freiberg.de/psf/contents/00021994/00000004.htm (06.06.2009, abstract)	ITN030
Conti M.A. & Monari S. 1994, I gasteropodi giurassici dell'appennino umbro-marchigiano (Italia centrale). <i>Studi Geologici Camerti volume speciale</i> , 197-215. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Conti,%20Monari,%201994.pdf (09.06.2009)	ITN031
Hall C.A. 1964, Middle Miocene <i>Conus</i> (Class Gastropoda) from Piedmont, northern Italy. <i>Bollettino della Soc. Paleont. Italiana</i> , Vol. 3(2) 111-171. http://www.spi.unimo.it/images/03_2_01.pdf (20.07.2009)	ITN032
Database La Valle del Metauro. http://www.lavalledelmetauro.org/standard.php?lingua=it&id_sezione=8&id_sottosezione=14&archivio_1=00006&valore_campo_txt=Palaeontologia#00006 (25.01.2010)	ITN033
Wiedenmayer F. 1980, Die Ammoniten der mediterranen Provinz im Pliensbachian und unteren Toarcian auf Grund neuer Untersuchungen im Generoso-Becken (Lombardische Alpen). Birkhäuser Verlag Basel, Boston, Stuttgart. http://www.springer.com/de/book/9783764312091 oder https://play.google.com/books/reader?id=U-SjBgAAQBAJ&printsec=frontcover&output=reader&hl=de&pg=GBS.PP1 (26.01.2018, 27,99 €) (25.10.2009)	ITN034
Bandel K. 1988, Repräsentieren die Euomphaloidea eine natürliche Einheit der Gastropoden? <i>Mitteilungen des Geologisch-Paläontologischen Instituts der Universität Hamburg</i> , 67 : 1-33 (Kopie von Subito)	ITN035
Mainelli M. 1995, <i>Apricardia manuelae</i> n. sp. in the lower Turonian of northeast Matese (South Apennines), Italy. <i>Revista Mexicana de Ciencias Geológicas</i> , 12(2) : 195-200. http://rmcg.unam.mx/12-2/(10)Mainelli_1.pdf (28.12.2009)	ITN036
Database Gli Ammoniti del Serano. http://www.treviambiente.it/07_ammoniti/ammoniti.php (01.01.2010)	ITN037
Conti M.A., Monari S. & Oliverio M. 1993, Early rissoid gastropods from the Jurassic of Italy: the meaning of first appearances. <i>Scripta Geol., Spec. Issue 2</i> : 67-74, Leiden. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/148626 (15.01.2010)	ITN038
Bandel K. 2009, The slit bearing nacreous Archaeogastropoda of the Triassic tropical reefs in the St. Cassian Formation with evaluation of the taxonomic value of the selenizone. <i>Berliner paläobiologische Abhandlungen</i> 10 : 5-47. http://www.palaeontologische-gesellschaft.de/palges/bandel/bandel_2009a.pdf (15.01.2010)	ITN039
Szabó J., Conti M.A. & Monari S. 1993, Jurassic gastropods from Sicily, <i>Scripta Geol., Spec. Issue 2</i> : 407-416. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/148588 (16.01.2010)	ITN040
Conti M.A. 1988, Some Middle Jurassic Gastropods from Veneto Area (Northern Italy). <i>Memorie di Scienze Geologiche, Padova</i> , Vol. XL : 185-193. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Conti,%201988.pdf (16.01.2010)	ITN041
Conti M.A., Monari S. & Pallini G. 1984, A Middle Jurassic Bivalve and Gastropod Fauna from Umbria (Central Italy). <i>Istituto di Geologia e Paleontologia, Roma</i> , 23 : 175-215. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Conti,%20Monari,%20Pallini,%201986.pdf (17.01.2010)	ITN042
Mariottini P., Smriglio C., di Giulio A. & Oliverio M. 2009, A new fossil conoidean from the Pliocene of Italy, with comments on the <i>Bela menkhorsti</i> complex (Gastropoda: Conidae). <i>Journal of Conchology</i> , 40 (1). http://www.conchsoc.org/resources/show-abstract-40.php?id=171 (05.02.2010, abstract)	ITN043
Pieroni V. 2004, Fossili nel Varesotto: I reperti della rasa di vareso. <i>Lombardia nord-ovest</i> 3 : 59-74. http://www.va.camcom.it/files/publicaz/2004-3_pieroni.pdf (08.02.2010)	ITN044
Zeiss A., Benetti A. & Pezzoni N. 1994, A new ammonite fauna from the Tithonian (Semiformiceras/Verruciferum Zone) of the Lessinian Alps, Verona Province, Northern Italy. <i>Palaeopelagos special publication</i> 1. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Zeiss%20et%20al,%201994_Tithonian.pdf (12.11.2010)	ITN045
Nordsieck H. 2011, Revision of the genus <i>Leucostigma</i> A.J. Wagner 1919 (Gastropoda: Stylommatoiphora: Clausiliidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 140 (1) : 123-147.	ITN046
Cecca F. & Savary B. 2007, Palaeontological study of Middle Oxfordian-Early Kimmeridgian (Late Jurassic) ammonites from the Rosso Ammonitico of Monte Inici (north-western Sicily, Italy). <i>Geodiversitas</i> 29 (4) : 507-548. http://www.mnhn.fr/museum/front/medias/publication/12448_g07n4a2.pdf (21.09.2011)	ITN047
Esu D., Girotti O. & Kotsakis T. 1993, Palaeobiogeographical observations on Villafranchian continental molluscs of Italy. — <i>Scripta Geol., Spec. Issue 2</i> :101-119, 2 figs. Leiden. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/148595 (04.10.2011)	ITN048
Database I fossili dei Colli Euganei. http://www.gmpe.it/content/i-fossili-dei-colli-euganei?page=0,0 (03.12.2011)	ITN049
Sosso M., Brunetti M. & Dell'Angelo B. 2015, The family Marginellidae Fleming 1828 in the Miocene (Tortonian) of South Piedmont (Italy) with the description of three new species. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 144 (2) : 243-258	ITN050
Liebermann H.M. 1979, Die Bivalven- und Ostracodenfauna von Raibl und ihr stratigraphischer Wert. <i>Verh. Geol. B.-A.</i> 2 : 85-131. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/VH1979_085_A.pdf (11.02.2012)	ITN051

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Bandel K. 2007, Description and classification of Late Triassic Neritimorpha (Gastropoda, Mollusca) from the St. Cassian Formation, Italian Alps. Bulletin of Geosciences 82(3) : 215–274. Czech Geological Survey, Prague. http://www.geology.cz/app/bulletin/fulltext/bullgeosci200703215.pdf (07.04.2012)	ITN052
Praturlon A. & Sirna G. 1976, Ulteriori dati sul Margine cenomaniano della Piattaforma carbonatica laziale - abruzzese. Geol. Rom 15 : 83-111. http://tetide.geo.uniroma1.it/dst/grafica_nuova/pubblicazioni_DST/geologica_romana/Volumi/VOL%2015/GR_15_83_111_Praturlon%20et%20al.pdf (23.05.2012)	ITN053
Janssen R. & Krylova E. 2012, Bivalves of the family Vesicomidae from the Neogene Mediterranean basin (Bivalvia: Vesicomidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141 (1) : 87-113	ITN054
Paris A. & Sirna M. 1996, Geology and Paleontology of the south-western Carbonate Edge of Fucono Plain (Abruzzi, Central Apennines). Geologica Romana 32 : 183-209. http://tetide.geo.uniroma1.it/dst/grafica_nuova/pubblicazioni_DST/geologica_romana/Volumi/VOL%2032/GR_32_183_209_Paris%20et%20al.pdf (14.10.2012)	ITN055
Sarti C. 1984 (1986), Fauna e biostratigrafia del Rosso Ammonitico del Trentino centrale (Kimmeridgiano - Titoniano). Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana 23 (3) : 473-514. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Sarti,1986_kimm-tt.pdf (31.10.2012)	ITN056
D'Amico C., Esu D. & Girotti O. 2012, Tortonian gastropods and bivalves from a transgressiv succession near Cessaniti (Italy: Calabria). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141 (2) : 155-195.	ITN057
Sarti C. 1993, Il Kimmeridgiano delle Prealpi Veneto-Trentine: Fauna e Biostratigrafia. Memorie dello Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona (II. Serie) Sezione Science della Terra 5 : 1-145. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Sarti,1993_kmamm_ital.pdf (21.01.2013)	ITN058
Nordsieck H. 2013, Fossil Clausiliidae from Ceresole d'Alba (Piedmont, Middle Pliocene) with remarks on <i>Triptychia</i> (Filholiidae) and the Helicoidea from the same site (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 142 (1) : 167-180	ITN059
Santantonio M. 1983, Ammoniti rare della famiglia Haploceratidae nel Malm dell'Appennino Umbro-Marchigiano-Sabino. Geologica Romana 22 : 147-155. http://tetide.geo.uniroma1.it/dst/grafica_nuova/pubblicazioni_DST/geologica_romana/Volumi/VOL%2022/GR_22_147_155_Santantonio.pdf (12.03.2016)	ITN060
Nordsieck H. 2013, Clausiliidae from the Villafranchian site Monte Serampoli (Lower Valdano, Tuscany, Italy) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Stylommatophora). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 142 (2) : 237-244.	ITN061
Nardi G. & Nordsieck H. 2013, <i>Clausilia umbrosa gardenensis</i> n. ssp. : a new taxon of the subgenus <i>C. (Strobiliella)</i> H. Nordsieck 1977 from eastern Lombardy (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 142 (2) : 245-251	ITN062
Galácz A. 2008, <i>Parkinsonia parkinsoni</i> Zone (upper Bajocian, Middle Jurassic) ammonites from Monte Kumeta (Western Sicily). Boll. della Società Paleontologica Italiana 47(1) : 51-69. http://paleoitalia.org/media/u/archives/051_Galacz_light.pdf (07.02.2014)	ITN063
Esu D. 1984, La malacofauna continentale pliocenico di Mandriola (Sardegna occidentale): Sistematica e Paleobiogeografia. Istituta di Geologica e Paleontologica Università "La Sapienza", Roma. http://tetide.geo.uniroma1.it/dst/grafica_nuova/pubblicazioni_DST/geologica_romana/Volumi/VOL%2023/GR_23_23_50_Esu.pdf (07.06.2014)	ITN064
Harzhauser M., Reiter M., Mandic O., Schneider S., Piller W.E. & Brandano M. 2013, Pseudo-Sarmatian mollusc assemblages from the early messinian oolite shoals from Sicily (Italy). Revista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia 119 (3) : 351-386. http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/jart/prj3/nhm/data/uploads/mitarbeiter_dokumente/harzhauser/2013/HARZHAUSER%20et%20al%20%202013.pdf (16.10.2014)	ITN065
Janssen A.W. & Zorn I. 2001, Notes on the systematics, morphology and biostratigraphy of fossil holoplanctonic mollusca, 10. <i>Clio (Balantium) collina</i> spec. nov., for <i>Clio spec. ?</i> and <i>Clio lavassei ?</i> non Rutsch 1934 (Miocene, Italy). Basteria 65 : 47-50.	ITN066
Cecca F. 1988, Studio paleontologico di alcuni rappresentanti del genere Danubisphinctes ZEISS (Ammonitina) della Zona a Fallauxi, Sottoaona a Biruncinatum (Titonico inferiore), di due sezioni dell'Appennino marchigiano (Italia centrale). Bollettino del Servizio Geologico d'Italia Vol. CVII : 21-42. http://ashipunov.info/jurassic/i/Cecca1988_Danubisphinctes.pdf (22.10.2014)	ITN067
Manganelli G., Benocci A., Esu D. & Giusti F. 2008, <i>Staurodon cianfanellianus</i> n. sp. (Gastropoda Pulmonata), a new nesopupine vertiginid snail from the Middle-Late Pliocene ossil Forest of Dunarobba (central Italy). Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana 47 (3) : 211-214. http://paleoitalia.org/media/u/archives/02_Manganelli.pdf (23.01.2015)	ITN068
Manganelli G., Aldinucci M., Capezuoli E. & Benocci A. 2008, Strobilopsid land snails (Gastropoda: Pulmonata, Strobilopsidae) from the late Messinian - Early Pliocene (?) of Balze di Caspreno (central Italy). Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana, 46 (2-3) : 101-106. http://paleoitalia.org/media/u/archives/101_Manganelli_et_al.pdf (02.04.2015)	ITN069
Pallini G., Elmi S. & Gasparri F. 2003-2004, Late toarcian - late aalenian Ammonites assemblage from Mt. Magaggiaro (western Sicily, Italia). Geologica Romana 37 : 1-66. http://tetide.geo.uniroma1.it/dst/grafica_nuova/pubblicazioni_DST/geologica_romana/Volumi/VOL%2037/1-Jack-Elmi.pdf (06.04.2015)	ITN070
Brunetti M., Della Bella G., Fori M. & Vecchi G. 2008, La famiglia Cancellariidae Gray J.E., 1853 nel Pliocene italiano: note sui generi <i>Scalptia</i> Jousseume, 1887, <i>Tribia</i> Jousseume, 1887, <i>Contortia</i> Sacco, 1894, <i>Trigonostoma</i> Blainville, 1827 e <i>Aneurystoma</i> Cossmann, 1899 (Gastropoda), con descrizione di una nuova specie. Boll. Malacol., 44 (5-8) : 51-69. http://www.societaitalianadimalacologia.it/Bollettino/Bollettino%202008/Boll.%20Mal.%202008%2051-69.pdf (29.04.2015)	ITN071

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Cesari P. & Orlandini M. 1984, Il bosco di Carpenedo (Venezia) - Notule corologiche e sistematiche sulla malacofauna di un ambiente relitto dell'entroterra veneziano. Soc. Ven. Sc. Nat. - Vol. 9 (2) : 131-176, Venezia. www.istitutoveneto.it/venezia/documenti/articoli/lavori_svsn/pdf_svsn/volume_9_2/cesari_orlandini.pdf	ITN072
Ciampalini A., Forli M., Guerrini A. & Sammartino F. 2014, The marine fossils malacofauna in a Plio-Pleistocene section from Vallin Buio (Livorno, Italy). Biodiversity Journal, 5 (1): 9–18. http://www.biodiversityjournal.com/pdf/5(1)_9-18.pdf (25.05.2015)	ITN073
Esu D. & Girotti O. 2010, The late Oligocene molluscan fauna from Otranto (Apulia, Southern Italy): an example of alternating freshwater, lagoonal and emerged environments. Palaeontology 53 (1) : 137–174. http://www.researchgate.net/publication/229608235_The_late_Oligocene_molluscan_fauna_from_Otranto_(Apulia_Southern_Italy)_an_example_of_alternating_freshwater_lagoonal_and_emerged_environments (20.07.2015)	ITN074
Santucci L. 2013, Record of marine warm-water species and of other "Pliocene survivors" from the Early Pleistocene of Latium (Central Italy). Boll. Malacol. 49: 131-141. http://www.societaitalianadimalacologia.it/Bollettino/Volume-49/Abstract%2049%20131-141.pdf (29.09.2015, Abstract)	ITN075
H. Nordsieck 2010, Murellen (Gattung Marmorana) von Mittel-und Südtalien bestimmen, eine schwierige Aufgabe (Gastropoda, Stylommatophora, Helicidae). http://hnords.de/5356429d6b117f602/5356429d870e88801/ (09.10.2015)	ITN076
Bonci M.C., Cirone G., B. Merlino B. & Zaliand L. 2000, The oligocene mollusc fauna of the Piedmont Basin (North-Western Italy), I. Scaphopoda and Archaeogastropoda. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia 106 (2) : 203-236. http://www.rivistaitalianadipaleontologia.it/pub/images/docs/contents/106-2/Bonci_et_al_2000.pdf (14.10.2015)	ITN077
Brunetti M. & Vecchi G. 2012, Nuove specie del genere Alvania (Caenogastropoda: Rissoidae) nel Pleistocene dell'Emilia occidentale (Nord Italia). Boll. Malacol., 48 (1): 42-50. http://www.societaitalianadimalacologia.it/Bollettino/Volume-48/Abstract%2048%2042-50.pdf (21.11.2015, Abstract)	ITN078
Nützel A. & Kaim A. 2014, Diversity, palaeoecology and systematics of a marine fossil assemblage from the Late Triassic Cassian Formation at Settsass Scharte, N Italy. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 88 (4) : 405-431. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s12542-013-0205-1?no-access=true (17.12.2015, abstract).	ITN079
Esu D. & Girotti O. 2015, A contribution to the knowlwdge of Late Miocene freshwater hydrobiids from Tuscany (Central Italy) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Rissoidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 144 (2) : 139-147	ITN080
Esu D. & Girotti O. 2015, Melanopsis wilhelmi n. sp. and Valvata ducati n. sp., two new Pleistocene gastropods from a section of the Stirone River (Emilia, Northern Italy). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 144 (2) : 149-154	ITN081
Avanzini M. & Masetti D. 20xx, Oolite di San Vigilio. APAT - CNR - COMMISSIONE ITALIANA DI STRATIGRAFIA : 89-97. http://www.isprambiente.gov.it/contentfiles/00002900/2956-quad-7-vi-oolite-san-vigilio.pdf (18.02.2016)	ITN082
Sirna G. & Paris A. 1999, Le Rudiste del museo paleontologia del dipartimelto di scienze della terra dell' universita "La Sapienza" di Roma. Geologica Romana 35 : 45-87. http://tetide.geo.uniroma1.it/dst/grafica_nuova/pubblicazioni_DST/geologica_romana/Volumi/VOL%2035/GR_35_45_87_Sirna%20et%20al.pdf (06.03.2016)	ITN083
Esu D. & Girotti O. 2016, New Plio-Pleistocene freshwater gastropods from Tuscany and Umbria , with comments about confined Neogene-Quaternary basins of Central Italy. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 145 (1) : 7-22	ITN084
Quaggiotto E. & Mellini A. 1991, Priabona (Lessini orientali): Molluschi fossili nuovi del conglomerato basaltico del Boro. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Quaggiotto_Ermanno/publication/273123071_Priabona_Lessini_orientali_Molluschi_fossili_nuovi_d_el_conglomerato_basaltico_del_Boro/links/54f779f30cf28d6dec9ea215.pdf?inViewer=0&pdfJsDownload=0&origin=publication_detail (16.07.2016)	ITN085
Forli M., Dell'Angelo B., Montagna P. & Taviani M. 2004, A new large Patella (Mollusca: Archaeogastropoda) in the Pliocene of the Mediterranean Basin. Boll. Malacol. 40 (1-4) : 49-78. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/228524014_A_new_large_Patella_Mollusca_Archaeogastropoda_in_the_Pliocene_of_the_Mediterranean_Basin (28.08.2016)	ITN086
Corazzari D. & Lucchi Garavello A. 1980, Nuove specie di bivalvi della formazione di San Cassiano (conca di Cortina d'Ampezzo e dintorni). Annali dell'Universita di Ferrara Sezione IX Scienze Geologiche e Paleontologiche, 73 : 37-63 (Abstract). https://eurekamaq.com/research/021/453/021453312.php#close (09.05.2017)	ITN087
Dominici S. 2014, The mollusk fauna of the Monte Postale. Rendiconti della Società Paleontologica Italiana 4 : 89-94. http://paleoitalia.org/media/u/archives/Chapter_8_Mollusks_Postale.pdf (05.07.2017)	ITN088
Zunino M. & Pavia G. 2009, Lower to middle Miocene mollusc assemblages from the Torino Hills (NW-Italy): Synthesis of new data and chronostratigraphical arrangement. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologica e Stratigrafia 115 (3) : 349-370. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Zunino-Pavia_MioceneTO.pdf (21.12.2017)	ITN089
Bellardi L. 1884, I molluschi dei terreni terziarii del Piemonte e della Liguria, Vol 04. https://ia700400.us.archive.org/15/items/imolluschideiter04bell/imolluschideiter04bell.pdf (20.11.2014)	ITN090.04
Bellardi L. 1887, I molluschi dei terreni terziarii del Piemonte e della Liguria, Vol 05. https://ia600407.us.archive.org/28/items/imolluschideiter05bell/imolluschideiter05bell.pdf (14.12.2014)	ITN090.05
Bellardi L. & Sacco F. 1890, I molluschi dei terreni terziarii del Piemonte e della Liguria, Vol 06. http://www.archive.org/stream/imolluschideiter06bell#page/n7/mode/2up (13.12.2011)	ITN090.06
Sacco F. 1893, I molluschi dei terreni terziarii del Piemonte e della Liguria, Vol 14. http://www.archive.org/details/imolluschideiter14bell (13.01.2010)	ITN090.14

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Sacco F. 1897, I molluschi dei terreni terziarii del Piemonte e della Liguria, Vol 22. http://www.archive.org/details/imolluschideiter221897bell (10.12.2011)	ITN090.22
Sacco F. 1904, I molluschi dei terreni terziarii del Piemonte e della Liguria, Vol 30. http://www.archive.org/details/imolluschideiter301904bell (10.12.2011)	ITN090.30
Schauth K. 1858, Kritisches Verzeichniss der Versteinerungen der Trias im Vicentinischen. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/SBAWW_34_0283-0356.pdf (18.12.2011)	ITN091
Kittl E. 1899, Die Gastropoden der Esinokalke, nebst einer Revision der Gastropoden der Marmolatakalke. Annalen des k.k. Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums Wien. http://archive.org/stream/annalendesknatu14kkna#page/n17/mode/2up (16.04.2012)	ITN092
Bistram A. von 1903, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna des unteren Lias in der Val Solda. Geologisch-paläontologische Studien in den Comasker Alpen I. Berichte der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Freiburg i.Br 13 : 116-214 . http://archive.org/details/berichtedernatur131903natu (12.03.2013)	ITN093
Oppenheim P. 1890, Die Land- und Süßwasserschnecken der Vicentiner Eocänbildungen. Denkschriften der mathem.-naturw. Classe, Bd. LVII :113-160. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/DAKW_57_0113-0150.pdf (01.07.2015)	ITN094
Schneider S. & Crampton J.S. 2013, Propeamussiidae, Inoceramidae, and other Bivalvia from the Lower Cretaceous Puez Formation (Valanginian-Cenomanian; Dolomites, South Tyrol. Cretaceous Research 46 : 216–231. Italy) https://www.researchgate.net/publication/259120480_Propeamussiidae_Inoceramidae_and_other_Bivalvia_from_the_Lower_Cretaceous_Puez_Formation_Valanginian-Cenomanian_Dolomites_South_Tyrol_Italy (25.01.2018)	ITN095
Schwardt A. 1992, Revision der Wortheniella-Gruppe (Archaeogastropoda) der Cassianer Schichten (Trias, Dolomiten). Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 94 A : 23-57. https://www.zobodat.at/pdf/ANNA_94A_0023-0057.pdf (18.03.2018)	ITN096
Lukeneder A. & S. 2014, The Barremian heteromorph ammonite Dissimilites from northern Italy: Taxonomy and evolutionary implications. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 59 (3) : 663–680. https://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app59/app20120014.pdf (15.06.2018)	ITN097
Bandel K. 1993, Trochomorpha (Archaeogastropoda) aus den St.-Cassian-Schichten (Dolomiten, Mittlere Trias). Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 95A : 1-99. http://www.paleoliste.de/bandel/Bandel_1993b.pdf (23.06.2018)	ITN098
Manganelli G., Spadini V. & Cianfanelli S. 2004, The xenophorid gastropods of the Mediterranean Pliocene: the record of the Siena Basin. Bolettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana 43 (3) : 409-451. http://paleoitalia.org/media/u/archives/006-Manganelli-et-al-4332004.pdf (22.10.2018)	ITN099
Esu D. & Girotti O. 2018, Valvata mathiasi n. sp. (Gastropoda: Heterobranchia: Valvatidae) from the Lower Pliocene of the Val di Pesa (Tuscany, Central Italy). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 147 : 49-54	ITN100
Cianfanelli S., Bodon M., Somoza E. & Gomez Moliner B.J. 2018, A new azecid from the Carnic Pre-Alps: <i>Hypnocarnica micaelae</i> gen. et sp. nov. (Gastropoda: Eupulmonata: Azecidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 147 : 87-100	ITN101
Canavari M. 1903, La Fauna degli Strati con Aspidoceras acanthicum di Monte Serra Presso Camerino. Palaeontographia Italica, Memorie di Paleontologia IX : 1-356. https://ia800207.us.archive.org/25/items/palaeontographia09pisa/palaeontographia09pisa.pdf (20.02.2019)	ITN102
Pokryszko B.M. 1989, <i>Leiostyla adolfi</i> n. sp., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (4/6) : 155-162	KAU01
Majoros G., Németh L. & Szili-Kovács T. 1994, <i>Truncatophaedusa evae</i> n. gen. n. sp.: A new representative of Serrulininae from the western Caucasus (Pulmonata: Clausiliinae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 123 (1/6) : 123-126	KAU02
Neubert E. & Bank R.A. 2006, Notes on the species of <i>Caucasotachea</i> C. Boettger 1909 and <i>Lindholmia</i> P. Hesse 1919, with annotations to the Helicidae (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Helicidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 135 (1) : 101-132	KAU03
Walther F. & Hausdorf B. 2014, <i>Pupilla (Pupilla) kyrostriata</i> n. sp. from Transcaucasia (Gastropoda: Pupillidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 143 (1) : 51-56	KAU04
Anistratenko V.V. & Goznik P.F. 1995, Molluscs of the families Neritidae, Viviparidae, Lithoglyphidae and Pyrgulidae (Gastropoda: Pectinibranchia) from kimmerian deposits of Abkhazia. http://mail.izan.kiev.ua/vz-pdf/1995/1/VZ%201995-1-01-Anistratenko.pdf (17.01.2018)	KAU05
Sitnikova T.Y., Peretolchina T.E., Anistratenko V.V., Anistratenko O.Y. & Palatov D.M. 2018, Variability and taxonomy of South Caucasian freshwater snails of the genus <i>Shadinia</i> Akramovsky 1976 (Caenogastropoda: Hydrobiidae) based on new morphological and molecular data. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 147 : 63-76.	KAU06
Database mnhn.lu . http://www.mnhn.lu/recherche/paleo/belem_minette.asp (01.01.2010)	LUX01
Monari S., Valentini M. & Conti M.A. 2011, Earliest Jurassic patellogastropod, vetigastropod, and neritimorph gastropods from Luxembourg with considerations on the Triassic–Jurassic faunal turnover. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 56 (2) : 349–384. http://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app56/app20100098.pdf (02.08.2012)	LUX02
Gründel J. 2012, Beschreibung einiger Gastropoden aus dem unteren und mittleren Jura des Großherzogtums Luxemburg. Revue de Paléobiologie, Genève 3 (1) : 115-125. http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/paleo/paleo-pdf/31-1/pal_31_1_07.pdf (10.03.2012)	LUX03
Database Malacos malacos.chez.com (18.11.2016ff)	MAL
Database Marine molluscs of Malta www.geocities.ws/maltashells (26.04.2016)	Malta01
Beckmann K.-H. 1992, Katalog und Bibliographie der Land- und Süßwassermollusken der Maltesischen Inseln, der Pelagischen Inseln und der Insel Pantelleria. Heldia 2 (2) : 1 - 60 and www.geocities.ws/maltashells (26.04.2016)	Malta02
Rosario Alonso M., Ibañez M. & Ponte-Lira E. 2002, <i>Canariella (Canariella) falkneri</i> new species (Gastropoda Pulmonata: Hygromiidae) from La Gomera (Canary Islands). Conch-Books, Hackenheim	Map.01

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Engl W. 2001, <i>Parviturbo rolani</i> n.sp.(Gastropoda: Skeneidae) from the Canary Islands. Novapex 2001:141 (Abstract) http://users.swing.be/sw216502/s-publi.htm (23.7.2005)	Map.02
Segers, W. & Swinnen, F. 2002, <i>Manzonina bacalladoi</i> a new species from the Madeiran Archipelago (Gastropoda, Prosobranchia). Gloria Maris 40(6) : 120-125 (Abstract). http://www.vliz.be/Vmdcdata/imis2/reflist.php?show=search&autid=22056 (23.7.2005)	Map.03
Rolán E. & Templado J. 2001, New species of Trochidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda) from the Cape Verde archipelago. Iberus 19(2) : 41-55 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	Map.04
Rolan E. & Rubio F. 2001, New species of the genera <i>Elachisina</i> and <i>Rissoella</i> (Mollusca, Gastropoda) from the Cape Verde Archipelago. Novapex 2(4), Dec. 2001(abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	Map.05
Engl W. 2002, A new Epitonid from the Canary Islands: <i>Opalia paco</i> i sp.nov. La Conchiglia 34 : 41-45, September 2002 (Abstract) http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	Map.06
Rolán E. & Luque A. 2002, Two new species of Columbellidae (Gastropoda: Buccinidea) from the Cape Verde Archipelago. Iberus 20(1) : 73-83 (Abstract) http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	Map.07
Groh K. & Hemmen J. 1985, Zur Kenntnis der Vitriniden des Madeira-Archipels, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 116 (4/6) : 183-217	Map.08
Vega Ri., Vega Ro. & Luque A.A. 2002, <i>Coralliophila kaofitorum</i> , a new species (Gastropoda: Coralliophilidae) from the Canary Islands living on <i>Antipathes wollastoni</i> (Cnidaria: Anthozoa: Antipatharia). The Nautilus 119(2) : 50-55 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	Map.09
Segers W. & Swinnen F. 2003, On the occurrence [sic] of <i>Zafra exilis</i> (Philippi 1849) on the Canary Islands. Gloria Maris 42(4-5) : 101-103 (Abstract). http://www.vliz.be/Vmdcdata/imis2/reflist.php?show=search&autid=22056 (10.1.2006)	Map.10
Segers W. & Swinnen F. 2004, <i>Nassarina rietae</i> , a new species from the Canary Islands (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). Gloria Maris 43(4) : 15-19 (abstract). http://www.vliz.be/Vmdcdata/imis2/reflist.php?show=search&autid=22056 (10.1.2006)	Map.11
Segers W. & Van Aartsen J.J. 2001, <i>Aclis verduini</i> Van Aartsen, Menkhorst & Gittenberger 1984 a junior synonym of <i>Aclis trilineata</i> Watson 1897. Gloria Maris 40(2-3) : 53-60. http://www.vliz.be/Vmdcdata/imis2/reflist.php?show=search&autid=22056 (10.1.2006)	Map.12
Hemmen J. & Groh K. 1985, Eine neue Art der Gattung <i>Geomitra</i> Swainson auf Porto Santo, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 116 (1/3) : 73-80	Map.13
Rosario Alonso M., Ibañez M. & Diaz J.A. 1985, A new slug from the Canary Islands, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 116 (1/3) : 57-65	Map.14
Groh K. & Hemmen J. 1986, <i>Geomitra</i> (<i>Serratorotula</i>) <i>gerberi</i> n. subgen. n. sp. Aus dem Quartär von Porto Santo (Pulmonata: Helicidae), Archiv für Molluskenkunde 117 (1/3) : 33-38	Map.15
Ibañez M., Morales P. & Rosario Alonso M. 1986, La familia Vitrinidae en Canarias, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 117 (4/6) : 117-149	Map.16.1
Rosario Alonso M., Ibañez M. & Morales P. 1987, La familia Vitrinidae en Canarias II, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 118 (1/3) : 63-76	Map.16.2
Morales P., Ibañez M. & Rosario Alonso M. 1987, La familia Vitrinidae en Canarias III.. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 118 (4/6) : 153-166	Map.16.3
Valido M.J., Rosario Alonso M. & Ibañez M. 1989, La familia Vitrinidae en Canarias IV. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (1/3) : 95-114	Map.16.4
Valido M., Groh K., Ibañez M. & Rosario Alonso M. 1990, La familia Vitrinidae en Canarias, V.. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 121 (1/6) : 117-124	Map.16.5
Ibañez M., Groh K., Cavero E. & Rosario Alonso M. 1987, Revision of the Genus <i>Hemicycla</i> Swainson 1840 on Tenerife: The group <i>Hemicycla plicaria</i> (Lamarck 1816), Archiv für Molluskenkunde 118 (1/3) : 77-103	Map.17
Burnay L.P. & Rolan E. 1989, The family Scissurellidae in the Cape Verde Islands, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (1/3) : 31-45	Map.18
Hutterer R. 1989, Recent and fossil slugs of the Genus <i>Parmacella</i> in the Canary Islands, with the description of new species, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (1/3) : 73-93	Map.19
Groh K., Rosario Alonso M. & Ibañez M. 1990, Studies on <i>Parmacella</i> (<i>Cryptella</i>) from Fuerteventura and Lanzarote (Canary Islands), Archiv für Molluskenkunde 121 (1/6) : 125-141	Map.20
Groh K., Ponte-Lira C.E., Rosario Alonso M. & Ibañez M. 1994, Revision of the Genus <i>Canariella</i> P. Hesse 1918. <i>Alvaradoa</i> n. subgen., with description of one new species from El Hierro. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 123 (1/6) : 89-107	Map.21
Lorenz F. jr. & Groh K. 1998, Five new species of Cypraeidae from the Middle Miocene ("Vindobonian") of Porto Santo, Madeira Archipelago (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 127 (1/2) : 107-114	Map.22
Rolán E. 2005, Malacological fauna from the Cape Verde Archipelago. ConchBooks, Germany	Map.23
Hutterer R. 1990, A new Canarian <i>Theba</i> (Gastropoda: Helicidae) with African affinities. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 03 : 1-6	Map.24
Ibañez M., Groh K. & Alonso M.R. 1990, On the validity of <i>Patula</i> (<i>Acanthinula</i>) <i>spinifera</i> Mousson 1872. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 03 : 57-60	Map.25
Groh K., Alonso M.R., Ibañez M. & Henriquez F.C. 1992, Rediscovery of <i>Hemicycla saulcyi</i> (d'Orbigny 1839), a revision of its fossil allies (Gastropoda: Helicidae), and a description of a new species of <i>Napaeus</i> (Enidae), both from La Isleta, Gran Canaria, Canary Islands. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 05 : 1-12	Map.26
Alfonso C.M.L. & Tenorio M.J. 2004, <i>Conus cuneolus</i> Reeve 1843 and related species in Sal Island, Cape Verde Archipelago. Visaya 1(1) : 31-43	Map.27

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Tenorio M.J. & Alfonso C.M.L. 2004, Description of four new species of <i>Conus</i> from the Cape Verde Islands (Gastropoda, Conidae). <i>Visaya</i> 1(2) : 24-37	Map.28
Rolán E. & Hernández J.M. 2005, Description of two new species of the Genus <i>Solariella</i> (Gastropoda, Trochidae) from Canary and Mauritania. <i>Visaya</i> 1(5) : 4-11	Map.29
Vicente J. L. 2007, The Family Ranellidae Gray, 1854 (Gastropoda: Tonnoidea) in the Canary Islands, with special emphasis on Lanzarote. <i>Visaya</i> 2 (2) : 07 - 31	Map.30
Holyoak G. & D.T., Yanes Y., Alonso M.R. & Ibáñez M. 2011, Two new <i>Napaeus</i> species from La Gomera and La Palma (Canary Islands) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Enidae). <i>Arschiv für olluskenkunde</i> 140 (1) : 37-48.	Map.31
Tenorio M.J., Afonso C.M.L., Cunha R.L. & Emilio R. 2014, New species of <i>Africonus</i> (Gastropoda, Conidae) from Boa Vista in the Cape Verde Archipelago: Molecular and Morphological Characterization. <i>XENOPHORA TAXONOMY</i> 2. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Africonus.pdf (05.08.2014)	Map.32
Groh K. 1985, Landschnecken aus quartären Wirbeltierfundstellen der Kanarischen Inseln (Gastropoda). http://biostor.org/reference/136648.text (19.01.2015)	Map.33
Neiber M.T., Walther F., Santana J., Alonso M.R. & Ibáñez M. 2016, A new <i>Obelus</i> Hartmann 1842 from the Jandia peninsula, Fuerteventura, Canars Islands, with the description of <i>Grohiellus</i> n. subgen. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 145 (2) : 189-194.	Map.34
Ibáñez M., Alonso M.R., Henríquez F. & Valido M.J. 1997, Distribution of land snails (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Pulmonata) on the island of Gran Canaria (Canary Islands) in relation to protected natural areas. <i>Biodiversity and Conservation</i> 6 : 627-632. https://eurekamaq.com/pdf.php?pdf=008491327 (04.01.2017)	Map.35
Margry J.P.J. 2016, <i>Insulivitrina ingridae</i> spec. nov., a fossil vitrinid from the Canary Island of La Gomera (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). <i>Basteria</i> 80 (1-3) : 127-131. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/320311026 (13.07.2018)	Map.36
Castillo C., Yanes Y., Alonso M.R. & Ibáñez M. 2006, <i>Napaeus lajaensis</i> sp. nov. (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Enidae) from a Quaternary Aeolian Deposit of Northeast Tenerife, Canary Islands. <i>Zootaxa</i> 1307: 41–54. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/281857746_Napaeus_lajaensis_sp_nov_Gastropoda_Pulmonata_Enidae_from_a_Quaternary_Aeolian_Deposit_of_Northeast_Tenerife_Canary_Islands (07.04.2019)	Map.37
Van Aartsen J.J. 2002, <i>Graphis barashi</i> spec.nov. (Gastropoda, Caenogastropoda, Acrididae), a new species from the Eastern Mediterranean. <i>Basteria</i> 66(1-3) : 7-9 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	Medit.01
Tringali L.P. 2001, Marine malacological records (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia, Heterobranchia, Opisthobranchia and Pulmonata) from Torres de Alcala, Mediterranean Morocco, with the description of a new philinis species (<i>Philine iris</i>). <i>Bolletino Malacologico</i> 37(9-12) : 207-222 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter/newsletter_detail.php?row=2 (23.7.2005)	Medit.02
Harzhauser M., Piller W.E. & Steininger F.F. 2002, Circum-Mediterran Oligo-Miocene biogeographic evolution in the gastropods' point of view. <i>Palaeo</i> 183:103-133. http://nhm-wien.ac.at/jart/prj3/nhm/data/uploads/mitarbeiter_dokumente/harzhauser/2002/Harzhauser_Piller_Steininger_2002_PPP.pdf (15.01.2013)	Medit.03
Solsona i Masana M. 2000, Sistemàtica i descriptiva de les famílies Ranellidae i Bursidae (Tonnoidea, Gastropoda) del Pliocè del Mediterrani nord-occidental. <i>Bull. Inst. Cat. Hist. Nat.</i> , 68: 50-71. http://www.raco.cat/index.php/ButlletilCHN/article/view/33147/32981 (09.07.2008)	Medit.04
Storsberg J. 1997, Ein weiterer Fund von <i>Acteocina mucronata</i> (Philippi 1849) im östlichen Mittelmeer (Gastropoda: Cylichnidae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 10 : 7-9	Medit.05
Enzenroß L. & Enzenroß R. 2001, Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen mariner Mollusken in tunesischen Gewässern. <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 17 : 45-62	Medit.06
Urta J. & Gofas S. 2009, New records of <i>Bela powisiana</i> (Dautzenberg 1887) (Gastropoda: Conidae) in Southern Europe. <i>Journal of Conchology</i> , 40 (1). http://www.conchsoc.org/resources/show-abstract-40.php?id=171 (05.02.2010, abstract)	Medit.07
Van Heesvelde J. 2010, Range Extension of the Lessepsian CYPRAEIDAE <i>Purpuradusta gracilis</i> (Gaskoin 1849) and <i>Erronea caurica</i> (Linnaeus 1758), with description of a new subspecies of <i>Purpuradusta gracilis</i> (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Cypraeidae). <i>Visaya</i> 3 (1) : 4-15	Medit.08
Campani E. 2000, Il Genere <i>Mangelia</i> Risso, 1826 in Mediterraneo. http://www.gruppomalacologicolivornese.it/Lavori_gmi/Campani%20E.%20-%20II%20Genere%20Mangelia%20in%20Mediterraneo.pdf (07.12.2011)	Medit.09
Amati B., Smriglio C. & Oliverio M. 2015, Revision of the Recent Mediterranean species of <i>Mitromorpha</i> Carpenter, 1865 (Gastropoda, Conoidea, Mitromorphidae) with the description of seven new species. http://biotaxa.org/Zootaxa/article/view/zootaxa.3931.2.1 (01.10.2015)	Medit.10
Dell'Angelo B., Renda W., Sosso M., Sigwart J. D. & Giacobbe S. 2017, A new species of <i>Callochiton</i> (Mollusca: Polyplacophora) from the Strait of Messina (central Mediterranean). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 146 (2) : 243-250.	Medit.11
Glöer R., Boeters H.D. & Walther F. 2015, Species of the genus <i>Mercuria</i> Boeters, 1971 (Caenogastropoda: Truncatelloidea: Hydrobiidae) from the European Mediterranean Region, Morocco and Madeira, with descriptions of new species. <i>Malacologica</i> 23 (4) : 279-291. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/284195079_Species_of_the_genus_Mercuria_Boeters_1971_Caenogastropoda_Truncatelloidea_Hydrobiidae_from_the_European_Mediterranean_region_Morocco_and_Madeira_with_descriptions_of_new_species (15.01.2018)	Medit.12

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Dell'Angelo B., Renda W., Sosso M., Sigwart J. D. & Giacobbe S. 2018, 138 years later: new data an <i>Callistochiton (Allery-chiton) pachylasmae</i> (Monterosato, 1879) from its type locality, the Strait of Messina. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 147 (2) : 215-221.	Medit.13
Coadă & Welter-Schultes 2011, Checklist of land and freshwater mollusc species in Moldova. <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 26 : 41-46.	MLD01
Database Muséum Nationale d'Histoire Naturelle (MNHN). http://science.mnhn.fr/institution/mnhn/collection/im/item/search/form (2014ff)	MNHN
Database Mikko's Phylogeny Archive Mollusca. http://www.helsinki.fi/~mhaaramo/metazoa/protostoma/mollusca/mollusca.html (08.06.2018)	MPAM
Database Marine Species Identification Portal. http://species-identification.org/index.php (21.03.2014ff)	MSIP
Database Mussel-project. http://mussel-project.uwsp.edu/index.html (2013ff)	MUSSEL
Database List of new molluscan taxa 2013. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2013_in_molluscan_paleontology (28.04.2018)	NEW2013
Database List of new molluscan taxa 2014. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2014_in_molluscan_paleontology (28.04.2018)	NEW2014
Database List of new molluscan taxa 2015. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2015_in_molluscan_paleontology (09.03.2018)	NEW2015
Database List of new molluscan taxa 2016. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2016_in_molluscan_paleontology (09.03.2018)	NEW2016
Database List of new molluscan taxa 2017. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2017_in_paleomalacology (09.03.2018)	NEW2017
Database De fossiele schelpen van de Nederlandse stranden en zeegeten. www.naturalis.nl/sites/naturalis.nl/contents/i000850/fwebstek1-2004.doc (23.04.2008). Site is since 2011 extinct	NL01
Database Shells from Miste. http://www.zeelandnet.nl/sharke/Miste/miste_gastropodes1.htm (25.1.2006)	NL02
Meijer T. 1989, Notes on Quaternary freshwater Mollusca of the Netherlands, with descriptions of some new species. <i>Mededelingen van de Werkgroep voor Tertiaire en Kwartaire Geologie</i> , 26 (4) : 145-181. http://independent.academia.edu/TomMeijer/Papers/775705/Notes_on_Quaternary_freshwater_Mollusca_of_the_Netherlands_with_descriptions_of_some_new_species (04.10.2011)	NL03
Meijer T. 2008, List of freshwater molluscs from the Quaternary of the Netherlands. http://web.inter.nl.net/users/Meijer.T/tm/paginas/ae-wxt-ZWmol.htm (21.11.2011)	NL04
Freudenthal M., Meijer T. & van der Meulen A.J. 1976, Preliminary report on a field campaign in the continental Pleistocene of Tegelen (The Netherlands). <i>Scripta Geol.</i> 34: 1-27, Leiden. http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1&ved=0CCQQFjAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.researchgate.net%2Fpublication%2F241887539_Preliminary_report_on_a_field_campaign_in_the_continenta_Pleistocene_of_Tegelen_the_Netherlands%2Flinks%2F0046352c6f3f6163c000000&ei=XNrEVL75FdOO7QbwtlCQAw&usq=AFQjCNGaDRWgxFZG6cU9T9yLddmljd0dGQ&bvm=bv.84349003.d.d2s (25.01.2015)	NL05
Janssen A.W. 1983, An account of the Cancellariidae (Gastropoda) of Winterswijk-Miste (Miocene, Hemmoorian), The Netherlands. <i>Scripta Geol.</i> 68 : 1-39. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/148760File (15.10.2015)	NL06
Hoisæter T. & Johannessen P.J. 2001, <i>Xylodiscula planata</i> sp. nov., a "lower" heterobranch gastropod from Norwegian waters. <i>Sarsia</i> 86 : 325-332. www.ifm.uib.no/wwwpdf/Pub/1305.PDF (21.7.2005)	NR01
Ebbestad J.O.R. & Yochelson E.L. 2000, Isostrathic molluscs (Tergomya and Gastropoda) from the Upper Ordovician of Norway. <i>Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift</i> 80 (3) : 187-202 (abstract) http://taylorandfrancis.metapress.com/(in3x2mtsfxce2bxb1cjaimb)/app/home/contribution.asp?referrer=parent&backto=issue,2,5;journal,2,8;linkingpublicationresults,1:103276,1 (30.06.2006)	NR02
Wiese V. 1992, Ein weiterer Fund von <i>Mohnia glyptus</i> (Verrill 1882) in Nordeuropa (Gastropoda: Buccinidae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 05 : 42	NR03
Database NEAT , Northeast Atlantic Marine Taxa. http://www.tmbi.gu.se/libdb/taxon/neat_pdf/neat*mollusca.pdf (21.06.2009)	NR04
Karczewski L. 1982, Some Gastropods and Bivalves from the Treskelodden and Kapp Starostin Formations, Hornsund, Region Spitsbergen. <i>Palaeontologia Polonica</i> 43 : 97-108. http://palaeontologia.pan.pl/Archive/1982-43_97-105_34-36.pdf (12.02.2010)	NR05
Birkelund T., Thusu B. & Vigran J. after 1975, Jurassic-Cretaceous Biostratigraphy of Norway, with comments on the british <i>Raseria cymodoce</i> Zone. http://palaeontology.palass-pubs.org/pdf/Vol%2021/Pages%2031-63.pdf (03.03.2010)	NR06
Biernat G. & Szymańska W. 1982, Paleontological Spitsbergen studies - Part 1. <i>Paleontologia Polonica</i> 43 : 106-150. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Birkenmajer%20et%20al.,%201982_Spitsbergen.pdf (24.09.2011)	NR07
Buchan S.H., Challinor A., Harland W.B. & Parker J.R. 1965, The Triassic stratigraphy of Svalbard. <i>Norsk Polarinstittut Skrifter</i> 135 : 1-98. http://brage.bibsys.no/npolar/bitstream/URN:NBN:no-bibsys_brage_15882/1/Skrifter135.pdf (03.01.2012)	NR08
Sweet W.C. 1958, The Middle Ordovician of the Oslo Region, Norway, 10. Nautiloid Cephalopods. <i>Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift</i> 38 : 1-178. http://foreninger.uio.no/ngf/ngt/pdfs/NGT_38_1_001-178.pdf (17.05.2014)	NR09
Gulliksen B., Palerud R., Brattegard T. & Sneli J. 1999, Distribution of marine benthic macro-organisms at Svalbard (including Bear Island) and Jan Mayen. Research Report for DN 1999-4. Directorate for Nature Management. http://www.miljodirektoratet.no/old/dirnat/attachment/1957/Utdredning%201999-4%20Distribution%20of%20marine.pdf (01.06.2015)	NR10
Frebald H. 1939, Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen V, Stratigraphie und Invertebratenfauna der älteren Eotrias nebst Beschreibung anderer Vorkommen in Spitzbergen. https://brage.bibsys.no/xmlui/bitstream/handle/11250/173624/Skrifter077.pdf?sequence=1 (11.06.2016)	NR11
Peel J. S. & Yochelson E.L. 1976, Two new gastropod genera from the Lower Silurian of the Oslo Region, Norway. <i>Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift</i> 56 : 15-27. http://foreninger.uio.no/ngf/ngt/pdfs/NGT_56_1_015-027.pdf (15.12.2017)	NR12
Database OBIS, Indo-Pacific Molluscan Database. http://clade.ansp.org/obis/find_mollusk.html (28.03.2009ff)	OBIS

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Ota Y., Pillans B., Berryman K., Beu A., Fujimori T., Miyauchi T. & Berger G. 1996, Pleistocene coastal terraces of Kaikoura Peninsula and the Marlborough coast, South Island, New Zealand. http://www.rsnz.org/publish/nzjgg/1996/99.pdf (25.7.2002)	Pac.01
Bandel K., Gründel J. & Maxwell P. 2000, Gastropods from the Lower Jursaaic of Kaiwara Valley, North Canterbury, New Zealand. Freiburger Forschungshefte C 490:67-132, Freiberg (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/ForschungImadagaskar.htm (11.03.2007)	Pac.02
Rosenberg G. & Callomon P. 2003, <i>Thaluta</i> , a new genus of Costellariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda), with description of a new species. Venus 62 ((3/4) : 117-124 (Abstract). http://data.acnatsci.org/obis/search.php/reference20381 (21.7.2005)	Pac.03
Geiger D.L. 2003, Phylogenetic assessment of characters proposed for the generic classification of Recent Scissurellidae (Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda) with a description of a new genus and six new species from Easter Island and Australia. Molluscan Research 23 (1) : 21-83 (Abstract). http://www.publish.csiro.au/nid/132/paper/MR02017.htm (21.7.2005)	Pac.04
Kase T. & Kano Y. 2002, <i>Trogloncha</i> , a new genus of Larocheinae Scissurellidae (Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda) from tropical Indo-Pacific submarine caves. The Veliger 45 (1) : 25-32 (Abstract). http://www.theveliger.org/index.html	Pac.05
Taylor J.D. & Glover E.A. 2002, <i>Lamellolucina</i> : A new genus of Lucinid bivalve with four new species from the Indo-West Pacific. Journal of Conchology 37 (4): 317-336 (Abstract). http://www.conchsoc.org (9.1.2006)	Pac.05
Houart R. 2001, <i>Ingensia</i> gen. nov. and eleven new species of Muricidae (gastropoda) from New Caledonia, Vanuatu, and Wallis and Futuna Islands in Bouchet P. & Marshall B.A. Tropical Deep-Sea Benthos. Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. (185) 22 : 243-269 data.acnatsci.org/obis/search.php/48200 (21.7.2005)	Pac.06
Todt Ch. & Salvini-Plawen L. 2005, The digestive tract of Helicoradomenia (Solenogastres, Mollusca), aplacophoran molluscs from the hydrothermal vents of the East Pacific Rise. Invertebrate Biology 124(3) : 230. www.blackwell-synergy.com/doi/abs/10.1111/j.1744-7410.2005.00023 (3.1.2006)	Pac.07
Sutherland R. & Nathan S. 1995, Pliocene - Quaternary sedimentation and Alpine Fault related tectonics in the lower Cascade Valley, South Westland, New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics, 1995, VOL 38:431-450. http://www.rsnz.org/publish/nzjgg/1995/75.pdf (14.8.2005)	Pac.08
Chichvarkhin A.Y., Kartavtsev Y.Ph. 2001. Phylogenetic analysis of eight North-Pacific marine mussels (Mytilidae, Bivalvia) based on allozyme variation // Evolution, genetics, ecology and biodiversity: international conference. Vladivostok – Vostok Marine Biological Station. - Vladivostok. P. 5. http://www.biosoil.ru/publication_details.aspx?id=1496 (09.11.2007)	Pac.09
Paulay G. 1995, New Records and Synonymies of Hawaiian Bivalves (Mollusca). hbs.bishopmuseum.org/pdf/op45-18-29.pdf (10.11.2007)	Pac.10
Beck L.A. 2002, <i>Hirtopelta tufari</i> sp. n., a new gastropod species from hot vents at the East Pacific Rise (21° S) harbouring endocytosymbiotic bacteria in ist gill. (Gastropoda: Rhipidoglossa: Peltospiridae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 130 (1/2) : 249-257	Pac.11
Krylova E.M. & Janssen R. 2006, Vesicomidae from Edison Seamount (South West Pacific: Papua New Guinea: New Ireland fore-arc basin) (Bivalvia: Glossoidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 135 (2) : 231-261	Pac.12
Turner H. 2008, New species of the family Costellariidae from the Indian and Pacific Oceans (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Neogastropoda: Muricoidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 137 (1) : 105-125	Pac.13
Elwood H.R., Valdés A. & Gosliner T.M. 2006, Two New Species of Aldisa Bergh, 1878 (Mollusca, Nudibranchia) from the Tropical Indo-Pacific, California Academy of Science, 52 (14), Abstract. http://www.calacademy.org/research/scipubs/abstracts/vol_52.html (06.12.2008)	Pac.14
Solem A. 1976-1978, Endodontid Land Snails from Pacific Islands. Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago	Pac.15
Amano K. & Vermeij G.J. 2003, Evolutionary adaptation and geographic spread of the cenozoic buccinid genus <i>Lirabuccinum</i> in the North Pacific. Journal of Paleontology 77 (5) : 863-872. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	Pac.16
Database Recent Mollusca of New Zealand. http://www.mollusca.co.nz/index.html (15.02.2007) or http://www.mollusca.co.nz/checklist/checklist_frameset.htm (29.04.2007)	Pac.17
Marshall B.A. 1977, The dextral triferid genus <i>Metaxia</i> (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in the south-west Pacific. New Zealand Journal of Zoology, Vol. 4 : 111-117. www.rsnz.org/publish/nzjz/1977/14.pdf (11.07.2007)	Pac.18
Marshall B.A. 1984, Adelacerithiinae: A new subfamily of the Triphoridae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). The Malacological Society of London, J. Moll. Stud. 50, 78-84. http://mollus.oxfordjournals.org/cgi/content/abstract/50/2/78	Pac.19
Marwick J. 1942, Some Eocene Mollusca from New Zealand. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand 1868 - 1961, Vol. 72, 268-279. http://rsnz.natlib.govt.nz/allvolumes.html (19.06.2007)	Pac.20
Marwick J. 1943, Some Tertiary Mollusca from North Otago. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand 1868 - 1961, Vol. 73, 181-192. http://rsnz.natlib.govt.nz/allvolumes.html (26.04.2007)	Pac.21
McKoy J.L. 1978, Records of Upper Cretaceous and Tertiary <i>Bankia</i> Gray (Mollusca: Teredinidae) from New Zealand. NZ Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 12 (4) : 351-356.	Pac.22
Campbell J.C. 1955, The Otapirian Stage of the Triassic System of New Zealand. Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand 1868 - 1961, Vol. 84, 45-50. http://rsnz.natlib.govt.nz/allvolumes.html (26.04.2007)	Pac.23
Raybaudi Massilia G. 2005, The first discovered Pacific Ocean member of the <i>Conus traversianus</i> group: <i>Conus guidopopei</i> new species. Visaya 1(5) : 143-147	Pac.24
Lorenz F. 2007, Two New Species of <i>Lunovula</i> (Gastropoda: Caenogastropoda: Ovulidae) from New Caledonia and the Solomon Islands. Visaya 2 (1) : 64 - 69	Pac.25
Raines B.K. 2007, New Molluscan Records from Easter Island with the Description of a new <i>Ethminolia</i> . Visaya 2 (1) : 70 - 91	Pac.26
Monsecour K. & D. 2007, The <i>Aesopus (Lavesopus) spiculus</i> Species Complex in the Tropical Indo-Pacific (MOLLUSCA, CAENOGASTROPODA, COLUMBELLIDAE). Visaya 2 (2) : 57 - 61	Pac.27

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
von Cosel R. & Janssen R. 2008, Bathymodiolinae mussels of the <i>Bathymodiolus</i> (s.l.) <i>childressi</i> clade from methane seeps near Edison Seamount, New Ireland, Papua New Guinea (Bivalvia: Mytilidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 137(2) : 195-224	Pac.28
Terry Y. & Holford M. 2008, The Terebridae of Vanuatu with a revision of the genus <i>Granuliterebra</i> Oyama, 1961. <i>Visaya</i> , Supplement 3	Pac.29
King L.C. 1934, Tertiary Molluscan Faunas from the Southern Wairarapa. <i>Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand</i> , Vol. 63 : 334-354. http://rsnz.natlib.govt.nz/volume/rsnz_63/rsnz_63_03_002740.pdf (05.06.2009)	Pac.30
Laws C.R. 1943, The molluscan faunule at Pakaurangi Point, Kaipara. <i>Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand</i> 1868-1961 http://rsnz.natlib.govt.nz/volume/rsnz_73/rsnz_73_04_002780.pdf (21.10.2009)	Pac.31
Poppe G.T. & Tagaro S.P. 2010, New Species of HALOCERATIDAE, COLUMBELLIDAE, BUCCINIDAE, MITRIDAE, COSTELLARIIDAE, AMATHINIDAE and SPONDYLIDAE from the Philippines. <i>Visaya</i> 3 (1) : 73-93	Pac.32
Begg J.G. & Grant-Machie J.A. 2003, New Zealand and New Caledonian Triassic Pleurotomariidae (Gastropoda, Mollusca). <i>Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand</i> 33 (1), 223-268. www.royalsociety.org.nz/publications/journals/nzjr/2003/ (15.02.2011)	Pac.33
Chino M. & Stahlschmidt P. 2010, New Species of <i>Plagiostropha</i> (Gastropoda: Drilliidae) from the Philippines and Japan. <i>Visaya</i> 2 (6) : 81-86	Pac.34
Campbell H.J. & J. A. Grant-Mackie J.A. 1995, Jurassic Pholadomyidae (Bivalvia) from New Zealand and New Caledonia, <i>New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics</i> , 38 (1) : 47-59. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00288306.1995.9514638 (04.12.2011)	Pac.35
Huang S. 2011, <i>Calcimitra</i> , a new genus of deep-water Mitridae (Gastropoda: Mitridae) with the description of five new species from Taiwan and the Phillipines. <i>Visaya</i> 3 (4) : 88-97	Pac.36
Rehder A.H. 1980, The Marine Mollusks of Easter Island (Isla de Pascua) and Sala y Gomez. <i>Smithonian Contributions to Zoology</i> 289 : 1-176. http://si-pddr.si.edu/jspui/bitstream/10088/5242/2/SCtZ-0289-Lo_res.pdf (01.01.2012)	Pac.37
Allan R.S. 1933, On the System and Stage Names applied to subdivisions of the Tertiary Strata in New Zealand. http://rsnz.natlib.govt.nz/volume/rsnz_63/rsnz_63_02_001260.pdf (08.02.2012)	Pac.38
Marcus Er. & Marcus Ev. 1970, Opisthobranch Mollusks from the Southern Tropical Pacific (Abstract). http://www.researchgate.net/publication/29738971_Opisthobranch_Mollusks_from_the_Southern_Tropical_Pacific (08.07.2012)	Pac.39
Goulstone J.F. & P. C. Mayhill P.C. 2010, Three new species of <i>Climocella</i> (Gastropoda: Punctoidea: Charopidae) from northern New Zealand, and transfer/assignment of <i>Charopa</i> (<i>Mocella</i>) <i>accelerata</i> Climo, 1970 to the genus <i>Flammocharopa</i> Climo, 1970. <i>New Zealand Journal of Zoology</i> , 25 (3) : 273-285. http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/03014223.1998.9518156 (16.07.2012)	Pac.40
Solem A. 1961, New Caledonian land- and freshwatersnails, an annotated check list. <i>Fieldiana Zoology</i> 41 (3) : 417-501, Chicago Natural History Museum. http://archive.org/details/newcaledonianlan413sole (31.03.2013)	Pac.41
Kerr A.M. & Baumann S. 2013, Annotated Checklist of the Land snails of the Mariana Islands, Micronesia. University of Guam Marine Laboratory Technical Report 148. http://www.guammarinelab.com/publications/uogmltechrep148.pdf (02.04.2013)	Pac.42
Cooke C.M.jr. & Clench W.J. 1943, Land Shells (Synceiridae) from the Southern and Western Pacific. <i>Occasional Papers of Bernice C. Bishop Museums, Honolulu, Hawaii</i> , 17 (20) : 249-262. http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/pubs-online/pdf/op17-20.pdf (03.04.2013)	Pac.43
Iredale T. 1944, The land mollusca of Lord Howe Island. <i>Contribution from The Australian Museum, Sydney</i> . http://iiphylo.org/~rpage/afd/id/f7e20047-f50a-43ae-aae5-0e3481aec3d8 (29.04.2013)	Pac.44
Poppe G.T. & Tagaro S.P. 2016, New marine molluscs from the central Philippines in the families ACLIDIDAE, CHILODONTIDAE, CUSPIDARIIDAE, NUCULANIDAE, NYSTIELLIDAE, SREAPHSIFAE and VANIKORIDAE. <i>Visaya</i> 4 (5) : 83-103	Pac.45
Anseeuw P. 2016, Two new pleurotomariid subspecies from the South Pacific (Gastropoda: Pleurotomariidae). <i>Visaya</i> 4 (5) : 43-57	Pac.46
Ladd H.S. 1972, Cenozoic fossil molluscs from western pacific islands; Gastropods Turritellidae through Strombidae. <i>Geological Survey Professional Paper</i> 532. http://books.google.de/books/download/Geological_Survey_Professional_Paper.pdf?id=bSolAQAAIAAJ&hl=de&capid=AFLRE72i0A2FxOIMBNjudICBH7E1ipaSA9hHBZHhuU6fmbo_nZtAQTMqTlxMyVf3954pM-PruKeBgv0Q4gUtk5ORxn0n-CEdyw&continue=http://books.google.de/books/download/Geological_Survey_Professional_Paper.pdf%3Fid%3DbSolAQAAIAAJ%26hl%3Dde%26outout%3Dpdf (25.05.2014)	Pac.47
Chino M. 2014, A new species of <i>Latiaxis</i> (Neogastropoda: Muricidae) from New Caledonia and the Norfolk Ridge. <i>Visaya</i> 4 (2) : 09-14	Pac.48
Chino M. & Stahlschmidt P. 2014, Description of four new shallow water <i>Mitromorpha</i> species from the Western Pacific (Gastropoda: Mitromorphidae). <i>Visaya</i> 4 (2) : 21-28	Pac.49
Dekkers A.M., Herrmann M, Poppe G.T. & Tagaro S.P. 2014, Three new species of <i>Subcancilla</i> from the Pacific Ocean (Gastropoda: Mitridae). <i>Visaya</i> 4 (2) : 39-48	Pac.50
Finlay H.J. 1926, A further commentary on New Zealand Molluscan systematics. <i>Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand</i> 57 : 320-485. http://rsnz.natlib.govt.nz/volume/rsnz_57/rsnz_57_00_003550.pdf (09.01.2015)	Pac.51
Chino M. 2015, <i>Engina fraussenii</i> (Gastropoda: Buccinidae), a new species from the Philippines and the Solomon Islands, <i>Visaya</i> 4 (3) : 61-64.	Pac.52

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Sahlmann B. 2015, <i>Fissidentalium (Compressidentalium) sibogae</i> (Boissevain 1906) - An Exceptionally Shaped Scaphopod from the Philippines (Mollusca: Scaphopoda). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 28 : 37-43	Pac.53
Sahlmann B. 2015, A <i>Rhabdus toyamaense</i> (Kuroda & Kikuchi 1933) from the Aleutian Trench (Mollusca: Scaphopoda). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 28 : 44-46	Pac.54
Kano Y. & Kase T. 2008, Diversity and distributions of the submarine-cave Neritiliidae in the Indo-Pacific (Gastropoda: Neritimorpha). <i>Organisms Diversity & Evolution</i> 8 (1) :22-43. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1439609207000414 (22.11.2015)	Pac.55
Spurgeon A. 2007 ff, Database New Zealand Mollusca. http://www.mollusca.co.nz/index.php or http://www.mollusca.co.nz/checklist.php?page=1 (05.05.2015)	Pac.56
Beu A.G. 1979, Bathyal Nukumaruan Mollusca from Oaro, southern Marlborough, New Zealand. <i>N.Z. Journal of Geology and Geophysics</i> 22 (1) : 87-103. https://books.google.de/books?id=At04AAAAIAAJ&pg=RA1-PA98&lpg=RA1-PA98&dq=macrosinus&source=bl&ots=0-69hIMmUS&sig=1g-BGK_0d00hwQ_DIfQkIIRADg0&hl=de&sa=X&ved=0CDAQ6AEwAmoVChMI16-WqlamyAIVzI4sCh16YAEh#v=onepage&q=macrosinus&f=false (03.10.2015)	Pac.57
Sirenko B.I. 2013, Check-list of species of free-living invertebrates of the Russian Far Eastern seas. In: <i>Explorations of the fauna of the seas</i> 75 (83), St. Petersburg. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Fail_Check-list%20of%20free-living%20invertebrates%20of%20the%20Russian%20Far%20Eastern%20Seas%202013.pdf (13.03.2017)	Pac.58
Matsukuma A. 1996, A new genus and four new species of Chamidae (Mollusca, Bivalvia) from the Indo-West Pacific with reference to transposed shells. <i>Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, 4e sér.</i> 18 (1-2) : 23-53. http://bionames.org/bionames-archive/issn/0181-0626/18/23.pdf (25.02.2017)	Pac.59
Cecalupo A. & Perugia I. 2017, Cerithiopsidae and Newtoniellidae (Gastropoda: Triphoroidea) from New Caledonia, Western Pacific. <i>Visaya Supplement VII</i> .	Pac.60
Crampton J.S. 1988, Stratigraphy and structure of the Monkey Face area, Marlborough, New Zealand, with special reference to shallow marine Cretaceous strata, <i>New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics</i> 31 (4) : 447-470, DOI: 10.1080/00288306.1988.10422143. http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/00288306.1988.10422143 (10.04.2017)	Pac.61
Marshall B.A. 1985, Recent and tertiary deep-sea limpets of the genus <i>Pectinodonta</i> Dall (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from New Zealand and New South Wales. <i>New Zealand Journal of Zoology</i> 12 : 272-283. https://books.google.de/books?id=0B1_zhJ9TTgC&pg=PA275&lpg=PA275&dq=%22pectinodonta+coniformis%22&source=bl&ots=zv6PfYDP60&sig=LTUouN1w8tIQBPrD9VSnhP50c&hl=de&sa=X&ved=2ahUKEwiWibj_l8fcAhUEaVAKHb-cDi0Q6AEwBH0ECAEQAQ#v=onepage&q=%22pectinodonta%20coniformis%22&f=false (30.07.2018)	Pac.62
Salisbury R. 2019, Two new <i>Pusia</i> species (Gastropoda: Costellariidae) from Kwajalein Atoll, Republic of the Marshall Islands. <i>Visaya</i> 5 (2) : 39-48	Pac.63
Database Pan-European Species directories Infrastructure. http://www.eu-nomen.eu/portal/search.php?search=adv (22.03.2014ff)	PESI
Wiktor A. 2004, <i>Slimaki jadowe Polski</i> . Mantis, Olsztyn	PLN01
Database Waclaw Baluk's Korytnica gastropod shell collection. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/ZASOBY/KORYTNICA/korytnica.htm (16.10.2007)	PLN02
Database Fauna miocenska okolic Korytnicy. www.muzeumkielce.net/wydawnictwa/korytnica.pdf (26.3.2006)	PLN03
Database Fossils Korytnica. http://agat.wnoz.us.edu.pl/kolekcje/fossils/Korytnica/imagepages/image2.htm (30.10.2005)	PLN04
Górka M. 2002, The Lower Badenian (Middle Miocene) coral patch reef at Grobie (southern slopes of the Holy Cross Mountains (Central Poland), its origin, development and demise. <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> , 52 (4) : 521-534. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (01.01.2007)	PLN05
Matyja B.A. & Wierzbowski A. 2002, Boreal and Subboreal ammonites in the Submediterranean uppermost Oxfordian in the Bielawy section (northern Poland) and their correlation value. <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> , 52 (4) : 411-421. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (01.01.2007)	PLN06
Baluk W. 2003, Middle Miocene (Badenian) gastropods from Korytnica, Poland; Part IV - Turridae. <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> 53 (1) : 29-78. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (01.01.2007)	PLN07
Machalski, M., Kennedy, W.J. & Kin, A. 2004, Early Late Campanian ammonite fauna from Busko-Zdrój (Nida Trough, southern Poland). <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> 54 (4) : 447-471. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (20.12.2005)	PLN08
Remin Z. 2004. Biostratigraphy of the Santonian in the SW margin of the Holy Cross Mountains near Lipnik, a potential reference section for extra-Carpathians Poland. <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> 54 (4) : 587-596. Warszawa. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (20.12.2005)	PLN09
Baluk W. 1975, Lower tortonian gastropods from Korytnica, Poland; Part I. <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> ...	PLN10.1
Baluk W. 1995, Middle Miocene (Badenian) gastropods from Korytnica, Poland; Part II. <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> 45 (3-4) : 159-250. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/13663-2227-1-SM.pdf (05.01.2017)	PLN10.2
Baluk W. 1997, Middle Miocene (Badenian) gastropods from Korytnica, Poland; Part III. <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> 47 (1-2) : 1-75. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/9720-13405-1-SM.pdf (18.12.2014)	PLN10.3
Baluk W. 2003, Middle Miocene (Badenian) gastropods from Korytnica, Poland; Part IV - Turridae. <i>Acta Geologica Polonica</i> 53 (1) : 29-78. https://geojournals.pgi.gov.pl/agp/article/view/9720/8257 (05.01.2017)	PLN10.4

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Baluk W. 2006, Middle Miocene (Badenian) gastropods from Korytnica, Poland; Part V - Addenda et Corrigenda ad Prosobranchia. Acta Geologica Polonica 56 (2) : 177-220. www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/table/pdf/56-2/baluk.pdf (11.08.2007)	PLN10.5
Falniowski A. 1986, A new species of Bythinella from Poland, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 117 (4/6) : 163-166	PLN11
Kadolksy D. & Piechocki A. 2000, Freshwater Rissooidea from the Miocene of Belchatów, Poland (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae, Pomatiopsidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 128 (1/2) : 217-236	PLN12
Krawczyński W. 2002, Frasnian gastropod synecology and bio-events in the Dyminy reef complex of the Holy Cross Mountains, Poland. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 47(2) : 267-288. http://app.pan.pl (05.08.2005)	PLN13
Kaim A. 2002, Gradual evolution of the Early Cretaceous marine gastropod Rissoina lineage in central Poland. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 47(4) : 667-672. http://app.pan.pl (11.03.2007)	PLN14
Niedzwiedzki r., Salamon M. & Boczarowski A. 2001, New data on the ceratites from the Upper Muschelkalk in Holy Cross Mountains (SE Poland). - Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies - Heft 9; Freiburger Forschungshefte C 492: 85-98 http://www.geo.tu-freiberg.de/psf/contents/00092001/00000004.htm (06.06.2009, abstract)	PLN15
Kaim A. 2001, Faunal dynamics of juvenile gastropods and associated organisms along the Valangian transgression-regression cycle in central Poland. Cretaceous Research 22 : 333-351. http://www.paleo.pan.pl/people/Kaim/Publications/cr-2001.pdf (19.01.2010)	PLN16
Korn D., Niedzwiedzki R. & Posieczek J.B. 2005, Age, distribution, and phylogeny of the peculiar Late Devonian ammonoid Solicylmenia. Acta Geologica Polonica, 55 (2) : 99-108. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/table/pdf/55-2/korn.pdf (17.03.2010)	PLN17
Kaim A. 2012, Faunal dynamics of gastropods in the Bathonian (Middle-Jurassic) ore-bearing clays at Gnaszyn, Kraków - Silesia Homocline, Poland. Acta Geologica Polonica 62 (3) : 367-380. http://agp.org.pl/table/pdf/62-3/07kaim.pdf (13.10.2012)	PLN18
Leonhard R. 1897, Die Fauna der Kreideformation in Oberschlesien. PALAEONTOGRAPHICA 44, Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung. http://www.kreidefossilien.de/assets/files/leonhard_1897_oberschlesien.pdf (06.04.2013)	PLN19
Uhlig V. 1881, Ueber die Fauna des rothen Kellowaykalkes der penninischen Klippe Babierzówka bei Neumarkt in West-Galizien. Jahrbuch. d. k. k. geol. Reichsanstalt 31(3) : 381-429. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/JbGeolReichsanst_031_0381-0422.pdf (26.04.2013)	PLN20
Chrzastek A. 2008, A new Lower Coniacian fauna from the Jerzmanice Zdrój region of the North Sudetic Basin, SW Poland. Geologia Sudetica 40 : 33-50. http://gs.ing.pan.pl/40_PDF/GS40_033-050.pdf (08.05.2013)	PLN21
Michalski M. 1988, Redescription of a danian oyster Pycnodonte simile (Pusch, 1837) from Poland. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 33 (1) : 73-83. http://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app33/app33-073.pdf (13.05.2013)	PLN22
Pugaczewska H. 1986, Bivalvia of the Polisk Middle Jurassic and remarks on their Paleoeecology. Acta Paleontologica Polonica 31 (1-2) : 27 - 83. http://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app31/app31-027.pdf (05.09.2013)	PLN23
Jagt-Yazykova E., Krawczyński W. & Rakociński M. 2006, Molluscs from the Early Frasnian Goniatic Level at Kostomłoty in the Holy Cross Mountains, Poland. Acta Paleontologica Polonica 51 (4) : 707-718. http://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app51/app51-707.pdf (14.09.2013)	PLN24
Studencka B. 1982, Bivalves from the Badenian (Middle Miocene) marine sandy facies of Southern Poland. Palaeontologica Polonica 47 : 3-128. http://palaeontologia.pan.pl/Archive/1986-47_3-128_1-18.pdf (24.09.2013)	PLN25
Pusch G.G. 1837, Polens Paläontologie. http://books.google.de/books?id=muNYAAAAAYAAJ&pg=PA39&lpg=PA39&dq=%22exogyra+undata%22&source=bl&ots=obZoM6A20I&sig=f-BVrdDyAljitiqbhoFHx-QhQ&hl=de&sa=X&ei=R5RrUsXvJ8nHsgbG7oDADw&ved=0CC4Q6AEwAA#v=onepage&q=%22exogyra%20undata%22&f=false (26.10.2013)	PLN26
Ploch I. 2003, Taxonomic interpretation and sexual dimorphism in the Early Cretaceous (Valanginian) <i>Valanginites nucleus</i> (Roemer, 1841). Acta Geologica Polonica 53 (3) : 201-208.	PLN27
Głowniak E. & Wierzbowski A. after 2006, Taxonomical revision of the perispinctid ammonites of the Upper Jurassic (Plicatilis to Planula zones) described by Józef Siemiradzki (1891) from the Kraków Upland. Institute of Geology, University of Warsaw. http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=2&ved=0CD0QFjAB&url=http%3A%2F%2Fvoluminajurassica.org%2Findex.php%2Fvolumina%2Farticle%2Fdownload%2F57%2F52&ei=5VzVUsihNsvDswa6-YGqAq&usq=AFQjCNHqkTx66MT5Wktcxad33r1mvAUq&bvm=bv.59378465.d.Yms (14.01.2014)	PLN28
Kaim A. 2004, The evolution of conch ontogeny in Mesozoic open sea gastropods. Palaeontologia Polonica 62 : 1-183. http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=4&ved=0CEQQFjAD&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.researchgate.net%2Fpublication%2F230793471_THE_EVOLUTION_OF_CONCH_ONTOGENY_IN_MESOZOIC_OPEN_SEA_GASTROPODS%2Ffile%2Fd912f50474ae83c913.pdf%3Forigin%3Dpublication_detail&ei=UbP3UvqGtHJsgah44HQDA&usq=AFQjCNGySXNKLc9ZOwvQRZ7cfBtQLo3vQ&bvm=bv.60983673.d.Yms (09.02.2014)	PLN29
Stworzewicz E., Prisyazhnyuk V. A. & Górka M. 2013, Systematic and palaeoecological study of Miocene terrestrial gastropods from Zwierzyniec (southern Poland). Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae 83 : 179-200. http://www.asgp.pl/sites/default/files/volumes/83_3_179_200_0.pdf (24.01.2015)	PLN30
Stworzewicz E. and Prisyazhnyuk V.A. 2006, A new species of Miocene terrestrial gastropod Gastrocopta from Poland and the validity of "Pupa (Vertigo) suevica". Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 51 (1): 165-170. https://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app51/app51-165.pdf (21.03.2015)	PLN31
Wieczorek J. 1979, Upper Jurassic nerineacean gastropods from the Holy Cross Mts (Poland). Acta Palaeont. Polonica 24 (3) : 299-350. https://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app24/app24-299.pdf (18.06.2015)	PLN32

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Studencka B. 1987, The occurrence of the genus <i>Kelltella</i> (Bivalvia, Kelliellidae) in shallow-water, Middle Miocene deposits of Poland. <i>Acta Palaeont. Polonica</i> 1 (1-2) : 73-81. https://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app32/app32-073.pdf (29.10.2015)	PLN33
Myczyński R. 2004, Toarcian, Aalenian and Early Bajocian (Jurassic) ammonite faunas and biostratigraphy in the Pieniny Klippen Belt and the Tatra Mts, West Carpathians. <i>Studia Geologica Polonica</i> 123 : 7-131. http://sgp.ing.pan.pl/123_pdf/SGP123_007-131.pdf (19.02.2016)	PLN34
Studencka B., Popov S.V., Bieńkowska-Wasiluk M. & Wasiluk R. 2016, Oligocene bivalve faunas from the Silesian Nappe, Polish Outer Carpathians: evidence for the early history of the Paratethys. <i>Geological Quarterly</i> 60 (2) : 317–340. https://gq.pgi.gov.pl/article/view/25327/pdf_1291 (23.05.2017)	PLN35
Bańk W. 1975, Lower tortonian gastropods from Korytnica, Poland. Part 1. http://palaeontologia.pan.pl/Archive/1975_32.pdf (24.05.2018)	PLN36
Estevens M., Legoinha P., Sousa L. & Pais J. 2000, Património Paleontológico do Miocénico da Península de Setúbal. www.dct.fct.unl.pt/PLegoinha/Patpaleo.html (27.2.2006)	PTG01
Puente A.I. 1996, <i>Gittenbergeria turriplana</i> (Morelet 1845): a redescription (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Hygromiidae: Trissexodontinae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 126 (1/2) : 73-79	PTG02
Domergues J.-L., Meister C., Neige P. & Rocha R.B. 2004, Endemic Sinemurian (Early Jurassic) ammonites from the Lusitanian Basin (Portugal). <i>Revue de Paléobiologie, Genève</i> , 23 (2) : 529-549. http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/paleo/divers/paleo23-2.pdf (26.01.2010, abstract)	PTG03
Callapez P. 2003, The Cenomanian-Turonian transition in West Central Portugal: ammonites and biostratigraphy. <i>Ciencias da Terra</i> 15 : 53-70. http://www.cienciasdaterra.com/index.php/vol/article/viewFile/5/4 (01.12.2010)	PTG04
Marquez B. & Rocha R.B. 1979, Formações jurássicas da região de albufeira: estratigrafia, consequências cartográficas e tectónicas. <i>Ciências da Terra, Lisboa</i> , 6 : 39-48. run.unl.pt/bitstream/10362/1516/.../CT_06-02.p... (12.03.2013)	PTG05
Schneider S. 2009, A multidisciplinary study of Late Jurassic bivalves from a semi-enclosed basin – Examples of adaptation and speciation and their stratigraphic and aphonomic background (Lusitanian Basin, central Portugal) (Dissertation). http://d-nb.info/100145037X/34 (25.05.2013)	PTG06
Fernández-López S.R., Henriques M.H. & Mangold C. 2006, Ammonite succession at the Bajocian/Bathonian boundary in the Cabo Mondego region (Portugal). <i>Lethaia</i> 39: 253-264. http://voluminajurassica.org/index.php/volumina/article/viewFile/18/14 and http://eprints.ucm.es/23310/1/128_06_Ammonite_succession_BajBathonian_Mondego_01.jpg.pdf (01.12.2013)	PTG07
Studencka B. & Zieliński G. 2013, Strontium isotope dating of bivalve faunas from the Upper Miocene Cacula Formation, eastern Algarve, Portugal: evidence from Messinian bivalve fauna. <i>Geological Quarterly</i> 57(4) : 665–686. https://www.google.de/?gfe_rd=cr&ei=Rc1LU4-qG1OqtQbB54HYAg#q=solecirtus+canditus (14.04.2014)	PTG08
Callapez P.M. & Soares A.F. after 1998, An updated systematic list of the Cenomanian-Turonian (Upper Cretaceous) fossil Bivalvia from the West Portuguese Carbonate Platform. Universidade de Evora, Geologica. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/VIIICNGVollI088.pdf (15.06.2017)	PTG09
Grossu A.V. 1993, The catalogue of the molluscs from Romania. <i>Travaux du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle Grigore Antipa, Vol. XXXIII</i> : 291-366. http://www.travaux.ro/web/pdf/33-TMNHNGA-291-366.pdf (in paper and 23.06.2015 as PDF)	ROM01
Chira C. & Voia I. 2001, Middle Miocene (Badenian) Conidae from Lapugy de Sus, Romania: Systematical and Palaeoecological data. <i>Studia Universitatis Babeş-Bilyai, Geologia XLVI</i> : 151-160. http://bioge.ubbcluj.ro/studia/pdf/2001/chira1.pdf (19.09.2008)	ROM02
Bădărău A.S. & Szekeres M. 2001, <i>Alopi</i> (<i>Kimakowiczia</i>) <i>maciana</i> n. sp., a Pleistocene relict of the Gilău-Muntele Mare Mts. in Romania (Gastropoda: Clausiliidae: Alopiinae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 129 (1/2) : 65-68	ROM03
Szekeres M. 2007, Four new subspecies of <i>Alopi</i> H. A. Adams 1855 (Gastropoda, Pulmonata:Clausiliidae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 23 : 7-18	ROM04
Nordsieck H. 2008, The system of the genus <i>Alopi</i> H. & A. Adams 1855 (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). <i>Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft</i> 79/80 : 7-18	ROM05
Grossu A.V. 1993. Gasteropodele din Romania. Compendiu. IPCT-SA, Bucuresti http://mybiosis.org/nature/portal.php?pagename=reference_details&refno=2514&page=0&limit=50 (21.05.2009)	ROM06
Robertson R. 2010, A true <i>Phasianella</i> from the Middle Miocene (Badenian) Central Paratethys of Romania (Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda: Phasianellidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 139 (2) : 247-253	ROM07
Patrilius D. & Avram E. 1976, Les céphalopodes des couches de Caehaga (Tithonique supérieur-Barrémien inférieur). Institut de Géologie et de Géophysique, Memoires Vol.XXIV, Contribution à la Paléontologie du Jurassique terminal et Crétacé des Carpates. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Patrilius_Avram_1976_Tithon_Barrem.pdf (12.02.2011)	ROM08
Grigore D. 2010, Idoceratinae (Presimoceras, Trenerites and Lessiniceris genera) from "Acanthicum Beds" of the Hăghimaş Mts. (The eastern Carpathians - Romania). <i>Studii și comunicări. Științele Naturii</i> . 26 (2) : 287-295. http://olteniastudii.3x.ro/cont/26_2/MP05.Grigore.pdf (28.09.2011)	ROM09
Turculeț I. & Țibuleac P. 2010, Rarău syncline (Eastern Carpathians, Romania) - Region type of new mesozoic taxa and parataxa. <i>Geologie. Tomul LVI, nr. 2</i> : 123-137. http://geology.uaic.ro/aug/articole/2010%20no2/1_L10%20-%20Turculeț.pdf (18.05.2012)	ROM10
Lazăr I. 2004, The Jurassic Bivalve fauna from the western side of the Bucegi Mountains, Part I. Subclasses Palaeotaxodonta and Pteriomorpha (Orders Arcoida, Pterioida, Limoida). <i>Acta Paleontologica Romaniae</i> 4 : 217-231. http://www.geopaleontologica.org/Acta.vol.IV/22Lazar.pdf (02.02.2012)	ROM11.1

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Lazăr I. 2005, The Jurassic Bivalve fauna from the western side of the Bucegi Mountains, Part II. Subclass Pteriomorphia (Order Pectinoidea). Acta Paleontologica Romaniae 5 : 277-294. http://www.geo-paleontologica.org/Acta.vol.V/Lazar_pdf.pdf (02.02.2012)	ROM11.2
Turculeț I. & Țibuleac P. 2010, Rarău Syncline (Eastern Carpathians, Romania) - Region type of new mesozoic taxa and parataxa. Geologie. Tomul LVI 2 : 123-137. http://geology.uaic.ro/aug/articole/2010%20no2/1_L10%20-%20Turculeț.pdf (01.12.2012)	ROM12
Grigore D. 2011, Kimmeridgian - Lower Tithon Ammonite assemblages from Ghilcoș - Hăghimaș Massiv (Eastern Carpathians, Romania). Acta Palaeontologica Romaniae 7 : 177-189. http://www.geo-paleontologica.org/page13/16_Grigore.pdf (08.12.2012)	ROM13
Damian R. & Lazăr I. 2005, The stratigraphic position of the late cretaceous inoceramids from the Olănești-Cheia Basin (Southern Carpathians). Acta Paleontologica Romaniae 5 : 95-106. http://www.geo-paleontologica.org/page7/Damian_Lazar.pdf (26.08.2013)	ROM14
Ionesi B. & Tabără D. 2004, Faune de mollusques de la formation de Scheia (Plate-Forme Moldave). Acta Paleontologica Romaniae 4 : 163-174. http://www.geo-paleontologica.org/page10/17Ionesi.pdf (26.08.2013)	ROM15
Vasile S. & Csiki-Sava Z. 2012, Maastrichtian continental gastropods from Fărcădeana (Rusca Mountains Basin, Romania). Oltenia. Studii și comunicări, Științele Naturii 28 (2) : 203-210. http://www.olteniastudii.3x.ro/cont/28_2/33-vasile%20melci.pdf (26.11.2013)	ROM16
H. Nordsieck 2013, A new species of the genus <i>Alopi</i> H. & A. Adams (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Clausiliidae) from Lotru valley, southern Carpathians, Romania. Mitt. dtsh. malakozool. Ges. 89 : 1-6	ROM17
Filipescu S., Miclea A., Gross M., Harzhauser M., Zágoršek K. & Jipa C. 2014, Early Sarmatian paleoenvironments in the easternmost Pannonian Basin (Borod Depression, omania) revealed by the micropaleontological data. GEOLOGICA CARPATHICA 65 (1) : 67-81. http://www.museum-joanneum.at/upload/file/Geologie/Filipescu_et_al_2014.pdf (01.06.2014)	ROM18
Tămaș D.M., Tămaș A. & Popa M.V. after 2011, Early Sarmatian (Middle Miocene) molluscs from Răcăștia (Romania). Acta Palaeontologica Romaniae V. 9 (1) : 67-81. http://www.geo-paleontologica.org/actapalrom/APR_v_9_1/5_Tamas-et-al-02_Sarmatian.pdf (10.01.2015)	ROM19
Papaianopol I. 1997, Nouvelles espèces du sous-genre <i>Mytilopsis</i> (Genre <i>Congeria</i> , famille <i>Dreissenidae</i>) dans les dépôts méotien inférieur (Olténien) de la zone des plis diapirs externes de Munténie (avant-fosse péricarpathique, Bassin Dacique, Roumanie). Acta Paleontologica Romaniae 1 : 188-196. http://www.geo-paleontologica.org/actapalrom/APR_v_1/v.31.pdf (05.02.2015)	ROM20
Andreescu I., Codrea V., Lubenescu V., Munteanu T., Petculescu A., Știucă E. & Terzea E. 2013, New developments in the Upper Pliocene-Pleistocene stratigraphic units of the Dacian Basin (Eastern Paratethys), Romania. http://www.rhinoresourcecenter.com/pdf_files/135/1358040493.pdf (27.04.2015)	ROM21
Popescu D.A. & Popescu L.G. 2005, The Olenekian carbonates of the Bucovinian nappe (the central sector of the Hăghimaș syncline, Eastern Carpathians): lithology and microfacies. Studia Universitatis Babeș-Bolyai, Geologia 50 (1-2), 53 – 62. http://bioge.ubbcluj.ro/studia/pdf/2005/popescu.pdf (05.05.2015)	ROM22
Rotarides M. 1925, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der sarmatischen Landschneckenfauna der Réz-Gebirges im Komitate Bihar. Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici XXII. http://publication.nhmu.hu/pdf/annHNHM/Annals_HNHM_1925_Vol_22_127.pdf (25.09.2013)	ROM23
Rusu A. 1999, Rupelian mollusc fauna of solenovian type found in eastern Carpathians (Romania). Acta Paleontologica Romaniae 2 : 449-452. http://www.geo-paleontologica.org/actapalrom/vol2APR/50_rusu.pdf (18.07.2016)	ROM24
Macalet R. 2001, The biostratigraphic meaning of <i>Congeria</i> s from the meotian and pontian deposits between Buzau Valley and Dambovita Valley. Acta Paleontologica Romaniae V.3 : 267-271. http://www.geo-paleontologica.org/actapalrom/APR_vol_3/35_Macalet.pdf (06.08.2016)	ROM25
Macalet R. 2004, Les formes pontiennes du sous-genre <i>Rhombocongeria</i> (Bivalvia, Dreissenidae) trouvées dans le Pontien de la partie orientale du Bassin Dacique. National Institute of Hydrology and Water Management, Bucharest. http://www.geoecomar.ro/website/publicatii/Nr.9-10-2004/16.pdf (07.08.2016)	ROM26
Hörnes R. 1901, <i>Congeria Oppenheimeri</i> und <i>Hilber</i> i, zwei neue Formen der <i>Rhomboida</i> -Gruppe aus den oberen pontischen Schichten von Königsgnad (Királykegye), nebst Bemerkungen über daselbst vorkommende <i>Limnocardien</i> und <i>Valenciennesien</i> . Sitzb. d. mathem.-naturw. Cl.; ex. Bd., Abth. I., 206-237. http://www.zobodat.at/pdf/SBAWW_110_0206-0235.pdf (07.08.2016)	ROM27
Lazăr J. 2005, The jurassic bivalve fauna from the western side of thr Bucegi Mountains Part II Subclass Pteriomorpha (Order Pectinoidea). Acta Palaeontologica Romaniae 5 : 277-294. http://www.geo-paleontologica.org/page7/Lazar_pdf.pdf (05.10.2017)	ROM28
Ispas B.-A. 2014, Transylvanian triassic biostratigraphy from Rarău syncline based on bivalves. Geographica Timisiensis 1 : 71-81. https://geografie.uvt.ro/wp-content/uploads/2015/06/6-ISPAS-1.pdf (05.10.2017)	ROM29
Barbu V. & Lazăr I. 2004, Statistical analysis of middle jurassic Bivalve assemblages from Romania: A preliminary report with paleoecological significance. Acta Paleontologica Romaniae 4 : 1-11. http://www.geo-paleontologica.org/page10/01Barbu_Lazar.pdf (30.12.2017)	ROM30
Pană I. 2005, Les Nano-Gastéropodes romaniens entre fossiles et actualité. Acta Palaeontologica Romaniae V.5 : 367-374. http://www.geo-paleontologica.org/page7/Pana_pdf.pdf (11.01.2018)	ROM31
Lörenthey E. 1893, Beiträge zur Kenntniss der unterpontischen Bildungen des szylágyer Comitates und Siebenbürgens. Sitzungsberichte der medicinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Section des siebenbürgischen Museumsvereins XV (III) : 289-329. http://epa.oszk.hu/01500/01549/00012/pdf/emertt_1893_03_SUPPL.pdf (22.12.2012)	ROM50

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Săsărana L., Özerb S., Săsăran E. 2013, Description of <i>Pseudosabiania klinghardtii</i> and some species of <i>Pseudopolyconites</i> (rudist bivalves) from the Late Cretaceous shallow-marine deposits from the Roşia Basin, Apuseni Mountains, Romania: Systematic palaeontology, biostratigraphy, and palaeobiogeography. <i>Cretaceous Research</i> 43 : 59–69. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0195667113000323?np=y&npKey=059f92a2e2e98a77f1cf70ec148bad017c6a6805f573659fd97a74f1750fbcf (26.02.2017 (Abstract))	ROM51
Database Web Catalogue of the Hippuritoidea (rudist bivalves). http://www.paleotax.de/rudists/genera.htm (19.04.2016ff)	RUDIST
Guzhov A.V. 2006, Lower and Middle Callovian gastropod assemblages from central European Russia. Paleontological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, Profsoyuznaya ul. 123, Moscow, 117997, Russia (abstract). http://www.springerlink.com/content/mx717663f3005201/ (11.03.2007)	RUSS01
Blagovetshenskiy I.V. & Shumilkin I.A. 2006, Gastropod mollusks from the Hauterivian of Ulyanovsk (Volga Region): 2. Genera <i>Khetella</i> Beisel, 1977 and <i>Cretadmete</i> gen. nov. http://www.springerlink.com/content/nj216qj003435628/ (22.06.2007)	RUSS02
Hausdorf B. 1996, <i>Leiostyla nemethi</i> n. sp. from the Northwestern Caucasus (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Lauriidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 125 (1/2) : 111-112	RUSS03
Kotlyar G. V., Zakharov Y. D. & Polubotko I. V. 2004, Late Changhsingian Fauna of the northwestern Caucasus mountains, Russia. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 78(3) : 513-527. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	RUSS04
Sitnikova T.Y. & Shirokaya A.A. 2013, New data on deepwater Baikal limpets found in hydrothermal vents and oil-seeps. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 142 (2) : 257-278.	RUSS05
Gerasimov P.A. 1992, Jurassic and Boundary Lower Cretaceous Gastropods of the European Part of the Russia. Moskau, Nauka Publishers, 1-190. http://www.stromboidea.de/?n=References.ReferencesG#gerasimov1992 (27.05.2009, abstract)	RUSS06
Blagovetshenskiy I.V. & Shumilkin I.A. 2006, Gastropod Mollusks from the Hauterivian of Ulyanovsk (Volga Region): 1. Family Aporrhaidae. <i>Paleontological Journal</i> 40 : 34–45. http://www.springerlink.com/content/53w3733795gx4666/fulltext.pdf?page=1 (31.05.2009, abstract)	RUSS07
Guzhov A.V. 2007, Systematic position of <i>Gerasimovcyclus lahuseni</i> nom. nov. (= <i>Fusus clathratus</i> Lahusen, 1883) (Gastropoda) from Jurassic deposits of European Russia. <i>Ruthenica</i> 17(1-2) : 23-31. http://www.ruthenica.com/documents/vol17_GUZHOV_23-31_abstract.pdf (17.10.2009, abstract)	RUSS08
Gründel J. 2005, Gastropoden aus dem oberen Callovium (Lamberti-Zone) der Tongrube Dubki bei Saratov, Russische Plattform. <i>Zitteliana</i> A 45 : 65-85. http://epub.ub.uni-muenchen.de/11952/1/zitteliana_2005_45_03.pdf (18.02.2014)	RUSS09
Tappert A. & Korniuschin A. 2009, Die Molluskenfauna von Moskau und der Moskauer Oblast, Russland. <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 24 : 5-62	RUSS10
Kantor Y., Vinarski M, Schileyko A. & Sysoev A. 2010, Catalogue of the continental molluscs of Russia and adjacent territories. http://www.ruthenica.com/documents/Continental_Russian_molluscs_ver2-3-1.pdf (21.08.2011)	RUSS11
Rogov M.A. 2002, Stratigraphy of Lower Volgian Deposits in the Russian Plate and Correlation between Volgian and Tithonian Stages. Geological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation. Vol. 10 (4) : 348-364. http://www.rogovm.narod.ru/rogov_ivolgian.pdf (01.03.2010)	RUSS12
Mitta V.V. 2008, Ammonites of Tethyan Origin from the Ryazanian of the Russian Platform: Genus <i>Riasanites</i> Spath. <i>Paleontological Journal</i> 42 (3) : 251-259. http://www.springerlink.com/content/u617585281396774/ (6.11.2010, abstract)	RUSS13
Krymholts, Mesezhnikov & Westermann 1988, The Jurassic Ammonite Zones of the Soviet Union. The Geological Society of America. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Krymholz%20et%20al.,%201988_J_Zones_USSR.pdf (26.09.2011)	RUSS14
Kondrashov P. 2007, New gastropod species from the Pleistocene of the Upper Don basin. <i>Paleontological Journal</i> 5 : 513 - 519. http://www.pressekatalog.de/gastropod-species-pleistocene-upper-don_ARTID_10.1134-ab-S0031030107050061.htm (21.11.2011, abstract)	RUSS15
Nekhaev I.O. 2011, Two species of parasitic molluscs new for Russian seas. <i>Ruthenica</i> 21(1) : 69-72. http://www.ruthenica.com/documents/vol21_Nekhaev_69-72.pdf (14.03.2012)	RUSS16
Rogov M.A. 2004, Ammonite-Based Correlation of the Lower and Middle (Panderi Zone) Volgian Substages with the Tithonian Stage. <i>Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation</i> , Vol. 12(7) : 35-57. http://www.rogovm.narod.ru/rogov_2004_vlgttcrr_engl.pdf (19.01.2013)	RUSS17
Scherzinger A. & Mitta V. 2006, New data on ammonites and stratigraphy of the Upper Kimmeridgian and Lower Volgian (Upper Jurassic) of the middle Volga Region (Russia). <i>N. Jb. Geol. Palaont. Abh.</i> 241: 225-251, Stuttgart. http://rogov.zwz.ru/241_2_2006.pdf (22.01.2013)	RUSS18
Dolgin V.N. & Sviridenko B.F. 2011, Freshwater Mollusks of the Basins of the Pur and the Taz Rivers (West Siberia). <i>Вестник ТГПУ (TSPU Bulletin)</i> . 2011. 8 (110) : 89-92. http://vestnik.tspu.ru/files/PDF/articles/dolgin_v._n._89_92_8_110_2011.pdf (24.01.2013)	RUSS19
Sakharov A.S. 1986, Valanginian ammonites from northern caucasus ussr. <i>Geologica Balcanica</i> : 55-68. http://eurekamag.com/research/006/888/valanginian-ammonites-fromern-caucasus-ussr.php (13.12.2013, abstract)	RUSS20
Doguzhaeva L.A. 2000. A rare coleoid mollusc from the Upper Jurassic of Central Russia. <i>Acta Palaeontologica Polonica</i> 45(4) : 389-406. http://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app45/app45-389.pdf (02.04.2014)	RUSS21
Gorsky V.P., Gusseva E.A., Crasquin-Soleau S. & Broutin J. 2003, Stratigraphic data of the Middle – Late Permian on Russian Platform. <i>Geobios</i> 36 : 533–558. http://sylvie.crasquin.free.fr/Bibliographie%20personnelle%20E9volutive%2003%2008%202006_fichiers/Geobios%202003.pdf (11.06.2017)	RUSS22

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Silantiev V.V. 1994, Redikorella n.g., a new nonmarine Bivalve from the Ufimian (Upper Permian) of western Russia. N. Jb. Geol. Palaeont. Mh., Stuttgart, H 11 : 692-702. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Vladimir_Silantiev/publication/232288875_Redikorella_a_new_non-marine_bivalve_from_the_Ufimian_Upper_Permian_of_West_Russia/links/02e7e52bc9056a249c000000.pdf?origin=publication_detail (08.07.2017)	RUSS24
Blagovetshenskiy I.V. 2015, Gastropods of the Family Epitoniidae from the Lower Cretaceous of the Volga Region near Ulyanovsk. Paleontological Journal 49 (4) : 361–368.. http://cretaceous.ru/files/pub/people/blagovetschenskiy/blagovetshenskiy_2015.pdf (26.03.2018)	RUSS25
Sirenko B.I. 2013, Four new species and one new genus of jurassic Chitons (Mollusca: Polyplacophora: Lepidopleurida) from the Middle Russian Sea. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute RAS 317 (1) : 30-44. https://www.zin.ru/journals/trudyzin/doc/vol_317_1/TZ_317_1_Sirenko.pdf (31.05.2018)	RUSS26
Dzyuba O.S., Urman O.S. & Shurygin B.N. 2015, Belemnites and Bivalves from the Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary interval of the Kashpir Section, Middle Volga Basin, Russia: Implications for biostratigraphy and panboreal correlation. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/282749252 (24.07.2018)	RUSS27
Vinarski M. & Frolov P. 2017, A new late Miocene Lymnaea with aberrant suture structure unique for the family (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Lymnaeidae). https://www.researchgate.net/publication/303837364 (30.07.2018)	RUSS28
Guzhov A. 2017, Jurassic Scaphopoda from the Russian Platform: Pulsellidae and Gadilidae. Paleontological Journal 51(1) : 13–29. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/312296655 (01.08.2018)	RUSS29
Sitnikova T.Y. 2018, Review of Valvatidae (Gastropoda: Heterobranchia) endemic to Lake Baikal, with taxonomic and morphological notes. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 147 (2) : 181-201.	RUSS30
Eichwald C.E. 1853, Lethaea rossica 1 ou Paléontologie de la Russie. http://books.google.de/books?id=vQoKAAAIAAJ&pg=RA1-PA306&lpg=RA1-PA306&dq=%22Solarium+exile%22&source=web&ots=Gvhkw7BBBu&sig=bYuyZFTipkrbRXrgTMj65ZBnRI&hl=de&sa=X&oi=book_res ult&resnum=1&ct=result (19.09.2008)	RUSS90.1
Eichwald C.E. 1853, Lethaea rossica 3 ou Paléontologie de la Russie. http://books.google.de/books?id=Sf4JAAAAIAAJ&pg=PA280&lpg=PA280&dq=%22turritella+archimedis%22&source=web&ots=zGv__Fy-W1&sig=cF8xW74sejoql_4uYMgESGC0k3I&hl=de (16.04.2008)	RUSS90.3
Salfeld H. & Frebold H. 1924, Jura- und Kreidefossilien von Nowaja Semlja. Report of the scientific results of the norwegian expedition to Novaya Zemlya 23. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Salfeld,%20Frebold,%201924_JK_NovajaZemlya.pdf (14.09.2013)	RUSS91
Rosen O. 1925, Die Molluskenfauna des Sandfeldes von Fedulow am Manütsch und einige Bemerkungen zur Arbeit D. Nalivkins „Die Mollusken des Berges der Bakustufe“. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 4 : 129-136. http://www.zobodat.at/pdf/Archiv-fuer-Molluskenkunde_57_0129-0136.pdf (09.12.2016)	RUSS92
Andrussov N. 1902, Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Kaspischen Neogen. Die Aktschagylschichten. Memoires du Comité Géologique XV (4) : 1-174. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Andrusov_1902_Akchagyl'skiye_plasty.pdf (15.03.2017)	RUSS93
Database Scripta Geologica. http://www.scriptageologica.nl/cgi/t/text/text-index?c=scripta;sid=19dedd1e17e84c14c4d1a886d272fd42;rgn=div2;page=boolean (21.03.2014ff)	SG
Harzhauser M., Mandic O. & Schlögl J. 2011, A late Burdigalian bathyal mollusc fauna from the Vienna Basin (Slovakia). Geologica Carpathica 62 (3) : 211-231. http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/jart/prj3/nhm/data/uploads/mitarbeiter_dokumente/harzhauser/2011/Harzhauser-Mandic-Schloegl2011.pdf (09.02.2012)	SK01
Činčurová E. 1998, The catalogue of fossil types held in Slovak National Museum, Bratislava, Slovakia. Annotationes Zoologicae et Botanicae 221 : 1-47. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Cincurova,1998_catalogue_coll.pdf (12.11.2013)	SK02
Neubauer T.A., Harzhauser M. & Pipik R. 2015, Upper Miocene endemic lacustrine gastropod fauna of the Turiec Basin: addressing taxonomic, paleobiogeographic and stratigraphic issues. Geologica Carpathica 66 (2) : 139-156. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/GeolCarp_Vol66_No2_139_156.pdf (07.12.2016)	SK03
Database Mollusca of Spain. http://www.malacologia.net/gualtierianus/ (06.02.2007)	SPN01
Database Fauna Iberica. http://www.fauna-iberica.mncn.csic.es/faunaib/mollusca/ (14.01.2008)	SPN02
Database European Cenozoic Fossils. http://users.telenet.be/cr42644/Cenozoic_fossils/index/index.html (31.01.2008)	SPN03
Database Check-list Peninsula Iberica con sinonimie. http://www.naturamediterraneo.com/forum/topic.asp?whichpage=1&TOPIC_ID=40300&#279364 (22.11.2008)	SPN04
García-Alvarez O., Salvini-Plawen L. & Urgorri V. 2001, The presence of Simrothiella borealis (Odhner, 1921) (Mollusca, Solenogastres: Simrothiellidae) in waters off the Iberian Peninsula. Naturama Books. http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (10.1.2006)	SPN05
Carmona-Zalvide P., Urgorri V. & García F.J., 2001, <i>Ischnochiton (Stenosemus) gallaecus</i> spec.nov. (Mollusca, Polyplacophora), an Atlantic species from the Iberian Peninsula. Iberus 19(2) : 1-7 (Abstract). http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	SPN06
Alvaro M. et al 1989, El Jurásico de Mallorca (Islas Baleares). Cuadernos de Geología Ibérica 13 : 67-120, Madrid. www.ucm.es/BUCM/revistas/geo/0378102x/articulos/JIGE8989220067A.PDF - (26.3.2006)	SPN07

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Montoya P., Morales J., Robles F., Abella J., Benavent J.V., Marin M.D. & Ruiz Sánchez F.J. 2006, Las nuevas excavaciones (1995-2006) en el yacimiento del Mioceno final de Venta del Moro, Valencia. <i>Estudios Geol.</i> , Vol. 62 (1), 313-326. http://estudiosgeol.revistas.csic.es/index.php/estudiosgeol/article/viewFile/28/27 (25.10.2007)	SPN08
Kiel S. & Bandel K. 2000, New slit-bearing Archaeogastropoda from the late Cretaceous of Spain. <i>Berliner geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen E 34</i> : 269-277 (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/kreide.htm (7.3.2005)	SPN09
Kiel S. & Bandel K. 2001, About Heterostropha (Gastropoda) from the Campanian of Torallola, Spain. <i>Journal of Czech Geological Society</i> 46/3-4 : 319-334 (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/kreide.htm (7.3.2005)	SPN10
Templado J., Villena M. & Fernández J. 1995, Noticia de nuevos táxones para la ciencia en el ámbito ibero-balear y macaronésico. <i>Graellsia</i> , 51: 171-189. http://www.fauna-iberica.mncn.csic.es/faunaib/Graellsia51.pdf (16.10.2007)	SPN11
Kiel S. 2001, Taxonomy and Biogeography of Late Cretaceous Gastropoda (Dissertation). deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?idn=964103850&dok_var=d1&dok_ext=pdf&filename=964103850.pdf (11.03.2007)	SPN12
Boeters H.D. 1987, Moitesseriidae und Hydrobiidae in Spanien und Portugal, <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 118 (4/6) : 181-261	SPN13
Martin M. & Gomez B.J. 1987, A new slug from the Iberian peninsula: <i>Arion anguloi</i> n.sp., <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 118 (4/6) : 167-174	SPN14
Gómez B.J. 1988, Description of a new species of the genus <i>Cryptazeca</i> from the North of the Iberian Peninsula, <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 119 (4/6) : 219-225	SPN15
Prieto C.E. & Puente A.I. 1994, Un nuevo Hygromiinae del Norte de la Península Ibérica, <i>Cryptosaccus asturiensis</i> n. gen., n. sp. (Pulmonata: Helicoidea: Hygromiidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 123 (1/6) : 109-122	SPN16
Garrido C., Castillejo J. & Iglesias. J. 1995, The <i>Arion subfuscus</i> complex in the eastern part of the Iberian Peninsula, with redescription of <i>Arion subfuscus</i> (Draparnaud 1805) (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Arionidae). <i>AM124</i> (1/2) : 103-118	SPN17
Puente A.I. 1996, El género <i>Oestophora</i> Hesse 1907 en la Península Ibérica (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Hygromiidae: Trissexodontinae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 126 (1/2) : 81-107	SPN18
Puente A.I., Altonaga K., Prieto C.E. & Ruiz J.C. 1998, Los géneros <i>Gasullia</i> Gittenberger 1980, <i>Mastigophallus</i> Hesse 1918, <i>Oestophorella</i> Pfeffer 1929 y <i>Trissexodon</i> Pilsbry 1894 en la Península Ibérica. (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helicoidea: Hygromiidae: Trissexodontinae). <i>AM127</i> (1/2) : 43-55	SPN19
Calmona Zalvide P., Garcia F.J. & Urgorri V. 2002, Consideraciones taxonómicas y zoogeográficas del género <i>Callochiton</i> Gray 1847 en la península ibérica (Polyplacophora: Ischnochitonidae). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 131 (1/2) : 185-199	SPN20
Puente A.I. & Prieto C.E. 1999, Dos notas concernientes a la colección de F.Haas. <i>Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft</i> 62/63 : 41-42	SPN21
Lacour D., Lauriat-Rage A., Saint Martin J.-P., Videt B., Néraudeau D., Goubert E. & Bongrain M. 2002, Les associations de bivalves (Mollusca, Bivalvia) du Messinien du bassin de Sorbas (SE Espagne), in Néraudeau D. & Goubert E. (eds), <i>l'Événement messinien : approches paléobiologiques et paléoécologiques</i> . <i>Geodiversitas</i> 24 (3) : 641-657. http://www.mnhn.fr/publication/geodiv/q02n3a6.pdf (09.03.2008)	SPN22
Grack W. 2005, Die Gattung <i>Xerocrassa</i> Monterosato 1892 (Mollusca, Hygromiidae) von Mallorca. <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 22 : 1-64	SPN23
Wilmsen M. 1997, Some notes on the Cenomanian cephalopod fauna of the North Cantabrian Basin (northern Spain). - <i>Freiberger Forschungshefte C 468</i> . - <i>Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies</i> , Heft 5. - S. 319-331. http://www.geo.tu-freiberg.de/psf/contents/00051997/00000023.htm (06.06.2009, abstract)	SPN24
Wotte T. 2006, New Middle Cambrian molluscs from the Láncara Formation of the Cantabrian Mountains (northwestern Spain). <i>Revista Española de Paleontología</i> , 21 (2), 145-158. http://www.sepaleontologia.es/articulos/VN21_145.pdf (08.06.2009)	SPN25
Database Lista de Especies de Moluscos Dulceacuícolas de la Península Ibérica. http://malacologia-sem.es/lista-de-especies-de-moluscos-dulceacuicolas-de-la-peninsula-iberica-islas-y-archipiélagos (05.07.2009)	SPN26
García-Alvarez O. & Urgorri V. 2001, <i>Luitfriedia minuta</i> gen. et sp. nov. (Mollusca : Solenogastres), a new species from Galicia, North-West Spain. http://cat.inist.fr/?aModele=afficheN&cpsid=1126429 (13.07.2009, abstract)	SPN27
Jiménez A. P., Aguirre J. & Rivas P. 2009, Taxonomic study of Scallops (Pectinidae: Mollusca, Bivalvia) from pliocene deposits (Almería, SE Spain). <i>Revista Española de Paleontología</i> 24 (1) : 1-30. http://recyt.fecyt.es/index.php/REP/article/view/8109/6322 (30.04.2011)	SPN28
Database Mollusci terrestri e dulciacuícoli, Check-list Penninsula Iberica e Isole. http://www.naturamediterraneo.com/forum/topic.asp?TOPIC_ID=39511 (10.12.2009)	SPN29
Ferretti A. 2004, Dimorphism in some Domerian Hildoceratidae. <i>Revue de Paléobiologie, Genève</i> , 23 (2) : 551-566 http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/paleo/divers/paleo23-2.pdf (26.01.2010, abstract)	SPN30
Yanes Y., Martin J., Artiles M., Moro L., Alonso M.R. & Ibáñez M. 2009, Rediscovery and redescription of an almost unknown <i>Hemicycla</i> species (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Helicidae): <i>H. eurythyra</i> O. Boettger 1908 from Tenerife, Canary Islands. <i>Journal of Conchology</i> , 40 (1). http://www.conchsoc.org/resources/show-abstract-40.php?id=171 (05.02.2010, abstract)	SPN31
Wagner-Gentis C.H.T. 1980, <i>Goniatites</i> from the Viséan - Namurian junction beds in Palencia, NW Spain. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/148706 (19.02.2010)	SPN32
Finkel R. 1992, Eine Ammonitenfauna aus dem Kimmeridgium des nordöstlichen Keltiberikums (Spanien). <i>Profil</i> 3 : 227-297 (Dissertation). http://rogov.zwz.ru/Finkel.1992_Km_amm_Spain.pdf (28.07.2010)	SPN33

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Moreno-Bedmar A.J. 2010, Ammonites de l'Aptià de la Península Ibèrica. Biostratigrafia i Aportacions a l'estudi del <i>Oceanic Anoxic Event 1a</i> . http://www.tdr.cesca.es/TESIS_UB/AVAILABLE/TDX-0316110-140631//JAMB_TESI.pdf (24.11.2010)	SPN34
Olóriz F. & Tavera J.M. 1982, Correlation of the Tithonian in Central Sector of the Betic Cordilleras (Spain) in the Light of Recent Studies. Bulletin de l'Academie polonaise des sciences, Serie des sciences de la terre XXX (3-4). http://rogov.zwz.ru/Oloriz,Tavera,1983_Tithonian_Spain.pdf (12.02.2011)	SPN35
Barcenilla F.B. 2004, Acanthoceratidae and ammonite zonation of the upper Cenomanian and the lower Turonian in the Puentevedey area, Basque-Cantabrian Basin, Spain. Coloquios de Paleontología, 54 : 83-114. http://revistas.ucm.es/geo/11321660/articulos/COPA0404110083A.PDF (13.02.2011)	SPN36
Pruner P., V. Houša V., Olóriz F., Košťák M., Krs M., Man O., Schnabl P., Venhodová D., Tavera J.M. & Mazuch M. 2009, High-resolution magnetostratigraphy and biostratigraphic zonation of the Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary strata in the Puerto Escaño section (southern Spain). http://web.natur.cuni.cz/IIGP/main/staff/skin/publikace/PuertoMazuchKostak.pdf (13.02.2011)	SPN37
Vašíček, Z. & Hoedemaeker Ph.J. 1997, Aptychi from the Lower Cretaceous strata along the Río Argos (Caravaca, SE Spain). Scripta Geol., 115 : 29-45, Leiden. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/148743 (10.12.2012)	SPN38
Dhont A.V. 1982, Some spanish cretaceous bivalves. Cuadernas Geología Ibérica 8 : 847-865. http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&frm=1&source=web&cd=8&ved=0CGgQFjAH&url=http%3A%2F%2Frevistas.ucm.es%2Findex.php%2FCGIB%2Farticle%2Fdownload%2FCGIB8282110847A%2F2786&ei=szZqUvu9J4PctQabm4DYBg&usq=AFQjCNFg_sL0q89kiNNWXBh37oE9ruHzXq (25.10.2013)	SPN39
Alegret L. & Aurell M. 1998, Contribución a la taxonomía y biostratigrafía de los Rudistas del Cretácico Superior en el prepirineo Aragonés. Lucas Mallada 10 : 29-43. dialnet.unirioja.es/descarga/articulo/1090570.pdf (01.11.2013)	SPN40
Delvene G. 2000, Taxonomie und Palökologie der Bivalven im Mittel- und Oberjura der Keltiberischen Ketten (Spanien) (Dissertation). http://opus.bibliothek.uni-wuerzburg.de/volltexte/2002/311/pdf/delvene.pdf (03.11.2013)	SPN41
Conze R., Errenst C. & Mensik H. 1984, Die Ammonites des Ober-Calloviums bis Unter-Kimmeridgium in den nordwestlichen Keltiberischen Ketten. Palaeontographica A 183 (4-6) : 162-211. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Conze%20et%20al.,1984_J_Spain.pdf (01.12.2013)	SPN42
Melendez G., Atrops F., Ramajo J., Perez-Urresti I. & Delvene G. 2006. Upper Oxfordian to lower Kimmeridgian successions in the NE Iberian Range (E Spain): some new stratigraphical and palaentological data. N. Jb. Geol. Palaont. Abh. 241 (2) : 203-224. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Melendez%20et%20al.,%202006_ox-km.pdf (05.12.2013)	SPN43
Fernández-López S.R. 2012, Dimorphism and endemism in Hebetoxyites (Ammonoidea, lower Bajocian) from the Iberian Range (Spain). Revue de Paléobiologie, Genève 11: 63-76. http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/paleo/paleo-pdf/spec-11/pal-spec-11-06.pdf (17.12.2013)	SPN44
Arconada B. & Ramos M.A. 2007, Description of a new species of the genus Arghaniella Giusti & Pezzoli 1980 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Hydrobiidae) from the Iberian Peninsula. Graellsia 63(1) : 61-70. http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=4&ved=0CDwQFjAD&url=http%3A%2F%2Fgraellsia.revistas.csic.es%2Findex.php%2Fgraellsia%2Farticle%2Fdownload%2F81%2F81&ei=qKKRU_BJOnnyqP3tYBQ&usq=AFQjCNF8bteADXNAYMAhfmnFFxaVBqrlPA (06.06.2014)	SPN45
Helixebas P. 2014, Lista de la Península Ibérica e islas (sinónimos). https://malacowiki.wikispaces.com/file/view/Checklist_Peninsula_Iberica_e_islas_sinonimos.pdf (24.01.2015)	SPN46
Esu D. after 1984, Gasteropodi dei bacini continentali Terziari Eocenico-Oligocenici dell'Isola di Maiorca (Baleari). http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=8&ved=0CFIQFjAH&url=http%3A%2F%2Fsiba-ese.unisalento.it%2Findex.php%2Fthalassiasal%2Farticle%2Fdownload%2Fi15910725v14p85%2F1747&ei=ZVnKVL4K0Lj7Qbt2YEQ&usq=AFQjCNFE_5pcYL48011DWPzMYrszsw25q&bvm=bv.84607526.d.bGQ (29.01.2015)	SPN47
Talaván J. 2006 ?, Fauna malacológica terrestre del Islote de Benidorm (Alicante). Malacologica @ Nro.1 (1.999). www.malacologia.net/gualtierianus/pub/mal0104.php (06.02.2007), 04.05.2015 not available	SPN48
Bernad J. 1993, Ammonitina del Toarciense en Salinas de Pisuerga (Palencia, España). Coloquios de Paluomolog 45. Editorial Complutense. www.ucm.es/BUCEM/revistas/geo/11321660/articulos/COPA9393110091A.PDF (09.07.2006)	SPN49
Wieczorek J. & Llompert C. 1994, Nuevas aportaciones al conocimiento de los nerineidos del Cretácico de España. Cuadernos de Geología Ibérica 18: 175-202. www.ucm.es/BUCEM/revistas/geo/0378102x/articulos/JIGE9494110175A.PDF (07.07.2006)	SPN50
Lozano-Francisco M.C. & Landau B.M. 1999, New species of the bivalve genera Donax and Callista from the Lower Pliocene of Huelva, Spain. Contr. Tert. Quatern. Geol. 36 (1-4) : 9-23, Leiden. http://natuurtijdschriften.nl/download?type=document&docid=521640 (11.08.2015)	SPN51
Janssen N.M.M. 1997, Mediterranean Neocomian belemnites, part 1: Río Argos sequence (province of Murcia, Spain): the Berriasian-Valanginian and the Hauterivian-Barremian boundaries. Scripta Geologica 114 : 1-55, Leiden. repository.naturalis.nl/document/148701 (25.11.2015)	SPN52.1
Janssen N.M.M. 2003, Mediterranean Neocomian belemnites, part 2: the Berriasian-Valanginian boundary in southeast Spain (Río Argos, Cañada Lengua and Tornajo). Scripta Geologica 126 : 121-183, Leiden. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/46241 (25.11.2015)	SPN52.2
Janssen N.M.M. 2008, Mediterranean Neocomian belemnites, part 3: Valanginian-Hauterivian belemnites. Carnets de Geologie, Carnets de Geologie CG2009 (M01) : 1-44. https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-00386004/document (25.11.2015)	SPN52.3

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Janssen N.M.M., Clément A. & Bont W. 2012, Mediterranean Neocomian belemnites, part 4: belemnites of the Barremian stratotype section. Carnets de Géologie [Notebooks on Geology], Brest, Memoir 2012/02 (CG2012_M02) : 201-274. http://paleopolis.rediris.es/cg/CG2012_M02/CG2012_M02.pdf (25.11.2015)	SPN52.4
Pons J.M., Vicens E., Troya L. & Lucena G. 2014, Revisión de los taxa de rudistas de Luis Mariano Vidal (1842-1922). Treb. Mus. Geol. Barcelona, 20 : 45-72. http://www.raco.cat/index.php/TreballsMGB/article/viewFile/279719/367395 (25.11.2015)	SPN53
Tavera Benitez J.M. 1985, Los Ammonites del Tithonico Superior-Berriasense de la zona subbetica (Cordilleras Beticas), Tesis doctoral. http://cretaceous.ru/files/pub/temp/Tavera1985.pdf (22.01.2016)	SPN54
Olóriz Saes S. 1978, Kimmeridgiense - Tithonico Inferior en el sector central de las Cordilleras Beticas (Zona subbetica), Paleontología, Bioestratigrafía. Universidad de Granada. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/FCI_T_14_70_1.pdf (05.02.2016)	SPN55
Acuña J.D. 1978, Un nuevo condylocardiido en el Tortoniense marino de la provincia de Valencia. Acta Geológica Hispánica 1 : 10-13. http://www.raco.cat/index.php/ActaGeologica/article/viewFile/74939/97723 (24.03.2016)	SPN56
Alonso M.R. et al 1999, Lista provisional de Moluscos de España protegidos o a proteger. Noticiario de la Sociedad Española de Malacología No. 31. https://mvhn.files.wordpress.com/2012/10/alonso-et-al-1999.pdf (06.06.2016)	SPN57
Santiago G.L. 2014, Revisión de la fauna de Rudistas de les collades de Basturs (Lleida, Pirineos Centro-Meridionales). Tesis Doctoral en la Unidad de Paleontología del Departamento de Geología de la Universidad Autònoma de Barcelona. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Gerard_Lucena/publication/282322456_Review_of_rudist_fauna_of_Les_Collades_de_Basturs_Lleida_Southcentral_Pyrenees/links/560bab4e08ae80232a3f233f.pdf (16.02.2017)	SPN58
Vidal R.M. 1920, Nota sobre tres especies nuevas y dos poco conocidas del eoceno del Pirineo catalan. Institutico Catalana d'Historia Natural. http://publicacions.iec.cat/repository/pdf/00000137/00000027.pdf (11.07.2017)	SPN59
Arconada B. & Ramos M.A. 2006, Revision of the genus <i>Islamia</i> Radoman, 1973 (Gastropoda, Caenogastropoda, Hydrobiidae) on the Iberian Peninsula and description of two new genera and three new species. Malacologica 48 (1-2) : 77-132. https://ia800401.us.archive.org/16/items/cbarchive_35825_islamia2006/islamia2006.pdf (13.01.2018)	SPN60
Cardona J.Q. 2006, Mol·luscs terrestres autòctons i introduïts a l'illa de Menorca (Illes Balears, Mediterrània occidental). Associació Catalana de Malacologia, Spira 2 (1) : 17-26. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/265207076_Molluscs_terrestres_autoctons_i_introduïts_a_l%27illa_de_Menorca_Illes_Balears_Mediterrania_occidental (01.03.2018)	SPN61
Cardona J.Q. 2017, Descripción de <i>Rumina iamoniae</i> sp. nov. (Pulmonata: Subulinidae), un nuevo gasterópodo endémico de Menorca (Islas Baleares, Mediterráneo Occidental). Associació Catalana de Malacologia, Spira 6 : 120-135. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/322130083_Description_of_Rumina_iamoniae_sp_nov_Pulmonata_Subulinidae_a_new_endemic_gastropod_from_Menorca_Balearic_Islands_Western_Mediterranean (01.03.2018)	SPN62
Altaba C.R. 2007, Malacofauna balearica 1. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/259822710_Noves_especies_del_genere_Oxychilus_de_Mallorca_New_species_of_the_genus_Oxychilus_from_Mallorca (03.03.2018)	SPN63
Altaba C.R. 2006, A new land snail from the Quaternary of Mallorca (Balearic Islands, Western Mediterranean): <i>Darderia bellverica</i> n. gen., n. sp. (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Helicodontidae). Animal Biodiversity and Conservation : 195-200. http://www.raco.cat/index.php/ABC/article/view/56076/66073 (04.03.2018)	SPN64
Hoedemaeker Ph.J., Janssen N.M.M., Casellato C.E., Gardin S., Reháková D. & Jamrichová M. 2016, Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary in the Río Argos succession (Caravaca, SE Spain). Revue de Paléobiologie Genève 35 (1) : 111-247. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Silvia_Gardin/publication/305356456_JurassicCretaceous_boundary_in_the_Rio_Argos_succession_n_Caravaca_SE_Spain/links/5832ce2008ae004f74c43305/Jurassic-Cretaceous-boundary-in-the-Rio-Argos-succession-Caravaca-SE-Spain.pdf (03.07.2018)	SPN65
Arconada B. & Ramos M.A. 2002, <i>Spathogyna</i> , a new genus for <i>Valvata</i> (? <i>Tropidina</i>) fezi Altimira, 1960 from eastern Spain: Another case of pseudohermaphroditism in the Hydrobiidae (Gastropoda). Journal Molluscan Studies 68 (4) : 319-327. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/240590415_Spathogyna_a_new_genus_for_Valvata_Tropidina_fezi_Altimira_1960_from_eastern_Spain_Another_case_of_pseudohermaphroditism_in_the_Hydrobiidae_Gastropoda (25.11.2018)	SPN66
Arconada B., Ramos M.A. & Delicado D. 2007, A new genus and two new species of Hydrobiidae (Mollusca, Caenogastropoda) from the Iberian Peninsula. Journal of Natural History 41 : 29-32. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/247510070 (26.11.2018)	SPN67
Bank R.A. 2011, Checklist of the land and freshwater Gastropoda of the Iberian peninsula (Spain, Portugal, Andorra, Gibraltar). http://www.nmbe.ch/sites/default/files/uploads/pubinv/fauna_europaea_-_gastropoda_of_iberian_peninsula.pdf (30.06.2017)	SPN68
Arrébola J.R., Prieto C.E., Puente A.I. & Ruiz A. 2006, <i>Hatumia</i> , a new genus for <i>Oestophora riffensis</i> Ortiz de Zarate, 1962, <i>Oestophora cobosi</i> Ortiz de Zarate, 1962 and <i>Hatumia pseudogasulli</i> n. sp. (Pulmonata: Helicoidea: Trissexodontidae). Journal of Conchology 39 (2) : 119-134. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/287005998 (03.12.2018)	SPN69
Database SeaSlugForum http://www.seaslugforum.net/ (31.12.2007ff)	SSF
Wüthrich M. 1993, <i>Deroceras</i> (<i>Platystimulus</i>) <i>juratum</i> n.sp., eine endemische Nacktschnecke aus dem Schweizer Jura (Pulmonata: Agriolimacidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 122 (Zilch Festschrift) : 123-131	SUI01
Pfenninger M. & Pfenninger A. 2005, A new <i>Trochulus</i> species from Switzerland (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Hygromiidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 134 (2) : 261-269	SUI02

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Priester T. & Wegmüller U. 2007, Gastropoden aus den Belpberg-Schichten (obere Meeresmolasse, mittleres Burdigalium) bei Bern, Schweiz. 1. Teil: Fissurelloidea bis Naticoidea. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 136 (1) : 79-149	SUI03.1
Priester T. & Wegmüller U. 2007, Gastropoden aus den Belpberg-Schichten (obere Meeresmolasse, mittleres Burdigalium) bei Bern, Schweiz. 2. Teil: Tonnoidea bis Architectonicoidea. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 136 (2) : 151-209	SUI03.2
Rüetschi J. 2004, <i>Charpentieria thomasiana studei</i> - ein Lokalendemit ? (Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 71 : 23-26	SUI04
Schmidt W., Einige Rhätfaunen aus den exotischen Klippen am Vierwaldstätter See. Mitteilungen der Geologischen Gesellschaft Wien, 2 : 203-212. http://www.uibk.ac.at/downloads/oegg/GG_002_203_212.pdf (21.12.2009)	SUI05
Gnägi C. 2007, Die Landschaft um Aarwangen zur Zeit des Wynauersees. Jahrbuch des Oberaargaus 50 : 86-105. http://www.wegpunkt.ch/wp-content/uploads/jahrbuch_oag.pdf (23.08.2011)	SUI06
Greppin E. 1888, http://archive.org/details/GreppinE.1888-DescriptionDesFossilesDeLaGrandeOolitheDeBle	SUI07
Loriot P. de 1890, Etudes sur les mollusques des couches Coralligènes Inférieures de Jura Bernois. Memoires de la Société Paléont. Suisse XVII : 79-209. http://archive.org/stream/abhandlungender03gesegoog#page/n324/mode/1up (12.09.2013)	SUI08
Douxami H. 1895, Le tertiaire des environs de Sainte-Croix (Jura-vaudois). Bulletin de la Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles 31 : 289-294. http://retro.seals.ch/cntmng?pid=bsv-002:1895:31::438 (04.07.2015)	SUI09
Pictet F.-J. 1837, Description des mollusques fossiles des grés verts des environs de Genève. http://www23.us.archive.org/details/descriptiondesmo01pict (27.12.2016)	SUI10
Gerber E. 1915, Revision der Liasversteinerungen von Bodmi und Zettenalp am Nordwestabhang des Sigriswilergrates. Mitteilungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft Bern. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/mnb-001_1915_-_428_d.pdf (29.12.2017)	SUI11
Database CLECOM-PROJECT Checklist of species-group taxa of continental Mollusca living in Sweden (CLECOM Section I) 14-07-2002. http://www.gnm.se/upload/GNM/PDF/Clecom_SE.PDF (12.12.2009)	SV01
Liljedahl L. 1992, Silurozodus, new genus, the oldest known member of the Trigonioidea (Bivalvia, Mollusca). Paläont. Z. 66 (1/2) : 51-65. https://eurekamag.com/pdf.php?pdf=007792944 (09.04.2017)	SV02
Millard V. 1996 and 2001, Classification of Mollusca. Millard, South Africa	SYS001
Moore R.C. et al 1960-1969, Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Geological Society of America, Boulder	SYS002
Schileyko A.A. 1998 - 2007, Treatise on Recent Terrestrial Pulmonate Molluscs. Ruthenica, Moscow	SYS003
Bouchet P. & Rocroi J.P. 2005, Classification and Nomenclator of Gastropod Families. Malacologica 47 (1-2) and http://oliviv.myspecies.info/sites/oliviv.myspecies.info/files/Classification%20and%20nomenclator%20%20-%20Bouchet,%20Ph.%20(Philippe).pdf	SYS004
Petit R.E. & Harasewych M.G. 1990, Catalogue of the Superfamily Cancellarioidea Forbes and Hanley 1851 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). The Nautilus 1 : 1-69	SYS005.1
Petit R.E. & Harasewych M.G. 2005, Catalogue of the Superfamily Cancellarioidea Forbes and Hanley 1851 (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia), 2nd edition. Zootaxa 1102 : 1-161. https://repository.si.edu/bitstream/handle/10088/7508/IZ_Petit_Harasewych_2005.pdf?sequence=1 (06.05.2015)	SYS005.2
Kronenberg G.C. & Vermeij G.J. 2002, Terestrombus and Tridentarius, new genera of Indo-Pacific Strombidae (Gastropoda). Vita Malacologica 1 : 29-54	SYS006
Warén A. & Ponder W.F. 1991, New species, anatomy, and systematic position of the hydrothermal vent and hydrocarbon seep gastropod family Provannidae fam. n. (Caenogastropoda). Zoologica Scripta 20, No. 1 : 27-56	SYS007
Kiel S. & Bandel K. 1999, The Pugnellidae, a new stromboidean family (Gastropoda) from the Upper Cretaceous, Paläontologische Zeitschrift 73 : 47-58	SYS008
Bandel K. 1999, On the origin of the carnivorous gastropod group Naticoidea (Mollusca) in the Cretaceous with description of some convergent but unrelated groups. Greifswalder Geowissenschaftliche Beiträge 6 : 143-175	SYS009
Bandel K. 2000, Some gastropods from the Trichinopoly Group Tamil Nadu, India, and their relation to those from the American coast. Memoir Geological Society of India 46 : 65-111, Bangalore (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/kreide.htm (7.3.2005)	SYS010
Bandel K. & Kiel S. 2000, Earliest known (Campanian) members of the Vermetidae, Provannidae and Litiopidae (Cerithioidea, Gastropoda) and a discussion of their possible relationships. Mitt. Geol.-Paläont. Inst. Univ. Hamburg Heft 84 : 209-218.	SYS011
Kiel S. & Bandel K. 2000, On Cretaceous Campanilidae (Caenogastropoda, Mollusca). Freiburger Forschungshäfte C 490:15-26 (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/kreide.htm (7.3.2005)	SYS012
Bandel K. & Dockery D.T. III 2001, The Sarganidae (Pyrifusoidea, Gastropoda), their taxonomy and paleobiogeography. Journal of Czech Geological Society 46/3-4 : 335-351 (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/kreide.htm (7.3.2005)	SYS013
Kiel S. & Bandel K. 2002, About some aporrhaid and strombid gastropoda from the Late Cretaceous. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 76 : 83-97	SYS014
Bandel K. & Kiel S. (in press), Relationships of Cretaceous Neritimorpha (Gastropoda, Mollusca) with the description of a few new species (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/kreide.htm (7.3.2005)	SYS015
Bandel K. 2002, About Heterostropha (Gastropoda) from the Carboniferous and Permian (Abstract). Mitteilungen des Geologisch-Paläontologischen Instituts Univ. Hamburg 86 : 45-80. http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/heterostropha.htm (9.3.2005)	SYS016

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Bandel K. 1993, Evolutionary history of sinistral archaeogastropods with and without slit (Cirroidea, Vetigastropoda). Freiburger Forschungshefte C 405 Paläontologie : 41-81, Leipzig (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/archaeogastropoda.htm (9.3.2005)	SYS017
Bandel K. 1998, Scissurellidae als Modell für die Variationsbreite einer natürlichen Einheit der Schlitzbandschnecken (Mollusca, Archaeogastropoda) (Abstract). Mitteilungen des Geologisch-Paläontologischen Instituts Univ. Hamburg 81 : 1-120. http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/archaeogastropoda.htm (9.3.2005)	SYS018
Bandel K. & Frýda J. 1998, Position of Euomphalidae in the system of the Gastropoda. Senckenbergiana lethaea 78 : 103-131, Frankfurt / M (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/devon.htm (10.7.2005)	SYS019
Nützel A. & Bandel K. 2000, Goniasmidae and Orthonemidae: Two new families of the Palaeozoic Caenogastropoda (Mollusca, Gastropoda). N.Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., 2000 : 557-569, Stuttgart (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/devon.htm (10.7.2005)	SYS020
Bandel K. 2002, Reevaluation and classification of Carboniferous and Permian Gastropoda belonging to the Caneogastropoda and their relation. Mitt. Geol.-Paläont. Inst. Univ. Hamburg, Heft 86 : 81-188, Hamburg. http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/devon.htm (10.7.2005)	SYS021
Glover E.A. & Taylor J.D. 2002, Systematic revision of Australian and Indo-Pacific Lucinidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia): Pillucina, Wallucina and descriptions of two new genera and four new species. Records of the Australian Museum 53 (3) : 263-292 (Abstract). http://www.aronline.net.au/about/index.cfm (9.1.2006)	SYS022
Middelfart P. 2002, A revision of the Australian Condyllocardiinae (Bivalvia: Carditoidea: Condyllocardiidae). Molluscan Research 22 (1) : 23-85 (Abstract). http://www.publish.csiro.au/paper/MR02001.htm (22.7.2005). New http://www.mapress.com/mr/content.htm (9.1.2006)	SYS023
Rubio & Rolan E. 2002, Revision of the Genus <i>Clanculus</i> in the eastern Atlantic. Ed. Evolver, Roma (Abstract) http://www.conchology.be/en/cyberconchology/newsletter (23.7.2005)	SYS024
Wikipedia , Käferschnecken. de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Käferschnecken (1.6.2006)	SYS025
Cherns L., Rohr D. & Frýda J. 2001 ?, Polyplacophoran and Symmetrical Univalve Molluscs. www.earthscience.org/r3/ES15791/webby%20chap%2018.pdf (25.06.2006)	SYS026
Schwarzpaul K. 2002, Phylogenie hydrothermaler „Archaeogastropoden“ der Tiefsee - morphologische und molekulare Untersuchungen. archiv.ub.uni-marburg.de/diss/z2003/0068/pdf/00Text.pdf and archiv.ub.uni-marburg.de/diss/z2003/0068/pdf/03Anhang_I-III.pdf (18.02.2007)	SYS027
?, ?, Recent Genera and Species of the Family Haliotidae Rafinesque, 1815 (Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda). http://www.vetigastropoda.com/abstracts/dissertation/chapter1.pdf (20.05.2006)	SYS028
?, ?, Review of fossil Abalone (Gastropoda: Vetigastropoda: Haliotidae) with comparison to recent species. http://www.vetigastropoda.com/abstracts/dissertation/chapter2.pdf (29.10.2005)	SYS029
Rögl F. 1999, Mediterranean and Paratethys. Facts and hypotheses of an Oligocene to Miocene Palaeogeography (Short overview). Geologica Carpathica 50(4) : 339 - 349. www.geo.edu.ro/sgr/downloads/PDF/Rogl-GeoCarp-1999.pdf (30.10.2005)	SYS030
Bouchet P. 2006, New records and new species of <i>Abyssochrysis</i> (Mollusca, Caenogastropoda), abstract. http://taylorandfrancis.metapress.com/content/u4m2t2557u4463q0/ (11.03.2007)	SYS031
deMaintenon et al 1999, 2007, Pardalina Discussion. links.jstor.org/sici?sici=1077-8306(199922)118:3%3C258:PAOTC(%3E2.0.CO;2-R - and CONCH-L@LISTSERV.UGA.EDU (02.06.2007)	SYS032
Guzhov A.V. 2006, Systematics and Evolution of the Genus <i>Clathrobaculus</i> Cossmann, 1912 (Gastropoda, Mathildidae). Paleontological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, Profsoyuznaya ul. 123, Moscow, 117997 Russia. http://www.maik.ru/abstract/paleng/7/paleng4_7p382abs.htm (19.03.2008)	SYS033
Kabat A. R. & Hershler R. 1993, The Prosobranch Snail Family Hydrobiidae (Gastropoda: Risssooidea): Review of Classification and Supraspecific Taxa. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology Number 547. http://si-pddr.si.edu/dspace/bitstream/10088/5560/1/SCtZ-0547-Lo_res.pdf (14.10.2008)	SYS034
Penziner M.L. 1998, Mail from M. Hollmann, Genera <i>Lunatia</i> and <i>Euspira</i> . http://listserv.uga.edu/cgi-bin/wa?A2=ind9804a&L=conch-l&T=0&P=252 (13.05.2008)	SYS035
Database Classification of Pectinidae. http://home.planet.nl/~hdykstra/CLASSIFICATION.htm (13.1.2006)	SYS036
Ropnarine P.D. 1996, Systematics, biogeography and extinction of Chioninae bivalves (Bivalvia: Veneridae) in tropical America: Early Oligocene - Recent. Malacologica 38(1-2) : 103 - 142 (abstract)	SYS037
Database Seposki's Online Genus Database 2002, Gastropoda. http://strata.ummp.lsa.umich.edu/jack/start.php (20.05.2006)	SYS038.1
Database Seposki's Online Genus Database 2002, Bivalvia. http://strata.ummp.lsa.umich.edu/jack/start.php (20.05.2006)	SYS038.2
Database Seposki's Online Genus Database 2002, Cephalopoda. http://strata.ummp.lsa.umich.edu/jack/start.php (20.05.2006)	SYS038.3
Database Seposki's Online Genus Database 2002, Polyplacophora. http://strata.ummp.lsa.umich.edu/jack/start.php (20.05.2006)	SYS038.5
Fehse D. 2001, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ovulidae (Mollusca: Cypraeoidea) VIII. Einleitung zur Familie sowie Katalog, Taxonomie und Bibliographie und Bemerkungen zu verwandten Gruppen (Abstract). www.club-conchylia.de (22.3.2006)	SYS039
Nordsieck H. 1963, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, I., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 92 (3/4) : 81-115	SYS040.01
Nordsieck H. 1963, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, II., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 92 (5/6) : 169-203	SYS040.02
Nordsieck H. 1966, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, III., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 95 (1/2) : 19-47	SYS040.03
Nordsieck H. 1969, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, IV., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 99 (1/2) : 1-20	SYS040.04
Nordsieck H. 1969, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, V., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 99 (3/4) : 107-132	SYS040.05
Nordsieck H. 1969, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, VI., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 99 (5/6) : 247-265	SYS040.06

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Nordsieck H. 1969, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, VII., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 99 (5/6) : 267-284	SYS040.07
Nordsieck H. 1970, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, VIII., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 100 (1/2) : 23-75	SYS040.08
Nordsieck H. 1971, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, IX., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 101 (1/4) : 39-88	SYS040.09
Nordsieck H. 1971, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, X., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 101 (5/6) : 237-261	SYS040.10
Nordsieck H. 1972, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, XI., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 102 (1/3) : 1-51	SYS040.11
Nordsieck H. 1973, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, XII., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 103 (1/3) : 63-85	SYS040.12
Nordsieck H. 1973, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, XIII., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 103 (4/6) : 179-208	SYS040.13
Nordsieck H. 1974, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, XV., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 104 (4/6) : 123-170	SYS040.15
Nordsieck H. 1975, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, XVI., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 106 (1/3) : 81-107	SYS040.16
Nordsieck H. 1976, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, XVII., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 107 (4/6) : 285-307	SYS040.17
Nordsieck H. 1977, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, XVIII., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 108 (1/3) : 73-107	SYS040.18
Nordsieck H. 1978, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, XIX., Das System der Clausilien I, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 109 (1/3) : 67-89	SYS040.19
Nordsieck H. 1979, Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Clausilien, XXI., Das System der Clausilien II, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 109 (4/6) : 249-275	SYS040.20
Nordsieck H. 1972, Fossile Clausilien I., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 102 (4/6) : 165-188	SYS041.01
Nordsieck H. 1974, Fossile Clausilien II., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 104 (1/3) : 29-39	SYS041.02
Nordsieck H. 1976, Fossile Clausilien III., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 107 (1/3) : 73-82	SYS041.03
Nordsieck H. 1978, Fossile Clausilien IV., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 109 (1/3) : 103-108	SYS041.04
Nordsieck H. 1980, Fossile Clausilien V., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 111 (1/3) : 63-95	SYS041.05
Nordsieck H. 1980, Fossile Clausilien VI., Archiv für Molluskenkunde 111 (1/3) : 97-114	SYS041.06
Bieler R. 1984, Die Gattungen der Architectonicidae, Allgemeines und Teil 1, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 115 (1/3) : 53-103	SYS042.1
Bieler R. 1985, Die Gattungen der Architectonicidae, Teil 2, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 115 (4/6) : 231-265	SYS042.2
Bieler R. 1985, Die Gattungen der Architectonicidae, Teil 3, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 116 (1/3) : 89-117	SYS042.3
Bieler R. 1986, Die Gattungen der Architectonicidae, Teil 4, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 117 (4/6) : 203-215	SYS042.4
Giusti F. & Manganelli G. 1985, Notulae Malacologicae XXXIII., "Helix" sororcula Benoit 1859 and ist relationships to the genera Vallonia Risso and Planogyra Morse (Pulmonata:Pupinoidea), Archiv für Molluskenkunde 116 (4/6) : 157-181	SYS043
Nordsieck H. 1985, The system of the Stylommatophora (Gastropoda), with special regard to the systematic position of the Clausiliidae, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 116 (1/3) : 1-24	SYS044
Beck L. 1986, Radula, Gehäuse und Weichkörper des Zwillingarten Gibbula umbilicalis (Da Costa) und G. pennanti (Philippi) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Trochidae), Archiv für Molluskenkunde 117 (1/3) : 1-17	SYS045
Nordsieck H. 1986, The system of the Stylommatophora (Gastropoda), with special regard to the systematic position of the Clausiliidae, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 117 (1/3) : 93-116	SYS046
Richter G. 1986, Zur Kenntnis der Gattung Atlanta (II) (Prosobranchia: Heteropoda). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 117 (1/3) : 19-31	SYS047.1
Richter G. 1986, Zur Kenntnis der Gattung Atlanta (III) (Prosobranchia: Heteropoda). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 117 (4/6) : 177-201	SYS047.2
Richter G. 1988, Zur Kenntnis der Gattung Atlanta (IV) (Prosobranchia: Heteropoda). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 119 (4/6) : 259-275	SYS047.3
Richter G. 1993, Zur Kenntnis der Gattung Atlanta (V). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 122 (Zilch Festschrift) : 189-205	SYS047.4
Zilch A. 1986, Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 77, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 117 (4/6) : 223-239	SYS048
Zilch A. 1986, Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 78, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 117 (4/6) : 241-255	SYS049
Giusti F. & Manganelli G. 1988, Notulae Malacologicae XLIV., A neotype for Agriolimax caruanae Pollonera 1891, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 118 (4/6) : 235-240	SYS050
Hausdorf B. 1988, Zur Kenntnis der systematischen Beziehungen einiger Taxa der Helicellinae Ihering 1909, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 119 (1/3) : 9-37	SYS051
Bouchet P. 1989, Systematics of Plicoliva with description of a new subfamily, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (1/3) : 1-10	SYS052
Clauss E. 1989, Zur Kenntnis des kaukasischen Vitrinocytilus (Gagroychilus n. subgen.) subsuturalis (O. Boettger 1888), Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (4/6) : 171-174	SYS053
Schileyko A.A. 1989, Taxonomic status, phylogenetic relations and system of the Helicoidea sensu lato. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (4/6) : 187-236	SYS054
Nordsieck H. 1990, Phylogeny and system of the Pulmonata, AM121 (1/6) : 31-52	SYS055
Nordsieck H. 1993, Das System der paläarktischen Hygromiidae. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 122 (Zilch-Festschrift) : 1-23	SYS056
Beck L.A. 1995, Rubritrochus, a new genus name for Gibbula pulcherrima A. Adams 1855 and Gibbula declivis (Forskål 1775) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Trochidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 124 (1/2) : 65-85	SYS057
Beck L.A. 1996, Morphology and anatomy of new species of neolepetopsid, acmaeid, fissurellid and pyropeltid limpets from Edison Seamount off Iihir Islands (West Pacific) (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Neolepetopsidae, Acmaeidae, Fissurellidae, Pyropeltidae). Arch. Moll. 125 (1/2) : 87-103	SYS058
Houart R. 1996, The Genus Nassa Röding 1798 in the Indo-West Pacific (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Muricidae: Rapaninae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 126 (1/2) : 51-63	SYS059

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Hausdorf B. 1996, <i>Helicopsis aelleni</i> n. sp. from northern Iran, with remarks on <i>Helicopsis</i> Fitzinger 1833 (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Hygromiidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 126 (1/2) : 65-72	SYS060
Weiss K. & Wägele H. 1998, On the Morphology, Anatomy and Histology of three species of <i>Onchidella</i> (Gastropoda: Gymnomorpha: Onchidiidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 127 (1/2) : 69-92	SYS061
Thompson F.G. 1998, Clausiliid land snails from Hispaniola and their relationships on other New World genera (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 127 (1/2) : 33-42	SYS062
Schulze A. 1998, Morphological, anatomical and histological study of <i>Flabellina pedata</i> (Montagu 1815) with regard to the phylogenie of the Flabellinidae (Gastropoda: Aeolidioidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 127 (1/2) : 57-68	SYS063
Dreher Mansur M.C. & Meier-Brook C. 2000, Morphology of <i>Eupera</i> Bourguignat 1854, and <i>Byssanodonta</i> Orbigny 1846 with contributions to the Phylogenetic Systematics of Sphaeriidae and Corbiculidae (Bivalvia: Veneroidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 128 (1/2) : 1-60	SYS064
Nordsieck H. 2001, Revision of the system of the Phaedusinae from Mainland China with description of new taxa (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 129 (1/2) : 25-63	SYS065
Absalão R.S. & Pizzini M. 2002, Critical analysis of subgeneric taxa of the Subfamily Caecinae (Caenogastropoda: Caecidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 131 (1/2) : 167-183	SYS066
Nordsieck H. 2005, Systematics of the Mentissoideinae (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 134 (1) : 53-64	SYS067
Hadorn R. & Fraussen K. 2005, Revision of the genus <i>Granulifusus</i> Kuroda & Habe 1954, with description of some new species (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Fasciariidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 134 (2) : 129-171	SYS068
Neubert E. & Janssen R. 2004, Die Typen und Typoide des Natur-Museums Senckenberg, 84: Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Orthalicoidea: Bulimulidae (2), Orthalicidae, Placostylidae. Arch. Moll. 133 (1/2) : 193-297	SYS069
Database Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature. http://www.nhm.ac.uk/hosted_sites/iczn/The_Bulletin.htm (13.05.2008)	SYS070
Taylor J.D. & Glover E.A. 2005, Cryptic diversity of chemosymbiotic bivalves: a systematic revision of worldwide Anodontia (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Lucinidae). Systematics and Biodiversity 3(3) : 281 - 338 (Abstract). http://journals.cambridge.org/action/login (2.11.2005)	SYS071
Teichert C. & Glenister F.B. 1954, Early Ordovician Caphalopod fauna from northwestern Australia. Bulletins of American Paleontology 35 (150) : 1-112 (147-258). https://ia600307.us.archive.org/11/items/bulletinsofameri146154pale/bulletinsofameri146154pale.pdf (25.05.2014)	SYS072.1
Berry S.S. 1954, New Californian Pleistocene Eulimidae. Bulletins of American Paleontology 35 (151) : 1-16 (255-270). https://ia600307.us.archive.org/11/items/bulletinsofameri146154pale/bulletinsofameri146154pale.pdf (25.05.2014)	SYS072.2
Pilsbry H.A. & Olsson A.A. 1954, Systems of the Volutidae. Bulletins of American Paleontology 35 (152) : 1-36 (271-306). https://ia600307.us.archive.org/11/items/bulletinsofameri146154pale/bulletinsofameri146154pale.pdf (25.05.2014)	SYS072.3
Keen M.A. 1954, Five new species and a new subgenus in the pelecypod family Cardiidae. Bulletins of American Paleontology 35 (153) : 1-24 (307-330). https://ia600307.us.archive.org/11/items/bulletinsofameri146154pale/bulletinsofameri146154pale.pdf (25.05.2014)	SYS072.4
Da Motta A.J. 1991, A Systematic Classification of the Gastropod Family Conidae at the generic level. La Conchiglia, Roma	SYS073
Duchamps R. 1981, La Classification des Olividae. Informations de la Soc. Belge de Malac. 9 : 93-126	SYS074
Caille J.-C. 1989, Index for Mitridae Studies. Caille, Meyrin, Switzerland	SYS075
Nordsieck H. 1999, A critical comment on Szekeres' papers concerning Clausiliidae in Basteria 62, 1998. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 62/63 : 23-26	SYS076
Nordsieck H. 2001, Critical annotations to part 5 (Clausiliidae) of SCHILEYKO'S Treatise on terrestrial pulmonate molluscs (2000) (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 66 : 13-24	SYS077
Nordsieck H. 2002 The systematics of the Bradybaeninae (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Bradybaenidae), an example for the work of divergent systematic schools. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 66 : 41-48	SYS078
Nordsieck H. 2002, Contributions to the knowledge of the Delimini. (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 66 : 27-40	SYS079
Nordsieck H. 2005, Family Clausiliidae - general information, systematic position, subdivision, evolution (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 73/74 : 17-28	SYS080
Vokes H.E. 1980, Genera of the Bivalvia. Paleontological Research Institution Ithaca, New York	SYS081
Thiele J. 1931 - 1935, Handbuch des Systematischen Weichtierkunde. Asher, Amsterdam, 1963	SYS082
Nützel A., Erwin D.H. & Mapes R.H. 2000, Identity and phylogeny of the late paleozoic Subulitoidea (Gastropoda). Journal of Paleontology 74 (4) : 575-598 (Abstract). http://www.psjournals.org (2.1.2006)	SYS083
Vermeij G. 2001, Taxonomy, distribution and characters of pre-oligocene members of the Cantharus group of Pisaniinae. Journal of Paleontology 75(2) : 295-309. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (22.3.2006)	SYS084
Nützel A. & Hua-Zhang P. 2005, Late Paleozoic evolution of the Caenogastropoda: Larval shell morphology and implications for the Permian/Triassic mass extinction event. Journal of Paleontology 79(6) : 1175-1188. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (31.12.2005)	SYS085
Fryda J. & Rohr D.M. 2006, Shell heterostrophy in early ordovician <i>Macluritella</i> Kirk, 1927 and its implications for phylogeny and classification of Macluritoidea (Gastropoda). Journal of Paleontology 80(2) : 264-271. http://www.psjournals.org (26.3.2006)	SYS086
Database Mikko's Phylogeny Archive (Aplacophora) http://www.fmnh.helsinki.fi/users/haaramo (20.09.2006)	SYS087
Database Palaeos. http://www.palaeos.com/Invertebrates/Molluscs/Mollusca.htm (02.07.2006)	SYS088

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Lorenz F. jun. 1989, Annotated descriptions of some new and old members of Cypraeidae. <i>Schriften zur Malakozologie</i> 02 : 1-38	SYS089
Fehse D. & Wiese V. 1993, Conchological studies on <i>Phenacovolva (Pellasimnia) angasi</i> (Reeve 1865) with remarks on related species (Gastropoda: Ovulidae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozologie</i> 06 : 60-64	SYS090
Lorenz F. 1997, Notes on the genus <i>Lilliconus</i> G. Raybaudi Massilia 1994 (Gastropoda: Conidae). <i>Schriften zur Malakozologie</i> 10 : 4-6	SYS091
Lorenz F. & Morrison H. 2004, The genus <i>Lilliconus</i> G. Raybaudi Massilia (Gastropoda: Conidae) in the Western pacific, with the description of sp. nov. <i>Schriften zur Malakozologie</i> 21 : 29-34	SYS092
Anseeuw P. & Poppe G.T. 2005, Pleurotomariidae: An Iconographic visit anno 2005. <i>Visaya Supplement</i> 1	SYS093
Poppe G.T., Tagaro S.P. & Dekker H. 2006, The Seguenziidae, Chilodontidae, Trochidae, Calliostomatidae and Solariellidae of the Philippine Islands. <i>Visaya Supplement</i> 2	SYS094
Schneider J.A. 2002, Phylogeny of cardiid bivalves (cockles and giant clams): revision of the Cardiinae and the importance of fossils in explaining disjunct biogeographical distributions. <i>Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society</i> 136(3):321, London (Abstract). http://www.blackwell-synergy.com/member/institutions/journalist.asp (30.10.2005)	SYS095
Doguzhaeva L.A., Mapes R.H. & Mutvei H. 2002, Shell Morphology and Ultrastructure of the Early Carboniferous Coleoid Hematites FLOWER & ORDON, 1959 (Hematitida ord. nov.) from Midcontinent (USA). <i>Abhandlungen der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Wien</i> , 57 : 299-320. http://www.geologie.ac.at/filestore/download/AB0057_299_A.pdf (13.12.2008)	SYS096
Database Hierarchical Classification of the Coleoidea. http://www.palaeos.com/Invertebrates/Molluscs/Cyrtosoma/Coleoidea/Coleoidea_families.htm (13.12.2008)	SYS097
Stigall A. 2008, Bicarinelata a new name for Bicarinella Rode, Liebermann & Rowell 2003 (Arthropoda, Bradoriida) preoccupied by Bicarinella Waterhouse, 1966 (Mollusca, Gastropoda) and Bicarinella Akopyan, 1976 (Mollusca, Gastropoda). http://www.highbeam.com/doc/1P3-1600986611.html (17.01.2009)	SYS098
Nagel-Myers J., Amler M.R.W. & Becker R.T. 2008, Vetupraeca N. Gen. and Mucopraeca N. Gen. (Cryptodonta, Bivalvia): a Reappraisal of Late Devonian Bivalves from the Hercynian Facies. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 82(6) : 1150–1160 (Abstract). http://www.psjournals.org (20.01.2009)	SYS099
Bandel K. 1993, Caenogastropoda during Mesozoic times. <i>Scripta Geol., Spec. Issue</i> 2:7-56, Leiden. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Bandel,%201993.pdf (12.05.2009)	SYS100
Le Renard J., Sabelli B. & Taviani M. 1996, On Candinia (Sacoglossa: Juliidae), a new fossil Genus of Bivalved Gastropods. <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 70 (2) : 230-235. http://links.jstor.org/sici?sici=0022-3360%28199603%2970%3A2%3C230%3AOC%28JAN%3E2.0.CO%3B2-V&size=LARGE&origin=JSTOR-enlargePage (24.05.2009, abstract)	SYS101
Harzhauser M. & Kronenberg G.C. 2007, A Note on <i>Strombus coronatus</i> DeFrance, 1827 and <i>Strombus coronatus</i> Röding, 1798 (Mollusca: Gastropoda). <i>The Veliger</i> 50(2):000–000 (April XX, 2008). http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/Content.Node/forschung/geologie/mitarbeiter/pdfs/harzhauser_kronenberg_2008.pdf (04.06.2009)	SYS102
BANDEL K. 2007, About the larval shell of some Stromboidea, connected to a review of the classification and phylogeny of the Strombimorpha (Caenogastropoda). <i>Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies</i> (15), <i>Freiberger Forschungshefte, C</i> 524: 97-206. http://www.geo.tu-freiberg.de/psf/contents/00152007/00000006.htm (05.06.2009, abstract)	SYS103
Bandel K. 2006, Families of the Cerithioidea and related superfamilies (Palaeo-Caenogastropoda; Mollusca) from the Triassic to the Recent characterized by protoconch morphology - including the description of new taxa. <i>Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies - psf</i> (14), <i>Freiberger Forschungshefte, C</i> 511: 57-134. http://www.paleoliste.de/bandel/bandel_2006.pdf (12.02.2014)	SYS104
Kiel S., Bandel K., Banjac N. & Perrilliat M. C. 2000, On Cretaceous Campaniliidae (Caenogastropoda, Mollusca). - <i>Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies - Heft</i> 8; <i>Freiberger Forschungshefte C</i> 490: 15-26. http://www.geo.tu-freiberg.de/psf/contents/00082000/00000002.htm (06.06.2009, abstract)	SYS105
Bandel K. 1993, Evolutionary history of sinistral archaeogastropods with and without slit (Cirroidea, Vetigastropoda). - <i>Freiberger Forschungshefte, C</i> 450, <i>Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies. - Heft</i> 1 : 41-81. http://www.geo.tu-freiberg.de/psf/contents/00011993/00000002.htm (06.06.2009, abstract)	SYS106
Database Sistemática Epitoniidae. http://www.eumed.net/malacos/Sis/EPITONIIDAE_sp.html (02.07.2009)	SYS107
Blackwood T. J. 2009, <i>Barneystrombus</i> , a new Genus of Strombidae (Gastropoda) from the Indo-West Pacific, with discussions of included taxa and the general morphology of their shells. <i>Visaya</i> 2(5): 11-17	SYS108
Davies A.M. 1928, Type Ammonites by the late S.S. Buckman, Vol. VII. http://openlibrary.org/b/OL7231924M/Yorkshire_type_ammonites (16.10.2009)	SYS109
Database Palearctic Freshwater Mussels. http://bama.ua.edu/~musselp/proj/palearctic/spp_diversity.html (06.11.2009)	SYS110
Database of the former Museo Malacologico e Naturalistico Francesco Settepassi. http://www.mcat.it/malaco/family/muricidae.htm (20.11.2009)	SYS111
Pilsbry H.A. & Johnson C.W. 1826-1927, <i>The Nautilus</i> , Vol. XL. http://www.archive.org/details/nautilus40amer (09.12.2009)	SYS112
Venturi F. & Bilotte M. 2008, New data and hypotheses on early Jurassic ammonite phylogeny. <i>Revue de Paléobiologie, Genève</i> , 27(2) : 859-901. http://www.ville-ge.ch/mhng/paleo/paleo-pdf/27-2/pal-27-2-15.pdf (01.01.2010)	SYS113
Kadolsky D. 2009, <i>Turbo bidens</i> Linnaeus 1758 (Gastropoda: Clausiliidae) misidentified for 250 years. <i>Journal of Conchology</i> , 40 (1). http://www.conchsoc.org/resources/show-abstract-40.php?id=171 (05.02.2010, abstract)	SYS114

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Bandel K. 1993, Caenogastropoda during Mesozoic times. Scripta Geol., Spec. Issue 2 : 7-56, 15 pls. Leiden. http://209.85.129.132/search?q=cache:YLORNZEPVkwJ:www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/148642+protuba+%2B+mollusca&cd=3&hl=de&ct=clnk&gl=de (06.02.2010)	SYS115
Doyle P., Donovan D.T. & Nixon M. 1994, Phylogeny and Systematics of the Coleoidea. The University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions. http://kuscholarworks.ku.edu/dspace/bitstream/1808/3774/3/paleo.newseries.005op.pdf (13.12.2011)	SYS116
Vermeij G.J. 2001, Distribution, History and Taxonomy of the Thais Clade (Gastropoda: Muricidae) in the Neogene of Tropical America. Journal of Paleontology 75 (3) : 697–705. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (22.03.2006)	SYS117
Fryda J., Blodgett R.B. & Lenz A.C. 2002, New Early Devonian Gastropods from the families Crassimarginatidae (new family) and Scoliostomatidae (new family), Royal Creek area, Yukon Territory, Canada. Journal of Paleontology 76 (2) : 246-255. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.3.2006)	SYS118
Hoare R.D. 2002, New genera of Paleozoic Polyplacophora (Mollusca). Journal of Paleontology 76 (5) : 570-573. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (12.3.2006)	SYS119
Hautmann M. 2008, Taxonomy and Phylogeny of the Triassic Bivalve Families Mysidiellidae Cox, 1964 and Healeyidae New Family. Journal of Paleontology 82 (3) : 555-564. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/is_200805/ai_n25501675/ (03.01.2011)	SYS120
Mikesh B. F., Glenister & Furnish W.M. 1988, <i>Stenosubulites</i> n. gen., early Permian ancestor of predominantly Late Permian Paragastrioceratid subfamily Pseudogastrioceratinae. Paleontological contributions of the University of Kansas, Paper 123 : 1-19. http://kuscholarworks.ku.edu/dspace/bitstream/1808/3737/3/paleo.paper.123op.pdf (12.10.2010)	SYS121
Tsankov V. 1977, Sur la classification de la famille Desmoceratidae Tittel, 1895 (Ammonoidea, Crétacé). Comptes rendus de l'Académie bulgare des Sciences, Tome 30 (6) : 891-894. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Breskovski,%201977_Classification%20des%20Desmoceratidae.pdf (22.11.2010)	SYS122
Ohta Y. 1980; Hayamina, a new name for Neumayria Ohta 1981 non Di Stefani 1877. Trans. Proc. Palaeont. Soc. Japan, N. S. 128:144. http://ci.nii.ac.jp/els/110002703151.pdf?id=ART0002982138&type=pdf&lang=en&host=cinii&order_no=&ppv_type=0&lang_sw=&no=1297112194&cp= (07.02.2011)	SYS123
Vermeulen J. 2006, Nouvelle classification à fondement phylogénétique des ammonites hétéromorphes du Crétacé inférieur. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Nice XXI :137-178. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Vermeulen,2006_K1_heteromorphs_systematics.PDF (10.03.2011)	SYS124
Database Lists of Ammonite General/Species. http://www.paleo.uni.opole.pl/biblioteka/docs/List_of_ammonites.pdf ((17.03.2011)	SYS125
Gittenberger E. 1968, Zur Systematik der in die Gattung Trissexodon Pilsbry (Helicidae, Helicodontinea) gerechneten Arten. Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden, 43 (13) : 165-173. http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/149773 (20.09.2013)	SYS126
Haas W. 2003, Trends in the evolution of Decabranchia. Berliner Paläobiol. Abh. 03 : 113-129. http://www.geo.fu-berlin.de/geol/fachrichtungen/pal/eigenproduktion/Band_03/12.pdf (02.09.2011)	SYS127
Bail P. & Limpus A. 2011, Revision of the Subgenus <i>Amoria</i> (<i>Cymbiolista</i>) Iredale, 1929 (Gastropoda (Volutidae). VISAYA 3 (3) : 4-22.	SYS128
Petuch E.J. & Sargent D.M. 2011, New species of CONIDAE and CONILITHIDAE (Gastropoda) from the Tropical Americas and Philippines. With notes on some poorly-known Floridian species. VISAYA 3 (3) : 37-55	SYS129
Database Catalogue of recent and fossil Conus. http://biology.burke.washington.edu/conus/catalogue/grpnames.php (05.10.2011)	SYS130
Poppe G.T., Tagaro S.P & Chino M. 2011, Two new <i>Rictaxiella</i> (Gastropoda: Bullinidae) from the Philippines. VISAYA 3 (3) : 76-82	SYS131
Devorsine R. et al 2011 , The Cone Collector 16 : 1-98. http://www.seashell-collector.com/Html/theconecollector/tcc_16.pdf (06.10.2011)	SYS132
Snyder M.A. 2003, Catalogue of the marin gastropod family Fascioliariidae. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Special Publication 21. http://books.google.de/books?id=9Ycn67QUAJIC&pg=PA10&lpg=PA10&dq=%22noae+lamarck%22&source=bl&ots=qnlhkFbl5&sig=H9rWbVvdzuzBx93_EIkIIT93oIl&hl=de&sa=X&ei=uRJBVKbXCeGqygPB7YAQ&ved=0CGcQ6AEwCQ#v=onepage&q=%22noae%20lamarck%22&f=false (17.10.2014)	SYS133
Taylor D.W. 2003, Introduction to Physidae (Gastropoda: Hygrophila); biogeography, classification, morphology. Rev. Biol. Trop. 51 (Suppl. 1): 1-287. http://www.ots.ac.cr/tropiweb/attachments/suppls/sup51-1%20Physidae/Physidae%20Information.pdf (26.10.2011)	SYS134
Company M., Fözy I., Sandoval J. & Tavera J. M. 2006, Deitanites n. g. and other related ammonites. Their significance within the family Holcodiscidae (Lower Cretaceous, Mediterranean region). – N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., 2006: 1-14. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Company%20et%20al.,2006_Deltanites.pdf (27.11.2011)	SYS135
Fuchs D. 2009, Octobranchia - a diphyletic taxon ?. Berliner paläobiologische Abhandlungen 10 : 181-192. http://www.geo.fu-berlin.de/geol/fachrichtungen/pal/eigenproduktion/Band_10/09_Fuchs.pdf (07.01.2012)	SYS136
Fuchs D. 2010, Teudopseina. http://tolweb.org/Teudopseina/140241 (07.01.2012)	SYS137
Young, R. E., Vecchione, M. & Fuchs D. 2010. Octopodiformes Berthold and Engeser, 1987. Vampire Squid and Octopods. Tree of Life Web Project, http://tolweb.org/ . http://tolweb.org/Octopodiformes/19405/2010.05.03 . http://explow.com/palaeoctopodidae#wrap (07.01.2012)	SYS138

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Beu A.G. & Ponder W.F. 1979. A revision of the species of <i>Bolma</i> Risso, 1826 (Gastropoda: Turbinidae). Records of the Australian Museum 32(1) : 1-68. http://australianmuseum.net.au/Uploads/Journals/17534/201_complete.pdf (28.02.2012)	SYS139
Dayrat B., Zimmermann S. & Raposa M. 2011, Taxonomic revision of the Onchidiidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata) from the Tropical Eastern Pacific. Journal of Natural History Vol. 00(00) : 1–65. http://campillos.ucmerced.edu/~bdayrat/PDF%20of%20Papers/Dayrat%20et%20al.%202011%20JNH%20(In%20Press).pdf (25.03.2012)	SYS140
Gleadall I.G. 2004, Some Old and New Genera of Octopus. Interdisciplinary Information Sciences 10(2) : 99–112. http://ir.library.tohoku.ac.jp/re/bitstream/10097/17309/1/10_99.pdf (28.03.2012)	SYS141
Fryda J., Rachebeuf P.R., Frydová B., Ferrová L., Mergl M. & Berkyová S. , Platycteratid gastropods - stem group of Patellogastropods, Neritimorphs or something else ? Czech Geological Survey, Prague. Bulletin of Geosciences 84(1) : 107–120. http://www.geology.cz/bulletin/fulltext/bullgeosci841_1125.pdf (07.04.2012)	SYS142
Kasumzadeh A.A. 2003, Revision and systematics on mesozoic representatives of order Pectinoida of Azerbaijan. El-Alliance, Baku: 37–89. http://www.paleoglot.org/files/Kasumzadeh03.pdf (28.05.2012)	SYS143
Quinn J.F. 1989, Pleioptygmatidae, a new family of mitriform gastropods (Prosobranchia: Neogastropoda). The Nautilus 103 (1) : 13-19. http://research.myfwc.com/engine/download_redirection_process.asp?file=89quinn_0724.pdf&objid=33368&dtype=publication (03.07.2012)	SYS144
Database Genus-Group Names. http://www.scallop.nl/GENUS-GROUPNAMES.htm (10.07.2012)	SYS145
Stevens G.R. 1964, The Belemnite genera <i>Dicoelites</i> Boehm and <i>Prodicolites</i> Stolley. Paleontology 7 (4) : 606-621. http://palaeontology.palass-pubs.org/pdf/Vol%207/Pages%20606-620.pdf (14.07.2012)	SYS146
Marwick J. 1935, Some new genera of Myalinidae and Pteriidae of New Zealand. N.Z. Geological Survey 65 : 295-303. http://rsnz.natlib.govt.nz/volume/rsnz_65/rsnz_65_00_002930.pdf (15.07.2012)	SYS147
Vinarski M., Schniebs K., Glöer P., Son M. & Hundsdoerder A. 2012, The steppe relict: taxonomic study on two lymnaeid species endemic to the former USSR. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141 (1) : 67-85	SYS148
Ponder W.F. & Waterhouse J.H. 1997, A new genus and species of Lymnaeidae from the lower Franklin River, south-western Tasmania, Australia. The Malacological Society of London, J. Moll. Stud. 63 : 441-468 . http://mollus.oxfordjournals.org/content/63/3/441.full.pdf (12.07.2012)	SYS149
Houbrick R. S. 1993, Phylogenetic relationships and generic review of the Bittiinae (Prosobranchia: Cerithioidea). Malacologica 35 (2) : 261-313. http://si-pddr.si.edu/jspui/bitstream/10088/6212/1/sms_houbrick_1993.pdf (13.10.2012)	SYS150
Gründel J. & Nützel A. 2013, Evolution and classification of Mesozoic mathildoid gastropods. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 58 (4) : 803–826. https://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app58/app20120052.pdf (08.03.2015)	SYS151
Bandel K. 2010, Relationships of the Triassic Eucycloidea Koken, 1897 (Mollusca, Gastropoda) to the modern Genera such as Pagodatrochus, Calliotropis and Euchelus, based on morphology of the early shell. Bulletin of Geosciences 85 (3) : 435-486. Czech Geological Survey, Prague. http://www.geology.cz/bulletin/fulltext/1208_bandel.pdf (15.11.2012)	SYS152
Brochwic-Lewinski W. & Rozak Z. 1976, Oxfordian Idoceratids (Ammonoidea) and their relation to Perisphinctes proper. Acta Palaeontologica Polonica 21 : 373-399. http://d.yimg.com/kq/groups/16391874/1907291883/name/vkamenelosti.pdf (08.12.2012)	SYS153
Ruhoff F. A. 1973, Bibliography and Zoological Taxa of Paul Bartsch (with Biographical Sketch by Harald A. Rehder). Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 143 : 1-166. http://si-pddr.si.edu/jspui/bitstream/10088/5382/2/SCZ-0143-Lo_res.pdf (28.12.2012)	SYS154
Dayrat B. 2009, Review of the current knowledge of the systematics of Onchidiidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata) with a checklist of nominal species. Zootaxa 2068 : 1-26. http://campillos.ucmerced.edu/~bdayrat/PDF%20of%20Papers/Dayrat%20Zootaxa%202009.pdf (05.01.2012)	SYS155
Fedosov A.E. & Kantor Y.I. 2012, A new species and genus of enigmatic turriform Fascioliariidae from the Central Indo-Pacific (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141(2) : 137-144.	SYS156
Fehse D. 2012, on the identity of <i>Cypraea cocconi</i> Mayer-Eymar 1875 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Cypraeidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141(2) : 145-153.	SYS157
Thompson F.G. & Naranjo-Gracia E. 2012, Echinichidae, a new family of dart-bearing helicoid slugs from Mexico, with a description of a new genus and three new species (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Xanthonychoidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141(2) : 197-208.	SYS158
Wilmsmeier L. & Neubert E. 2012, On the inner morphology of pomatiid opercula - hidden structures (Gastropoda: Pomatiidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141(2) : 217-231.	SYS159
Borrero F.J. 2012, A re-examination of the Pleurodontid land snails from the Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta region, Columbia, with the description of a new species of <i>Isomeria</i> Albers (Gastropoda Pulmonata: Stylommatophora: Pleurodontidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 141(2) : 233-249.	SYS160
Source lost	SYS161
Bank R.A., Gittenberger E. & Neubert E. 2013, Radiation of an eastern Mediterranean landsnail genus: revision of the taxa belonging to <i>Metafruticicola</i> von Ihering 1892. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 142 (1) : 67-136.	SYS162
McAlester A.L. 1968, Type Species of Paleozoic Nuculoid Bivalve Genera. The Geological Society of America, Memoir 105. http://books.google.de/books?id=FSXMUM3vFSUC&pg=PA52&lpg=PA52&dq=%22straba+bohémica%22&source=bl&ots=Xc-LM8iJQ&sig=7aSPDVADIZ-fuubvigEvHUGNo38&hl=de&sa=X&ei=VWZAUpapFMTctAb-xoD4CA&ved=0CC8Q6AEwAA#v=onepage&q=%22straba%20bohémica%22&f=false (23.09.2013)	SYS163

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Jeletzky J.A. 1966, Comparative morphology, phylogeny and classification of fossil Coleoidea. The University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions Mollusca, Article 7: 1-162. https://kuscholarworks.ku.edu/dspace/bitstream/.../paleo.article.042op.pdf (02.04.2014)	SYS164
Sapunov T.G. 1982, Les ammonites de la famille Berriasellidae Spath, 1922 Tithonique supérieur-Berriasien. Académie bulgare des sciences. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Nikolov,1982.pdf (06.12.2013)	SYS165
Stephanov J. 1966, The Middle Jurassic Ammonite genus <i>Oecotraustes</i> Waagen. Travaux sur la géologie de Bulgarie - Série Paléontologie Vol. VIII : 29-69. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Stephanov,1966_Oecotraustes.pdf (15.12.2013)	SYS166
Wetzel W. 1937, Studien zur Paläontologie des Nordwesteuropäischen Bathonien. https://ia600306.us.archive.org/12/items/StudienZurPalaeontologieDesNordwesteuropaeischenBathonien/WetzelW.-StudienZurPalaeontologieDesNordwesteuropaeischenBathonien193787S.Scan.pdf (18.12.2013)	SYS167
Rankin J.J. 1979, A Freshwater Shell-less Mollusc from the Caribbean: Structure, Biotics, and Contribution to a New Understanding of the Acochliidoidea. https://ia600700.us.archive.org/0/items/freshwatershell00rank/freshwatershell00rank.pdf (22.03.2014)	SYS168
Wawra E. 1978, Zur Identität von <i>Microhedyle glandulifera</i> (KOWALEVSKY, 1901) und <i>Microhedyle lactea</i> (HERTLING, 1930) (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia, Acochliidae). Ann. Naturhistor. Mus. Wien 81 : 607-617. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/ANNA_81_0607-0617.pdf (22.03.2014)	SYS169
Naef A. 1922, Die fossilen Tintenfische. https://ia700309.us.archive.org/7/items/diefossilentinte00naef/diefossilentinte00naef.pdf (01.04.2014)	SYS170
Neubauer T.A., Harzhauser M., Georgopoulou E., Mandic O. & Kroh A. 2014, Replacement names and nomenclatural comments for problematic species-group names in Europe's Neogene freshwater Gastropoda. Zootaxa 3785 (3): 453-468. http://biotaxa.org/Zootaxa/article/viewFile/zootaxa.3785.3.77668 (20.05.2014)	SYS171
BANDEL, K. 2010, Valvatiform Gastropoda (Heterostropha and Caenogastropoda) from the Paratethys Basin compared to living relatives, with description of several new genera and species. Paläontologie, Stratigraphie, Fazies (18), Freiburger Forschungshäfte, C 536 : 91-155. http://www.geo.tu-freiberg.de/psf/contents/00182010/00000004.htm (01.06.2014, abstract)	SYS172
Haszprunar G. 2014, A nomenclator of extant and fossil taxa of the Valvatidae (Gastropoda, Ectobranchia). ZooKeys 377 : 1-172. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/6032-G-3-layout%20(1).pdf (01.06.2014)	SYS173
Nordsieck H. 2014, Zur Systematik der Gattung <i>Cepaea</i> Held 1838 (Gastropoda, Stylommatophora, Helicidae). Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 91 : 43-52	SYS174
Janssen A.W. 1995, Systematic revision of holoplanktonic Mollusca in the collections of the "Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra" at Torino, Italy. http://www.riotorsero.it/immagini/dwn/82_224.pdf (21.10.2014)	SYS175
Watters G.T. 2006, The Caribbean land snail family Annulariidae (partly). https://listserv.uga.edu/cgi-bin/wa?A3=ind0201b&L=CONCH-L&E=quotedprintable&P=262819&B=-&T=text%2Fhtml;%20charset=iso-8859-1 (14.11.2014)	SYS176
Janssen R. 1993, Taxonomy, evolution and spreading of the turrid genus <i>Spirotropis</i> (Gastropoda: Turridae). Scripta Geol., Spec. Issue 2: 237-261, Leiden. http://dare.uva.nl/cgi/arno/show.cgi?fid=148594 (12.12.2014)	SYS177
Bouchet P. & Poppe G. 1995, A review of the deep-water volute genus <i>Callioctectum</i> (Gastropoda: Volutidae). In: P. Bouchet (ed.), Resultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM 14. Mem. Mus. natn. Hist. nat., Paris 167: 499-525. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/234791.pdf (20.12.2014)	SYS178
Landau B., Harzhauser M. & Beu A.G. 2009, A Revision of the Tonnoidea (Caenogastropoda, Gastropoda) from the Miocene Paratethys and their Palaeobiogeographic Implications. Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt Wien 149 (1) : 61-109. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/BL%2046%20Landau%20Harzhauser%20&%20Beu%202009%20Paratethys%20tonnoideans.pdf (03.01.2015)	SYS179
Wenz W. 1920, Zur Systematik tertiärer Land- und Süßwasser-Gastropoden III. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt, 2 : 15-20. http://biostor.org/reference/110909.text and http://biostor.org/reference/110909 (19.01.2015)	SYS180
Engel H. after 1936, The Netherlands nudibranchiate mollusca, Zoological Museum Amsterdam. http://repository.naturalis.nl/document/149613 (02.08.2016)	SYS181
Boettger R.C. & Wenz W. 1921, Zur Systematik der zu den Helicidensubfamilien Campylaeinae und Helicinae gehörigen tertiären Landschnecken. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 53 : 6-55. https://ia700609.us.archive.org/21/items/archivfrmollus531920unse/archivfrmollus531920unse.pdf (31.01.2015)	SYS182
Rosenberg G. & Ludyanskiy M.L. 1994, A nomenclatural review of <i>Dreissena</i> (Bivalvia: Dreissenidae), with identification of the quagga mussel as <i>Oreissena bugensis</i> . Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 51: 1474-1484. http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=7&ved=0CEwQFJAG&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.researchgate.net%2Fprofile%2FGary_Rosenberg%2Fpublication%2F237184408_A_nomenclatural_review_of_Dreissena_%2528Bivalvia_Dreissenidae%2F529_with_identification_of_the_Quagga_Mussel_as_Dreissena_bugensis%2Flinks%2F544531410cf2f14fb80ef5ce.pdf&ei=0cXTVLuvKQav7AaLTYH4Cw&usq=AFQjCNFR-BWvOaVrDtFm2yPFjch_rtyMg&bvm=bv.85142067,d.ZGU (05.02.2015)	SYS183
Bandel K. & Dockery III D.T. 2012, Protoconch characters of Late Cretaceous Latrogastropoda (Neogastropoda and Neomesogastropoda) as an aid in the reconstruction of the phylogeny of the Neogastropoda. Freiburger Forschungshäfte C 542 (20) : 93-128. http://www.paleoliste.de/bandel/bandel_2012.pdf (10.02.2015)	SYS184

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Gründel J., Nützel A. & Schulbert C. 2009, Toarctocera (Gastropoda, Aporrhaidae): a new genus from the Jurassic (Toarcian / Aalenian) of South Germany and the early evolutionary history of the family Aporrhaidae. Paläontol Z Research Paper. http://www.researchgate.net/publication/225452282_Toarctocera_(Gastropoda_Aporrhaidae)_a_new_genus_from_the_Jurassic_(ToarcianAalenian)_of_South_Germany_and_the_early_evolutionary_history_of_the_family_Aporrhaidae (08.03.2015)	SYS185
Gnoli M. 1998, Some remarks and emendation of the family Arionoceratidae Dzik 1984 (Cephalopoda, Nautiloidea). http://palaeo-electronica.org/content/1998-2-toc/629-remarks-cephalopoda (09.04.2015)	SYS186
Mietto P., Nofroni I. & Quaggiotto E. 2014, On the systematic position of "Cima" melitensis Mifsud, 1998, with erection of the new genus Mifsudia (Heterobranchia, Cimidae). Biodiversity Journal 5 (2) : 141–146. http://www.biodiversityjournal.com/pdf/5(2)_141-146.pdf (09.04.2015)	SYS187
Harzhauser M. & Landau B. 2012, A revision of the Neogene Cancellariid Gastropods of the Paratethys Sea. Zootaxa 3472: 1–71. http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=6&ved=0CDwQFJAF&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.researchgate.net%2Fprofile%2FBernard_Landau%2Fpublication%2F256088358_A_revision_of_the_Neogene_Cancellariid_Gastropods_of_the_Paratethys_Sea%2Flinks%2F00b7d52190ac516ef4000000.pdf&ei=W0BBVe7ULcz3PPCkgNgL&usq=AFQjCNF-QoMaoegQqGBcfcPR9ze4HulToQ&bvm=bv.92189499,d.ZWU (29.04.2015)	SYS188
Fehse D. 2015, Contributions to the knowledge of Triviidae, XXIX-A to F. New Triviidae. Visaya, Supplement 5 : 4-130	SYS189
Lozouet P. & Galindo L.A. 2015, Resolution of the confused classification of some Miocene Nassariidae , and reappraisal of their paleobiodiversity on the French Atlantic seabord (Gastropoda: Neogastropoda). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 144 (1) : 31-50	SYS190
Scherzinger A., Fözy I. & Parent H. 2010, The Early Tithonian (Late Jurassic) ammonite genus Virgatosimoceras Spath (Ammonoidea: Simocerotidae) – revision and value for correlation. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie 256 : 195–212. http://www.fceia.unr.edu.ar/fisiografia/lpb/parent/Scherzinger_etal_2010_Virgatosimoceras.pdf (19.01.2016)	SYS191
Frau C., Bulot L. & Wimbledon W. 2014, Upper Tithonian Himalayitidae Spath, 1925 (Perisphinctoidea, Ammonitina) from Le Chouet (Drôme, France): implications for the systematics. Geologica Carpathica 66 (2) : 117-132. http://www.geologicacarthica.com/GeolCarp_Vol66_No2_117_132.html (28.01.2016)	SYS192
Schlögl J. & Zorn I. 2012, Revision of the Jurassic Cephalopod Holotypes in the Collections of the Geological Survey of Austria in Vienna. Jb. Geol. B.-A. 152 (1–4) : 159–200. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Schl%C3%B6gl_Zorn_2012_JB-152.pdf (05.02.2016)	SYS193
Fenerci-Masse M., Skelton P. & Masse J.P. 2009, The Rudist bivalve genus Gorjanovicia (Radiolitidae, Hippuritoidea) a revision of species based on quantitative analysis of morphological characters. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1475-4983.2010.01022.x/pdf (17.04.2016)	SYS194
Gittenberger A. & E. 2011, Cryptic, adaptive radiation of endoparasitic snails: sibling species of Leptoconchus (Gastropoda: Coralliophilidae) in corals. Org Divers Evol 11 : 21–41. http://download.springer.com/static/pdf/555/art%253A10.1007%252Fs13127-011-0039-1.pdf?originUrl=http%3A%2F%2Flink.springer.com%2Farticle%2F10.1007%2Fs13127-011-0039-1&token2=exp=1467545535~acl=%2Fstatic%2Fpdf%2F555%2Fart%25253A10.1007%25252Fs13127-011-0039-1.pdf%3ForiginUrl%3Dhttp%253A%252F%252Flink.springer.com%252Farticle%252F10.1007%252Fs13127-011-0039-1*~hmac=b58e94541751233cada432411106c30bd1c2c439a826b09b71727c7fd5a007db (03.07.2016)	SYS195
Huang S., Fu F. & Poppe G.T. 2016, Taiwanese and Phillipine COLLONIIDAE , nomenclatural remarks and the description of 17 new species (Gastropoda: Colloniidae). Visaya 4 (5) : 4-42	SYS196
Gómez B., Prieto C., Orti A.M. & Chueca L.J. 2014, Molecular phylogeny of the western Palearctic (Helicoidea (Gastropoda, Stylommatophora)). file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Helicoidea_2015_MolPhylEvol.pdf (18.09.2016)	SYS197
Gittenberger E., Hamann T.D & Asami T. 2012, Chiral Speciation in Terrestrial Pulmonate Snails. PLoS One 7 (4) : 1-11. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3332057/ (26.09.2016)	SYS198
Wenz W. 1923, Zur Nomenklatur tertiärer Land- und Süßwassergastropoden V. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Wenz_1923_Nomenklatur+Systematik_Gastropoden_V%20(3).pdf (02.10.2016)	SYS199
Carter J.C. et al 2011, A Synoptical Classification of the Bivalvia (Mollusca). Paleontological Contributions 4 : 1-47. https://kuscholarworks.ku.edu/bitstream/handle/1808/8287/Carter%20ms.pdf?sequence=3 (02.12.2016)	SYS200
Barker G.M. 1999, Fauna of New Zealand. Naturalized terrestrial Stylommatophora (Mollusca: Gastropoda). http://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/_data/assets/pdf_file/0006/26295/FNZ38Barker19991.pdf (01.10.2013)	SYS201
Neubert E. 2014, Revision of Helix Linnaeus, 1758 in its eastern Mediterranean distribution area, and reassignment of Helix godetiana Kobelt, 1878 to Maltzanella Hesse, 1917 (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Helicidae). Contrib. Nat. Hist 26 : 1–200. http://www.nmbe.ch/sites/default/files/uploads/pubinv/heft_26_helix_neubert_red.pdf (13.12.2016)	SYS202
Kadolsky D., Binder H. Neubauer T.A. 2016, Taxonomic review of the fossil land gastropod species hitherto placed in the genus Galactochilus Sandberger 1875 with the description of a new genus. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 145 (2) : 151-188.	SYS203
Nordsieck H. 2016, Galactochilus, comment on Kadolsky et al. (2016): Galactochilus Sandberger 1875. http://www.hnords.de/535642a125135e10d/535642a6e60e84001/index.html (03.01.2017)	SYS203.1

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Knight J.B. 1941, Paleozoic Gastropod Genotypes. Geological Society of America, special paper 32. https://books.google.de/books?id=kYLYAAAAQBAJ&pg=PA111&lpg=PA111&dq=cryptaulus&source=bl&ots=DZ9lr9xvWX&sig=INrxo6jfkf uL3-rd46eMWirfbTKc&hl=de&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwi42bHeufnRAhXCVhoKHbPrDcAQ6AEIJTAC#v=onepage&q=cryptaulus&f=false (05.02.2017)	SYS204
Rehder H.A. 1969, Superspecific groups of cretaceous and cenozoic Tellinidae. The Geological Society of America. https://books.google.de/books?id=BH4VVvj-zyAC&pg=PA62&lpg=PA62&dq=%22oene+conrad%22&source=bl&ots=bc5KemSA-s&sig=p4a70xOwqs_a61GkLI3RCzEr69c&hl=de&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwjBtsKlHnNnSAhWBRhQKHfzVAKQQ6AEIHTAA#v=onepage&q=%22oene%20conrad%22&f=false (15.03.2017)	SYS205
Bailey J.B. 2011, Paleobiology, Paleoecology, and Systematics of Solemyidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Protobranchia) from the Mazon Creek Lagerstätte, Pennsylvanian of Illinois. <i>Bulletins of American Paleontology</i> 382. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/item_pdf_5713.pdf (14.02.1017)	SYS206
Skwarko S.K. 1981, Six short papers on Mesozoic bivalves. <i>Palaeontological Papers, Bulletin 209</i> , Australian Government Publishing Service. https://d28rz98at9fiks.cloudfront.net/59/Bull_209.pdf (02.03.2017)	SYS207
Database Official Lists and Indexes of Names in Zoology. https://www.zin.ru/Animalia/Coleoptera/pdf/lists-indexes.pdf (15.02.2017)	SYS208
Hautmann M. 2009, <i>Modesticoncha</i> , a new name for <i>Modestella</i> Hautmann, 2001 (Bivalvia, Trigonoida) [non <i>Modestella</i> Owen, 1961 (Brachiopoda (Terebratulida))]. <i>The Paleontological Society, J. Paleont.</i> 83 (2) : 315. http://www.academia.edu/2070710/Modesticoncha_a_new_name_for_Modestella_Hautmann_2001_Bivalvia_Trigonoida_non_Modestella_Owen_1961_Brachiopoda_Terebratulida (10.04.2017)	SYS209
Bouchet P., Rocroi J.-P., Bieler R. & Coan E.V 2010, Nomenclator of Bivalve Families with a Classification of Bivalve Families. <i>Malacologica</i> 52 (2). file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Bouchet%20&%20Rocroi%202010%20Bivalve%20Nomenclator.pdf (12.06.2017)	SYS210
Carter J.G. 2011, A synoptical classification of the Bivalvia (Mollusca). University of Kansas, Paleontological Contributions number 4. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Carter-et-al-2011.pdf (24.04.2017)	SYS211
Steinová M. 2012, Probable ancestral type of actinodont hinge in the Ordovician bivalve <i>Pseudocrytodonta</i> Pfab, 1934. <i>Bulletin of Geosciences</i> 87 (2) : 333–346. Czech Geological Survey, Prague. http://www.geology.cz/bulletin/fulltext/1330_Steinova.pdf (26.04.2017)	SYS212
Flügel E. after 1959, Nichtmarine Muscheln aus dem Jungpaläozoikum von Zöbing (Niederösterreich). http://www.zobodat.at/pdf/VerhGeolBundesanstalt_1960_0078-0082.pdf (19.05.2017)	SYS213
Willan R. C. 1993, Taxonomic revision of the family Psammobiidae (Bivalvia: Tellinoidea) in the Australian and New Zealand region. <i>Records of the Australian Museum, Supplement 18</i> : 1–132. https://australianmuseum.net.au/uploads/journals/16842/53_complete.pdf (24.05.2017)	SYS214
Cruz de Mello L.H. 1999, Análise cladística dos bivalves do Grupo Passa Dois (Neopermiano), Bacia do Paraná, Brasil: implicações taxonômicas evolutivas e paleobiogeográficas (Dissertation). http://www.teses.usp.br/teses/disponiveis/44/44136/tde-05102015-131815/en.php (25.05.2017, abstract)	SYS215
Lucas S.G. & Zeigler K.E. 2005, The nonmarine Permian. <i>New Mexico Museum of Natural History & Science, Bulletin</i> 30. https://books.google.de/books?id=EmPvCQAAQBAJ&pg=PA151&lpg=PA151&dq=oligodontella&source=bl&ots=h5yFjEUtd4&sig=3kNnlNILzpkGa2TzHTUsn6lWROY&hl=de&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwj7ucropLbUAhUNLIAKHYSzDksQ6AEIMDAD#v=onepage&q=oligodontella&f=false (11.06.2017)	SYS216
Ros-Franch S., Márquez-Aliaga A. & Damborenea S.E. 2014, Comprehensive database on Induan (Lower Triassic) to Sinemurian (Lower Jurassic) marine bivalve genera and their paleobiogeographic record. University of Kansas, Paleontological Contributions 8. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Ros%20Franch%20et%20al%20final.pdf (15.06.2017)	SYS217
Shirokaya A., Sitnikova T., Kijashko P., Shydlovskyy I., Prozorova L. & Yamamuro M. 2017, A review of the Lake Baikal limpets, family Acroloxidae Thiele, 1931 (Mollusca: Pulmonata: Hygrophila), based on type specimens, with keys to the genera. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 146 (1) : 9-64	SYS218
Kadolsky D. 2017, On the type species of the genus <i>Galactochilus</i> Sandberger 1875, with a review of the identity of <i>Helix cornumilitare</i> Nillaeus, 1758 and of its misidentifications (Gastropoda: Helicoidea). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 146 (1) : 97-110.	SYS219
Dayrat B. & Goulding T.C. 2017, Systematics of the onchidiid slug <i>Onchidina australis</i> (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Pulmonata). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 146 (1) : 121-133.	SYS220
Yonow N. 2017, Results of the Rumphius Biohistorical Expedition to Ambon (1990). Part 16. The Nudibranchia - Dendronotina, Arminina, Aeolidina, and Doridina (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Heterobranchia). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 146 (1) : 135-172.	SYS221
Neubauer Th., Kroh A., Harzhauser M., Georgopoulou E. & Mandic O. 2015, Taxonomic note on problematic Neogene European freshwater Gastropoda. <i>Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien, Serie A</i> 117 : 95-100. http://verlag.nhm-wien.ac.at/pdfs/117A_095100_Neubauer.pdf (04.08.2017)	SYS222
Araujo R., Schneider S., Roe K.J., Erpenbeck D. and Machordom A. 2016, The origin and phylogeny of Margaritiferidae (Bivalvia, Unionoida): a synthesis of molecular and fossil data. <i>Zoologica Scripta</i> : 1-19. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/Zool.%20Scripta%202016.pdf (19.09.2017)	SYS223
Veldsman S.G. 2017, Taxonomic Reclassification of the Genus <i>Marginella</i> Lamarck, 1799 and Description of new Subgenera (Neogastropoda: Marginellidae). <i>Visaya Supplement</i> 9 : 5-72.	SYS224

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Griffin M. & A.M. Parras 2014, Revisión de la Familia Mytilidae (Mollusca, Bivalvia) en el Cenozoico de Patagonia: sistemática, paleoecología y paleobiogeografía. UNIVERSIDAD NACIONAL DE LA PLATA, FACULTAD DE CIENCIAS NATURALES Y MUSEO. http://naturalis.fcnym.unlp.edu.ar/repositorio/documentos/tesis/tesis_1336.pdf (27.12.2017)	SYS225
Anistratenko V.V., Zettler M.L. & Anistratenko O.Y. 2017, On the taxonomic relationship between <i>Theodoxus pallasii</i> and <i>T. astrachanicus</i> (Gastropoda: Neritidae) from the Ponto-Caspian region. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 146 (2) : 213-226.	SYS226
Kebaççi Ü., Bahadır Koca S. & Yildirim M.Z. 2010, Revision of Graecoanatolica (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae) species in Turkey. <i>Turk J Zool</i> 36 (4) : 399-411. http://dergipark.gov.tr/download/article-file/134489 (08.01.2018)	SYS227
Ros-Franch S., Damborenea S.E., Márquez-Aliaga A. & Manceñido M.O. 2015, <i>Parainocerama</i> n. gen. for <i>Parainoceramus</i> Cox, 1954 (ex Voronetz, 1936) partim (Bivalvia, Jurassic). <i>Journal of Paleontology</i> 89 (01) : 20-27. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/273345347_Parainocerama_n_gen_for_Parainoceramus_Cox_1954_ex_Voronetz_1936_partim_Bivalvia_Jurassic (23.01.2018)	SYS228
Kříž J. 2007, Origin, evolution and classification of the new superorder Nepiomorphia (Mollusca, Bivalvia, Lower Paleozoic). <i>Palaeontology</i> 50 (6) : 1341-1365. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1475-4983.2007.00720.x/pdf (06.02.2018)	SYS229
Dzyuba O.S., Weis R., Nalinjaeva T.I. & Riegraf W. 2015, <i>Rarobelus</i> nom. nov. from the Boreal Toarcian-Aalenian and its systematic position (Belemnitida, Belemnitina, Megateuthididae). <i>N. Jb. Geol. Paläont.</i> 275 (3) : 305-315. njgpa_Band_275_Heft_3_p305-315_Rarobelus_nom_nov_from_the_Boreal_Toarcian_Aalenian_and_its_systematic_position_Belemnitida_Belemnitina_Megateuthididae_e_84684_1.pdf (16.03.2018, abstract)	SYS230
Pacaud J.-M. 2015, <i>Columbarium antecedens</i> (Mollusca : Gastropoda) nomen novum pro <i>Fusus heberti</i> Briart & Cornet, 1877 du Danien (Paléocène inférieur), nom préoccupé. Réhabilitation du genre <i>Jania</i> Bellardi, 1873 (Mollusca : Gastropoda), un taxon objectivement valide. <i>Xenophora Taxonomy</i> 9. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/282250882_Columbarium_antecedens_Mollusca_Gastropoda_nomen_novum_pro_Fusus_heberti_Briart_Cornet_1877_du_Danien_Paleocene_inferieur_nom_preoccupe_Rehabilitation_du_genre_Jania_Bellardi_1873_Mollusca_Gastropoda (26.03.2018)	SYS231
Nagel-Myers J., Michael Amler M. & Becker R.Th. 2009, The <i>Loxopteriinae</i> n. subfam. (Dualinidae, Bivalvia): review of a common bivalve taxon from the Late Devonian pelagic facies. <i>Palaeontographica Americana</i> 63 : 167-191. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/260082687_The_Loxopteriinae_n_subfam_Dualinidae_Bivalvia_Review_of_a_common_bivalve_taxon_from_the_Late_Devonian_pelagic_facies (04.04.2018)	SYS232
Gründel J. 2009, Zur Kenntnis der Gattung <i>Metriomphalus</i> Cossmann, 1916 (Gastropoda, Vetigastropoda). <i>Zitteliana A</i> 48/49:39-48. https://epub.uni-muenchen.de/11974/1/zitteliana_2009_48_49_03.pdf (30.04.2018)	SYS233
Pacaud J.-M. 2013, <i>Fimbria lohani</i> (Mollusca : Bivalvia) nomen novum pro <i>Fimbria subpectunculus</i> (d'Orbigny, 1850) du Lutétien (Éocène moyen) du bassin de Paris, nom préoccupé. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/257259411_Fimbria_lohani_Mollusca_Bivalvia_nomen_novum_pro_Fimbria_subpectunculus_d%27Orbigny_1850_du_Lutetien_Eocene_moyen_du_bassin_de_Paris_nom_preoccupe (30.05.2018, abstract)	SYS234
Mutvei H. 2017, The new order <i>Mixosiphonata</i> (Cephalopoda: Nautiloidea) and related taxa; estimations of habitat depth based on shell structure. <i>Swedish Museum of Natural History</i> . https://www.researchgate.net/publication/317443854 (22.07.2018)	SYS235
Dzyuba O. 2011, Subfamily classification within the <i>Cylindroteuthididae</i> (Belemnitida). https://www.researchgate.net/publication/240614218 (23.07.2018)	SYS236
ter Poorten J.J. & La Perna R. 2017. The West African enigma: Systematics, evolution, and palaeobiogeography of cardiid bivalve <i>Procardium</i> . <i>Acta Palaeontologica Polonica</i> 62 (4) : 729–757. https://www.app.pan.pl/archive/published/app62/app003632017.pdf (03.08.2018)	SYS237
Walther F., Neiber M.T. & Hausdorf B. 2018, Systematic revision of the <i>Caucasigenini</i> (Gastropoda: Hygromiidae) from the Caucasus region. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 147 : 129-169.	SYS238
Huang Shih-I & Lin Ming-Hui 2019, New <i>Colubrariidae</i> and nomenclatural remarks on <i>Metula</i> from the Indo-Pacific Ocean (Mollusca: Gastropoda). <i>Visaya</i> 5 (2) : 55-80	SYS239
Database The Taxonomicon. Brands, S.J. (comp.) 1989-present. The Taxonomicon. Universal Taxonomic Services, Zwaag, The Netherlands. http://taxonomicon.taxonomy.nl/TaxonTree.aspx?id=34361 (01.04.2012ff)	TAX
Database The Paleobiology Database. http://paleodb.org/cgi-bin/bridge.pl?user=Guest&action=beginTaxonInfo (30.03.2007 ff) or http://fossilworks.org/?a=taxonSearchForm (09.05.2014ff)	TPD
Yildirim M.Z. 1999, Türkiye Prosobranchia (Gastropoda: Mollusca) Türleri ve Zoocoğrafik Yayılışları. <i>Turk. J. Zool.</i> 23 : 877-900 journals.tubitak.gov.tr/zoology/issues/zoo-99-23-ek3/zoo-23-ek3-13-96106.pdf (15.02.2007)	TRK01
Demir M. 2003, Shells of Mollusca Collected from the Seas of Turkey. <i>Turk. J. Zool.</i> 27 : 101-140. www.ucd.ie/zoology/cobid/NMI_mollusca.pdf (11.04.2007)	TRK02
Schütt H. 1993, Türkische Landschnecken. Verlag Natur und Wissenschaft, Solingen	TRK03
Schütt H. 2001, Türkische Landschnecken. Verlag Natur und Wissenschaft, Solingen	TRK04
Bremer H. 1966, Ammoniten aus dem unteren Bajocium und unteren Bathonium in der Umgebung von Ankara (Türkei). <i>N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Abh.</i> 125 : 155-169	TRK05
Ayan T. & Bulut C. 1964, General Geology of the aera defined by the polygone Balaban - Yazihan - Kursunlu - Levent (Vilayet Malatya). <i>Min. Res. and Expl. Inst. of Turkey</i> (1964) : 60-73. www.mta.gov.tr/english/dergi/dergi_pdf/62/5.pdf (28.2.2006)	TRK06

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Çevük C., Kideys A., Toklu B., Ergüden D. & Sarihan E. 2006, New Pelagic Gastropoda Species Encountered on the Turkish Coast of the Levant Sea. Turk J Vet Anim Sci 30, 151-157. journals.tubitak.gov.tr/veterinary/issues/vet-06-30-2/vet-30-2-1-0401-20.pdf (21.04.2007)	TRK07
Kabasakal Ö. S. & Kapan-Yeşilyurt S. 2005, Gastropoda-Pelecypoda Fauna And Neogene Stratigraphy of theLapseki (Çanakkale) Region. http://www.jmo.org.tr/resimler/ekler/380e398ee9bea45_ek.pdf (22.07.2008)	TRK08
Kapan-Yeşilyurt S., Kabasakal Ö. S., Çolakoğlu & Güven P. 2005, Gastropoda-Pelecypoda Fauna And Neogene Stratigraphy of the Southwest of Dardanelles (Çanakkale-NW-Anatolia). http://www.jmo.org.tr/resimler/ekler/1a15170543564de_ek.pdf (22.07.2008)	TRK09
Rähle W. 1987, Eine neue Turanena-Art aus der südwestlichen Türkei. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 118 (4/6) : 175-179	TRK10
Neubert E. 1988, Schileykula commagenensis n. sp., eine neue Art der Orculidae aus Südostanatolien. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 118 (1/3) : 73-75	TRK11
Hausdorf B. 1989, Zur Kenntnis einiger Arten des Gattung Leiostyla Lowe aus NW-Anatolien, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (1/3) : 47-56	TRK12
Schütt H. & Şeşen R. 1989, Eine besondere Quellschnecke aus Ostanatolien, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (4/6) : 175-178	TRK13
Schütt H. 1989, Fossile Mollusken dreier anatolischer Ovas, Archiv für Molluskenkunde 120 (4/6) : 131-147	TRK14
Hausdorf B. 1990, Über Trochula filocincta Hesse 1915 und Gollumia pageti Riedel 1988. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 121 (1/6) : 79-80	TRK15
Gittenberger E. & Menkhorst H. 1993, Die türkischen Enidae: Die Gattung Turanena Lindholm (Pulmonata: Pupillacea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 122 (Zilch Festschrift) : 71-87	TRK16
Hausdorf B. 1993, Die Gattung Thoanetus Lindholm in Kleinasien. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 122 (Zilch Festschrift) : 89-97	TRK17
Neubert E. 1993, Zur Kenntniss der Mentissoideinae des ostpontischen Gebirges. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 122 (Zilch Festschrift) : 25-47	TRK18
Schütt H. 1993, Die Gattung Dreissena im Quartär Anatoliens. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 122 (Zilch Festschrift) : 323-333	TRK19
Subai P. 1993, Neue Arten seltener Landschnecken aus Griechenland und aus der Türkei. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 122 (Zilch Festschrift) : 63-69	TRK20
Subai P. 1994, Vergleich der mit Levantina verwandten großen Heliciden sowie Revision der Gattung Isaurica (Kobelt) (Gastropoda: Helicidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 123 (1/6) : 49-87	TRK21
Wiktor A. 1994, Contribution to the knowlwdge of the slugs of Turkey. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 123 (1/6) : 1-47	TRK22
Németh L. & Szekeres M. 1995, New and little known species of the Serrulina group from northern Turkey (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 124 (1/2) : 93-96	TRK23
Hausdorf B. & Riedel A. 1996, Wiederbeschreibung von Vitrea sorella (Mousson 1863) aus der Türkei (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Zonitoidea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 125 (1/2) : 113-116	TRK24
Neubert E. 1996, Was ist <i>Mentissoides sincanliensis</i> Schütt 1994 ? (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 126 (1/2) : 117-120	TRK25
Hausdorf B. 2000, The Genus Monacha in Turkey (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Hygromiidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 128 (1/2) : 61-151	TRK26
Schütt H. & Şeşen R. 2002, A new land snail from Diyarbakir Province, East Anatolia (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Enidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 130 (1/2) : 267-270	TRK27
Schütt H. & Yıldırım, Z. 2003, A new freshwater snail from Turkey, resemlin the genus Lyhndia Hadžišče 1956 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 132 (1/2) : 97-103	TRK28
Hausdorf B., Gümüş B.A. & Yıldırım Z. 2004, Two new Metafruticicola species from the Taurus Mountains in Turkey (Gastropoda: Hygromiidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 133 (1/2) : 167-171	TRK29
Örstan A., Yıldırım M.Z., Gümüş B.A. & Welter-Schultes F. 2005, The land snails of Bodrum peninsula, Turkey. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 73/74 : 1-15	TRK30
Stchepinsky V. 1940, Gîtes sedimentaire da la région d'Erzincan 222-233. http://www.mta.gov.tr/mta_web/kutuphane/mtadergi/19_8.pdf (5.8.2005)	TRK31
Stchepinsky V. ca. 1942, Lignites et Schistes bitumineux du bassin de la Sakaryanehri. http://www.mta.gov.tr/mta_web/kutuphane/mtadergi/22_4.pdf (31.10.2005)	TRK32
Stchepinsky V. ca. 1942, Bursa ile Tercan ...(Stratigrapie comparée des régions situées entre Bursa et Tercan). http://www.mta.gov.tr/mta_web/kutuphane/mtadergi/27_7.pdf (6.8.2005)	TRK33
Ternek Z. 1957, The Lower Miocene (Burdigalian) formations of the Adana Basin, their relations with other formations, and oil possibilities. Min. Res. Expl. Bull. 49:60-80. http://www.mta.gov.tr/english/dergi/dergi.asp (30.10.2005)	TRK34
Türkünal M. 1959, Türkiye ' de Ammonit Faunası ihtive eden Lokaliteler Hakkında Not - Kisim II: Kuzey Anadolu bölgesi ile bazı Münferit Lokaliteler. MTA Dergisi 52 : 107 - 123. http://www.mta.gov.tr/mta_web/kutuphane/mtadergi/59_6.pdf (31.10.2005)	TRK35
Karacabey-Öztemür N. 1981, Three new species of the genus Miseia and proposal of a new subfamily of Radiolitidae. Mineral Research and Exploration Institute of Turkey. http://www.mta.gov.tr/v2.0/eng/dergi_pdf/92/6.pdf (12.11.2013)	TRK36
Altinli E.I. 1966, Geology of eastern and southeastern Anatolia. Min. Res. Expl. Bull. 66:35-76. http://www.mta.gov.tr/english/dergi/dergi.asp (31.10.2005)	TRK37
Lebküchner R.F. 1974, Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Geologie des Oligozäns von Mittelthrakien (Türkei). Mineral Res. Expl. Bull., 83, 1-30. http://www.mta.gov.tr/english/dergi/dergi.asp (17.10.1983)	TRK38

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Örcen S. 1985, Biostratigraphy and Paleontology of the Medik-Ebreme (NW Malatya) Aera. Min. Res. Expl. Bull. 105:15-45 http://www.mta.gov.tr/english/dergi/dergi.aspx (28.10.2005)	TRK39
Kapan Yeşilyurt S. & Taner G. 2002, Daçça Yarımadasının geç Pliyosen Pelecypoda ve Gastropoda faunası ve stratigrafisi (Muğla-Güneybatı Anadolu). MTA Dergisi 125, 89-120. http://www.mta.gov.tr/mta_web/kutuphane/mtadergi/125_6.pdf (13.11.2008)	TRK40
İslamoğlu Y. & Taner G. 2002, Molluscan fauna and stratigraphy of the Ucarsu and Kasaba formations at Kasaba Miocene Basin (western Taurides, SW-Turkey). Min. Res. Expl. Bull. 125, 31-57. http://www.mta.gov.tr/english/dergi/dergi.aspx (29.10.2005)	TRK41
İslamoğlu Y. & Taner G. 2003, The paleogeographic and paleoecologic characteristics of the Miocene aged molluscan fauna in Antalya and Kasaba basins (West-Central Taurus, SW Turkey). Mineral Res. Expl. Bull. 126:11-42 http://www.mta.gov.tr/english/dergi/dergi.aspx (8.8.2005)	TRK42
İslamoğlu Y. & Taner G. 2003, Antalya Miyosen Havzasının Bivalvia Faunası (Bati-Orta Toroslar, GB Türkiye). MTA Dergisi 127:1-27. http://www.mta.gov.tr/mta_web/kutuphane/mtadergi/127/1.pdf .	TRK43
İslamoğlu Y. & Taner G. 2003, Antalya miyosen havzasının gastropoda faunası (Bati-Orta Toroslar, GB Türkiye). MTA Dergisi 127: 29-65. www.mta.gov.tr/mta_web/kutuphane/mtadergi/127/2.pdf (25.03.2006)	TRK44
Monan S. 2003, A new genus and species of fimbriid bivalve from the Kimmeridgian of the western Pontides, Turkey, and the phylogeny of the Jurassic Fimbriidae. Palaeontology 46(5) : 857 (Abstract) http://www.blackwell-synergy.com/member/institutions/journallist.asp (20.10.2005)	TRK45
Örstan A. 2001, A revision of <i>Mastus carneolus</i> (Mousson 1863) from Istanbul, Turkey (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Enidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 17 : 65-70	TRK46
Riedel A. & Subai P. 2004, Eine neue <i>Vitrea</i> -Artaus Anatolien (Gastropoda: Zonitidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 21 : 1-4	TRK47
Çeviker D. & Albayrak S. 2006, Three alien molluscs from Iskenderun Bay (SE Turkey). Aquatic Invasions 1(2) : 76-79. http://www.aquaticinvasions.ru/2006/AI_2006_1_2_Ceviker_Albayrak.pdf (17.10.2009)	TRK48
Bilgütay U. after 1956, Geology of the Hasanoğlu-Ankara Region. Mineral Research and Exploration Institute of Turkey. http://www.mta.gov.tr/english/dergi/dergi_pdf/54/4.pdf (26.10.2009)	TRK49
İslamoğlu Y., Harzhauser M., Gross M., Jinévez-Moreno G., Coric S., Kroh A., Rögl F. & van der Made J. 2008, From Tethys to Eastern Paratethys: Oligocene depositional environments, paleoecology and paleobiogeography of the Thrace Basin (NW Turkey). Int J Earth Sci (Geol Rundsch). http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/Content.Node/forschung/geologie/mitarbeiter/pdfs/islamoglu_et_al_2008.pdf (11.11.2009)	TRK50
Taner G. 1997, Das Pliozän des östlichen Dardanellen-Beckens, Türkei. Molluskenfauna und Stratigraphie. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 98A : 35-67. http://www.nhm-wien.ac.at/Content.Node/forschung/geologie/annalen_a/98A_03_Taner.pdf (12.11.2009) or http://verlag.nhm-wien.ac.at/pdfs/98A_035067_Taner.pdf (15.03.2017)	TRK51
Hausdorf B. & Páll-Gergely B. 2009, <i>Monacha oecali</i> new species from southern Turkey (Gastropoda:Hygromiidae). Journal of Conchology, 40 (1). http://www.conchsoc.org/resources/show-abstract-40.php?id=171 (05.02.2010, abstract)	TRK52
Páll-Gergely B. 2009, Revision of the Turkish <i>Ramusculus</i> taxa with description of <i>Ayna</i> gen. nov. (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Enidae). Journal of Conchology, 40 (1). http://www.conchsoc.org/resources/show-abstract-40.php?id=171 (05.02.2010, abstract)	TRK53
Cope J.C.W. 1991, Middle Jurassic to Lower Cretaceous Ammonites from the Pontide Mountains, Northern Anatolia. Geologica Rom. 27 : 327-345. http://tetide.geo.uniroma1.it/dst/grafica_nuova/pubblicazioni_DST/geologica_romana/Volumi/VOL%2027/GR_27_327_345_Cope.pdf (14.02.2010)	TRK54
İslamoğlu Y. & Hakyemez A. 2010, Oligocene History of the Çardak-Dazkırı Sub-basin (Denizli, SW Turkey): Integrated Molluscan and Planktonic Foraminiferal Biostratigraphy. Turkish Journal of Earth Sciences 19 : 473–496. http://journals.tubitak.gov.tr/earth/issues/yer-10-19-4/yer-19-4-4-0907-19.pdf (12.12.2011)	TRK55
Yıldırım M.Z., Gümüş B.A., Kebapçı Ü. & Bahadır Koca S. 2006, The Basommatophoran Pulmonate Species (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of Turkey. Turk. J. Zool. 30 : 445-458, © TUBITAK. http://journals.tubitak.gov.tr/zoology/issues/zoo-06-30-4/zoo-30-4-14-0512-8.pdf (22.02.2012)	TRK56
Çağatay N. N., Görür N., Algan O., Eastoe C., Tchapylyga A., Ongan D., Kuhn T. & Kuşçu I. 2000, Late Glacial–Holocene palaeoceanography of the Sea of Marmara: timing of connections with the Mediterranean and the Black Seas. Marine Geology 167 : 191-206. http://www.geo.edu.ro/sqr/mod/downloads/PDF/Cagataya-MG-2000-167-191.pdf (22.01.2012)	TRK57
Taner G. 1980, Das Neogen in der Umgebung Yalova. Communications de la faculté des sciences de l'Université d'Ankara. http://dergiler.ankara.edu.tr/dergiler/32/1191/13760.pdf (30.12.2012)	TRK58
Karacabey-Öztemür N. & Selçuk H. 1981, A new genus and two new species of Rudists from Hatay. http://www.mta.gov.tr/v2.0/eng/dergi_pdf/95-96/8.pdf (11.11.2013)	TRK59
Lukeneder S. & A. 2015, A new ammonoid fauna from the Carnian (Upper Triassic) Kasimler Formation of the Taurus Mountains (Anatolia, Turkey). Palaeontology 57(2) : 357–396. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/pala.12070 (20.12.2015)	TRK60
Özer S. 1982, Three new species of the genus <i>Gorjanovicia</i> Polsak from Kocaeli region (Northwestern Anatolia). Geologia 25 (2) : 229-236, Ljubljana. http://www.geologija-revija.si/dokument.aspx?id=988 (16.04.2016)	TRK61
Németh L. & Szekeres M. 2004, New taxa and systematic evaluation of clausiliids (Gastropoda, Pulmonata, Clausiliidae) from Iran and Turkey. Basteria 68 : 7-16. http://natuurcultuur.nl/download?type=document&docid=597270 (20.06.2016)	TRK62
Harzhauser M., Mandic O., Büyükmeriç Y., Neubauer T.A., Kadolsky D. & Landau B.M. 2016, A Rupelian mangrove swamp mollusc fauna from the Thrace Basin in Turkey. Archiv für Molluskenkunde 145 (1) : 23-58	TRK63

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Odabaşı S. & D.A. 2017, <i>Bithynia kayrae</i> n. sp. (Gastropoda: Bithyniidae), a new species from freshwaters of Biga Peninsula (northwestern Anatolia, Turkey). <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 146 (1) : 3-8.	TRK64
Neiber M.T. & Hausdorf B. 2017, <i>Monacha (Metatheba) tibarenica</i> sp. nov. (Gastropoda: Hygromiidae) from northern Turkey. <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 146 (1) : 65-69.	TRK65
Yıldırım, Çağlan Kaya, Gürlek & Bahadır Koca 2017, A new species of <i>Islamia</i> (Caenogastropoda: Hydrobiidae) from Lakes region of Turkey. <i>Ecologica Montenegrina</i> 11: 9-13. https://www.biotaxa.org/em/article/view/31425/27943 (12.01.2018)	TRK66
Vasilyan D., Schneider S., Bayraktutan M.S., Şen Ş. 2014, Early Pleistocene freshwater communities and rodents from the Pasinler Basin (Erzurum Province, north-eastern Turkey). <i>Turkish Journal of Earth Sciences, Scientific and Technical Research Council of Turkey</i> 23 (3) : 293-307. http://hal.upmc.fr/hal-01358607/document (18.01.2018)	TRK67
Landau B.M., Harzhauser M., Islamoglu Y. & Da Silva C.M. 2013, Systematics and palaeobiogeography of the gastropods of the middle Miocene (Serravallian) Karaman Basin, Turkey. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/259331521_Systematics_and_palaeobiogeography_of_the_gastropods_of_the_middle_Miocene_Serravallian_Karaman_Basin_Turkey (14.07.2018, Abstract)	TRK68
Páll-Gergely B. & Bank R.A. 2016, Notes on Enidae, 8. Systematics of some Turkish Enini previously assigned to <i>Imparietula</i> and <i>Pseudochondrula</i> , with the description of two new genera (Gastropoda, Pulmonata). <i>Basteria</i> 80 (4-6) : 176-182. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/311707735 (28.01.2019)	TRK69
Páll-Gergely 2010, Notes on Turkish Mentissoideinae with description of three new taxa (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Clausiliidae). <i>Journal of Conchology</i> 40 (3) : 259-268. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/216428969 (29.01.2019)	TRK70
Database UBio. portal.ubio.org/index.php?search=Trochoidea&category=w&client=ubio&startPage=1 (06.02.2007)	UBIO
Database UIO. uiio.mbl.edu/NZ/Vol%20IX/Nomen%20Vol%20IX%20301-350.rtf (17.07.2008)	UIO
Database Check-list of freshwater Gastropoda of Ukraine (by Mikhail Son). http://malacologukraine.narod.ru/Check-list-gastropoda-freshwater.htm (25.04.2008)	UKR01
Anistratenko V.V., Bandel K. & Anistratenko O.Y. 2003, On some rare trochoidean gastropods from the Miocene of the West Ukraine. <i>Mitt. Geol.-Paläont. Inst. Univ. Hamburg, Heft 87</i> , p 99-114, 7 tables, 32 figs., Hamburg (Abstract). http://www.geowiss.uni-hamburg.de/i-geolo/Palaeontologie/Forschung/publications.htm (29.10.2007)	UKR02
Tappert A. & Kornushin A. 2001, Zur Molluskenfauna von Kiew, Lwiw und dem Norden der Ukraine. <i>Schriften zur Malakozoologie</i> 17 : 9-28	UKR03
Database Check-list of terrestrial Gastropoda of Ukraine (by Nina Sverlova & Roman Gural). http://malacologukraine.narod.ru/Eng/Check-list-gastropoda-terrestrial.htm (04.11.2009)	UKR04
Baraboshkina E.Y., Rogov M.A. & Mileeva V.S. 2010, On the Characteristics of the Ammonitico Rosso Facies in Callovian (Middle Jurassic) Sediments near Planerskoe (East Crimea). <i>Moscow University Geology Bulletin</i> 65 (4) : 223–228. http://rogov.zwz.ru/Baraboshkin_ea_2010a_eng.pdf (08.12.2010)	UKR05
Baraboshkin E. 2003, Early Cretaceous development of the Mountain Crimea. <i>Annual Geology and Geophysics, Sofia</i> 46(I) : 25-30. http://wiki.web.ru/images/f/f4/Barab_2003_eng.pdf (15.12.2010)	UKR06
Bogdanova T.N. & Arkadiev V.V. 2005, Revision of species of the ammonite genus <i>Pseudosubplanites</i> from the Berriasian of the Crimean mountains. <i>Cret. Research</i> 26 : 488-506, St. Petersburg. http://rogov.zwz.ru/BogdanovaArkadiev2005.pdf (30.10.2012)	UKR07
Baraboshkin E. & Mikhailova I. 2000, New and poorly known Valanginian ammonites from South-West Crimea. <i>BULLETIN DEL'INSTITUT ROYALDES SCIENCES NATURELLES DE BELGIQUE</i> 70 : 89-120. http://www.academia.edu/4916170/New_and_poorly_known_Valanginian_ammonites_from_South-West_Crimea (05.12.2013)	UKR08
Guzhikova A.Yu., Arkad'ev V.V., Baraboshkin E.Yu., Bagaeva M.I., Piskunov V.K., S. V. Rud'ko S.V., V. A. Perminov V.A. & A. Manikin A.G. 2012, New Sedimentological, Bio- and Magnetostratigraphic Data on the Jurassic–Cretaceous Boundary Interval of Eastern Crimea (Feodosiya). <i>Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation</i> 20 (3) : 261–294. http://cretaceous.ru/files/pub/temp/guzhikov_et_al2012.pdf (21.01.2016)	UKR09
Arkadiev V.V., Bogdanova T.N. & Lysenko N.I. 2007, Representatives of Genera <i>Malbosiceras</i> and <i>Pomeliceras</i> (Neocomitidae, Ammonoidea) from the Berriasian of the Crimean Mountains. <i>Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation</i> 15 (3) : 277–296. © Pleiades Publishing, Ltd. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/ArkadievMalbosiceras.pdf (26.01.2016)	UKR10
Scarponi D., Della Bella G., Dell'Angelo B., Huntley J.W & Sosso M. 2015, Middle Miocene Conoidean Gastropods from Western Ukraine (Paratethys): Integrative Taxonomy, Palaeoclimatological and Palaeobiogeographical Implications. <i>Acta Palaeontologica Polonica</i> 61(2) : 327-344. http://www.bioone.org/doi/pdf/10.4202/app.00158.2015 (30.12.2016)	UKR11
Hilber V. 1882, Neue und wenig bekannte conchylien aus dem ostgalizischen Miozän. http://www.zobodat.at/pdf/AbhGeolBA_7_0001-0033.pdf (21.10.2018)	UKR12
Database Western Atlantic Marine Mollusca. http://www.malacolog.org/index.html (22.03.2007 till now)	WAM
Database Worldwide Molluscs Species Data Base, http://www.bagniliggia.it/WMSD/WMSDsearch.htm (20.03.2013ff)	WMSD
Database World Register of Marine Species WoRMS. http://www.marinespecies.org/index.php (11.05.2009ff)	WORMS
Lindner G. 1975, <i>Muscheln und Schnecken der Weltmeere</i> . BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, München	WW01
Oliver P. 1975, <i>Der Kosmos Muschelführer</i> . Franckh'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung Stuttgart	WW02
Goto Y. & Poppe G.T. 1996, A Listing of Living Mollusca, Part II. L'Informatore Piceno, Ancona, Italy.	WW03

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Database Gastropoda Stromboidea from Ulrich Wieneke, Han Stoutjesdijk, Philippe Simonet & Virgilio Liverani (Eds.). http://www.stromboidea.de (11.10.2007) or http://www.stromboidea.de/?n=Species.StromboideaSp (19.04.2013)	WW04
Poppe G. & Goto Y. 1992, Volutes. L'Informatore Piceno, Ancona, Italy.	WW05
Powell A.W.B. 1966, The Molluscan Families Speightiidae and Turridae. Bulletin of the Auckland Institute and Museum No. 5	WW06
Database Worldwide Conchology. http://www.worldwideconchology.com/ (08.06.2007ff)	WW07
Database Muricidae del Mondo. http://www.comune.pisa.it/apsn/Malaco/Muricidae/Muricidae.htm#Sottofamiglie (28.04.2007)	WW08
Hautmann M. 2001, Taxonomy and phylogeny of cementing triassic bivalves (Families Prospondyliidae, Plicatulidae, Dimyidae, and Ostreidae). Palaeontology 44(2) : 339-373. http://palaeontology.palass-pubs.org/search.htm (3.3.2006)	WW09
Le Renard J. & Bouchet P. 2003, New species and genera of the family Pickworthiidae (Mollusca, Caenogastropoda). Zoosystema 25 (4) : 569-591	WW10
Beu A.G. 2005, Neogene fossil tonnoidean gastropods of Indonesia. Scripta Geologica, 130: 1-186, 327 figs., Leiden. www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/41902 (04.11.2007)	WW11
X X, 2005. Coquillages actuels et fossiles. http://coqu-actuefossil.forumactif.com/index.htm (07.04.2007)	WW12
Gulbin V. 2005, Prosobranch Family Velutinidae (Gastropoda) in Cold and Temperate Waters of the Northern Hemisphere: History, Biogeography, Evolution and Chorology. Ocean Science Journal, 40(1), 45-54. osj.kordi.re.kr/pdf/40(1)-03.pdf (10.04. 2007)	WW13
Massin C. 1987, Reliquiaecava, a new genus of Coralliophilidae (Mollusca, Gastropoda). Med. K. Belg. Inst. Nat. Wet. 57: 79-90 (abstract). http://www.vliz.be/Vmdcdata/imis2/ref.php?refid=1085#Per (23.06.2007)	WW14
Bieler R. & Petit R.E. 2005, Catalogue of Recent and fossil taxa of the family Architectonicidae Gray, 1850 (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Magnolia Press, Auckland, New Zealand (Tootaxa 1101). http://www.mapress.com/zootaxa/2005f/zt01101p119.pdf (30.11.2007)	WW15
Steiner G. & Kabat A.R. 2004, Catalog of species-group names of Recent and fossil Scaphopoda (Mollusca). Zoosystema 26 (4) : 549-726. http://www.mnhn.fr/museum/front/medias/publication/3271_z04n4a1.pdf (03.03.2008)	WW16
Pina A. 2004, Checklist of valid names and synonyms in Scaphopoda. Asociación Malacológica Andaluza. www.eumed.net/malacos/Sis/SCAPHOPODA_sp.html (08.04.2008)	WW17
Nordsieck H. 2007, List of new taxa and replacement names of Clausiliidae introduced by Hartmut Nordsieck. http://www.senckenberg.de/files/content/forschung/abteilung/aquazool/mala/new_taxa.pdf (15.10.2008)	WW18
Database Gasteropodi, http://reocities.com/capecanaverall/campus/2504/Familia.htm or http://www.geocities.ws/malacofoss/Familia.htm	WW19
Database Sea Shells. http://www.gastropods.com (29.7.2005) or http://park.org/Guests/Shells/Shell_Catalogue/Shell_Pages/Class_GASTROPODA.html (6.8.2005ff)	WW20
Database Taxa von Alexander Nützel. http://www.pal.uni-erlangen.de/de/mitarbeiter/ehemalige/alex/taxa.html (11.03.2007)	WW21
Hancock J.M. 2004. The mid-Cenomanian eustatic low. Acta Geologica Polonica 54 (4) : 611-627. Warszawa. http://www.geo.uw.edu.pl/agp/news/index.html (20.12.2005)	WW22
Von Cosel R. 1993, The razor shells of the eastern Atlantic (Bivalvia: Solenacea). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 122 (Zilch Festschrift) : 207-321	WW23
Schütt H. & Subai P. 1996, Revision der Gattung Assyriella (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helicidae: Helicinae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 125 (1/2) : 117-161	WW24
Fahrner A. & Beck L.A. 2000, Identification key to the Indo-Pacific species of the nudibranch family Phyllidiidae Rafinesque 1814, including the description of two new species (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia). Arch. Moll. 128 (1/2) : 189-211	WW25
Korniushin A. 2001, Taxonomic revision of the genus Sphaerium sensu lato in the Palaearctic Region, with some notes on the North American species (Bivalvia: Sphaeriidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 129 (1/2) : 77-122	WW26
Database Ammonoid Species. http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/data/306/5694/264/DC/1/1 (05.12.2008)	WW27
Database Bienvenuti della homepage di shells. http://www.shells.it/intro.htm (8.8.2005)	WW28
Meyer C.P. 2003, Molecular systematics of cowries (Gastropoda: Cypraeidae) and diversification patterns in the tropics. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society 79, 401– 459, London. http://www.blackwell-synergy.com/member/institutions/journalist.asp (24.10.2005, abstract)	WW29
Database Muricidae. http://www.chez.com/malacos/htm/ED3.HTM (06.12.2008)	WW30
Database Clausiliidae. http://www.clausilia.de (30.10.2005)	WW31
Database List of new taxa and replacement names of Clausiliidae introduced by HARTMUT NORDSIECK (31.07.2009). http://www.senckenberg.de/files/content/forschung/abteilung/aquazool/mala/new_taxa.pdf (05.02.2010)	WW32
Schweigert G., Scherzinger A. & Parent H. 2002, The <i>Volanoceras</i> lineage (Ammonoidea, Simoceratidae) - a tool for long-distance correlations in the Lower Tithonian. Stuttgarter Beitr. Naturk. B 326. http://www.naturkundemuseum-bw.de/stuttgart/pdf/b_pdf/B326.pdf (14.02.2010)	WW33
Groh K. & Jungbluth J.H. 2004, Dr. jur. Dieter Röckel, dem Coniden-Forscher zum 80. Geburtstag. Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft 71/72 : 31-50	WW34
Database Earth Lab intern.nhm.ac.uk/jdsml/nature-online/earthlab/specimen.dsm?sgroup=fossil (8.3.2006)	WW35
Database Eurasia Shells http://www.eurasiashells.net/index.html (08.04.2007)	WW36
M. Breistroffer 1947, Sur les zones d'Ammonites dans l'Albien de France et d'Angleterre. http://geologie-alpine.ujf-grenoble.fr/articles/GA_1946-1947_26_17_0.pdf (09.03.2011)	WW37

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Database Faunaflora http://www.fauna.org.uk/home.4x (01.03.2007)	WW38
Database Fossil Muricidae Species Checklist. gpolites.net/murex/checklist.asp (13.06.2007)	WW39
Vinarski M.V. & Glöer P. 2010, Taxonomic notes on Euro-Siberian snails, 4. Re-examination of <i>Limnea psilia</i> Bourguignat 1862, with the description of <i>Radix parapsilia</i> n.sp. . Archiv für Molluskenkunde 138(2) : 123-136	WW40
Merle D. & Pacaud J.-M. 2003, New species of Eocithara Fischer, 1883 (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Harpidae) from the Early Paleogene with phylogenetic analysis of the Harpidae. Geodiversitas 26(1) : 61-87 (2004) http://www.mnhn.fr/museum/front/medias/publication/1313_g04n1a4.pdf (31.03.2008)	WW41
Sánchez T. M. & Babin C. 2003, Distribution paléogéographique des mollusques bivalves durant l'Ordovicien. Geodiversitas 25 (2) : 243-259. http://www.geodiversitas.com (link "titres parus", 13.06.2006)	WW42
Database HomePlanet http://home.planet.nl/~hdykstra/GENUS-GROUPNAMES.htm (29.10.2005)	WW43
Database http://www.idscaro.net/sci/ (11.8.2005)	WW44
Database Index to Organisms Names. http://www.organismnames.com/query.htm (18.09.2008)	WW45
Spinosa C., Furnish W.M. & Glenister B.F. 1970, Araxoceratidae, Upper Permian Ammonoids from the Western Hemisphere. Journal of Paleontology 44(4) : 730-736. http://www.jstor.org/pss/1302664 (06.03.2010, abstract)	WW46
Database Jacksonville Shells. http://www.jaxshells.org/index.html (21.04.2007)	WW47
Vermeij G. 1998, New genera of Cenozoic muricid gastropods, with comments on the mode of formation of the labral tooth. Journal of Paleontology 72 (5) : 855-864. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (19.04.2008)	WW48
Database Nature Mapping Washington http://www.fish.washington.edu/naturemapping/mollusks/ (25.06.2006)	WW49
Database News of New Species. http://www.conchologistsamerica.org/theshells/new_mar_g_b.asp (10.06.2007)	WW50
Database Shell-bearing Mollusca. http://www.schnr-specimen-shells.com/Archaea.&Mesogastropoda.html (07.03.2007)	WW51
Database The Slug Site. http://slugsite.tierranet.com (28.01.2007)	WW52
Gerber J. 1996, Revision der Gattung Vallonia Risso 1826 (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Valloniidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 08 : 1-227	WW53
Fehse D. 2001, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ovulidae (Gastropoda: Cypraeoidea). V. Drei neue Arten vom östlichen und westlichen Indopazifik. Schriften zur Malakozoologie 17 : 29-35	WW54
Zettler M.L. 2001, Recent geographical distribution of the <i>Astarte borealis</i> species complex, ist nomenclature and bibliography (Bivalvia: Astartidae). Schriften zur Malakozoologie 18 : 1-14	WW55
Dijkstra H.H. & Janssen R. 2013, Bathyal and abyssal Pectinoidea from the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden (Propeamussiidae, Entoliidae, Pectinidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 142(2) : 181-214.	WW56
Rich P., Rich T., Fenton M. & Fenton C. 1996, The Fossil Book, http://books.google.de/books?id=_ntSspjiOLYC&pg=PA275&lpg=PA275&dq=%22Bickmorites+bickmoreanus%22&source=bl&ots=oFyh9j-dnO&sig=Ai7n8jnFyKbznTm0A1jffC0DkWg&hl=de&ei=Vuc9TK6KAsWhOLrjmKEP&sa=X&oi=book_result&ct=result&resnum=1&ved=0C BYQ6AEwAA#v=onepage&q=%22Bickmorites%20bickmoreanus%22&f=false (14.07.2010)	WW57
Fehse D. & Grego J. 2009, Contributions to the knowledge of the TRIVIIDAE (Mollusca: Gastropoda). X. The Triviidae from the Red Sea with a description of a new Genus <i>Purpurcapsula</i> and a new Species in the Genus <i>Trivirostra</i> Jousseaume, 1884. Visaya 2 (5) : 18-79	WW58.10
Fehse D. & Grego J. 2006, Contributions to the knowledge of the TRIVIIDAE (Mollusca: Gastropoda). XII. A new <i>Trivirostra</i> Jousseaume, 1884 from Taiwan and Indonesia. Visaya 1 (6) : 26-34	WW58.12
Fehse D. & Grego J. 2010, Contributions to the knowledge of the Triviidae, XV. News on the Genus <i>Dolichupis</i> Iredale 1930 (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Visaya 2 (6) : 4-20.	WW58.15
Fehse D. & Grego J. 2010, Contributions to the knowledge of the Triviidae, XVI. Revision of the genus <i>Ellatrivia</i> Iredale, 1931 with the description of a new species (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Visaya 3 (1) : 21-61	WW58.16
Poppe G.T. & Patamakanthin S. 2005, On the discovery of a new population of <i>Turbinella fusus</i> Sowerby, 1825, a valid species. Visaya 1 (5) : 128-132	WW59
Blodgett R.B., Frýda J. & Lenz A.C. 2001, <i>Semitubina yukonensis</i> new species, first Occurrence of this biogeographically distinctive Old World Realm Gastropod Genus in the Lower Devonian of the western hemisphere. Journal of Paleontology 75 (2) : 466-470 http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (2.1.2006)	WW60
Genio L., Johnson S.B., Vrijenhoek R.C., Cunha M.R., Tyler P.A., Kiel S. & Little C.T.S. 2008, New record of " <i>Bathymodiolus</i> " mauritanicus Cosel 2002 from the Gulf of Cadiz mud volcanoes. Journal of Shellfisheries Research. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (12.01.2009)	WW61
Database Greta Polites - Fossil Muricidae Species Checklist. gpolites.net/murex/checklist.asp (31.01.2009)	WW62
Nakashima R. 2005, An overview of the late Cenozoic Bivalve Panomya in Japan. Journal of Paleontology 79 (3) : 509-519. http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3790/?tag=content;col1 (6.6.2006, abstract)	WW63
Sánchez T. M. & Babin C. 2003, Distribution paléogéographique des mollusques bivalves durant l'Ordovicien. Geodiversitas 25 (2) : 243-259. http://www.mnhn.fr/publication/geodiv/g03n2a3.pdf (26.06.2009)	WW64
Nordsieck H. 2010, New taxa of the subfamilies Neniinae and Garnieriinae (Gastropoda, Stylommatophora: Clausiliidae). Archiv für Molluskenkunde 139 (1) : 45-69.	WW65
Senckenberg 2009, List of new taxa and replacement names of Clausiliidae introduced by HARTMUT NORDSIECK. http://www.senckenberg.de/files/content/forschung/abteilung/aquazool/mala/new_taxa.pdf (23.08.2011)	WW66

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Frasuusen K. & Chino M. 2011, Notes about <i>Engina</i> J.E. Gray 1839 (Gastropoda: Buccinidae) with description of three new species from West Pacific. <i>VISAYA</i> 3 (3) : 63-75	WW67
Haydar D. 2010, What is natural? The scale and consequences of marine bioinvasions in the North Atlantic Ocean. Dissertation, University of Groningen, Appendix III, Bivalvia species in the North Atlantic Ocean, excluding disjunct amphi-Atlantic species. http://dissertations.uib.ro/FILES/faculties/science/2010/d.haydar/appendixIII.pdf (04.12.2011)	WW68
Sohl N.F. & Kollmann H.A. 1985, Cretaceous Actaeonellid Gastropods from the Western Hemisphere. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1304. http://books.google.de/books?id=xcNUAAAAYAAJ&pg=PA80&lpg=PA80&dq=neotrochactaeon&source=bl&ots=s5O61z6exz&sig=I7EE97sfqseHtZKk283xE2b2TNI&hl=de&sa=X&ei=twXXT9CtNlftAalOpGgDw&sqj=2&ved=0CEQQ6AEwAQ#v=onepage&q=neotrochactaeon&f=false (12.06.2012)	WW69
Quartier-la-Tente M. & Morard A. 2006, The Sinemurian ammonite genus <i>Dudresnayiceras</i> in the Moroccan High-Atlas. 4th Swiss Geoscience Meeting, Bern. http://geoscience-meeting.scnatweb.ch/sgm2006/SGM06_abstracts/09_OS_Paleontology/Quartier_Melanie_Poster.pdf (16.12.2012)	WW70
Bandel K. 1993, Caenogastropoda during Mesozoic times, <i>Scripta Geol., Spec. Issue 2</i> . http://dare.uva.nl/cgi/arno/show.cgi?fid=148642 (01.04.2013)	WW71
Vinarski M.V., Karimov A.V., Grebennikov M.E. & Lazutkina E.A. 2007, Aquatic gastropods of the Ilmeny State Reserve (Southern Urals, Russia). Bar-Zeev U.J. & Mienis H.K. 2007, A record of <i>Rumina decollata</i> from a second area in China (Gastropoda, Subulinidae). The Newsletter of the IUCN/SSC Mollusc Specialist Group, Tentacle 15. https://www.ipae.uran.ru/sites/default/files/publications/Grebennikov_ME/43_Vinarski%20et%20al.%202007.pdf (04.03.2018)	WW72
Klinger H.C. & Kennedy W.J. 2001, Stratigraphic and geographic distribution, phylogenetic trends and general comments on the ammonite family Baculitidae Gill, 1871 (with an annotated list of species referred to the family). <i>Annals of the South African Museum</i> 107 : 1-290. http://archive.org/stream/annalsofsoutha107120sout#page/290/mode/1up (13.09.2013)	WW73
Wenz W. 1923, <i>Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia, Gastropoda extramarina tertiaria I</i> : 1-352. https://archive.org/stream/Fossiliumcatalo17n#page/n0/mode/2up (24.01.2015)	WW74.1
Wenz W. 1923, <i>Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia, Gastropoda extramarina tertiaria II</i> : 353-735. http://archive.org/stream/FossiliumCatalo18n#page/735/mode/1up (20.09.2013)	WW74.2
Wenz W. 1923, <i>Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia, Gastropoda extramarina tertiaria III</i> : 736-1068. https://archive.org/stream/Fossiliumcatalo20n#page/n1/mode/2up (27.11.2013)	WW74.3
Wenz W. 1923, <i>Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia, Gastropoda extramarina tertiaria IV</i> : 1069-1417 http://archive.org/stream/Fossiliumcatalo21n#page/1417/mode/1up (20.09.2013)	WW74.4
Wenz W. 1923, <i>Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia, Gastropoda extramarina tertiaria V</i> : 1418-1732. https://archive.org/details/Fossiliumcatalo22n (25.11.2013)	WW74.5
Wenz W. 1923, <i>Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia, Gastropoda extramarina tertiaria VI</i> : 1733-1862. https://archive.org/details/Fossiliumcatalo23n (25.11.2013)	WW74.6
Hausdorf B. 2011, Malakologische Forschungsprojekte am Zoologischen Museum Hamburg. <i>Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft</i> 84 : 27-30. Zusammenfassung der Tagungsbeiträge (Abstracts) anlässlich der 49. Jahrestagung der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft vom 21. - 24. Mai 2010 in Waren. <i>Mitteilungen der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft</i> 84 : 73-78.	WW75
Knudsen J. 1970 The systematics and biology of abyssal and hadal Bivalvia. <i>Galathea Reports</i> 11 : 18-241. http://www.zmuc.dk/InverWeb/Galathea/Pdf_filer/Volume_11/galathea-vol.11-pp_018-159.pdf (06.06.2011)	WW76
Hesse P. 1913, Zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna von Ostrumelien II. <i>Nachrichtenblatt der Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft</i> , Jahrgang 45. http://archive.org/details/nachrichtsblatt4546191314deut (09.10.2013)	WW77
Benton M.J. 1993, <i>The Fossil Record 2</i> : 131-270. Jointly sponsored by the Palaeontological Association, the Royal Society and the Linnean Society. http://rogov.zwz.ru/FOSSIL_RECORD_2.pdf (14.10.2013)	WW78.1
Haas F. & Wenz W. 1920, <i>Archiv für Molluskenkunde</i> 52. https://ia700609.us.archive.org/24/items/archivfmollus521920unse/archivfmollus521920unse.pdf (23.10.2014)	WW79
Glibert M. 1962, Les Archaeogastropoda fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut royal des sciences naturelles de Belgique	WW80
Glibert M. 1962, Les Muriacea fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut royal des sciences naturelles de Belgique	WW81.1
Glibert M. 1962, Les Mesogastropoda fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, mémoires, deuxième série, Fasc 69. (27.02.2014) http://www.google.de/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=4&ved=0CEEQFjAD&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.vliz.be%2Fimisdocs%2Fpublications%2F252230.pdf&ei=QIUPU-S7K8mMtQackYCgAg&usq=AFQjCNGrLdbdvc1gfpSY7VkgcptkkN7C1Q	WW81.2
Glibert M. 1960, Les Volutacea fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, mémoires, deuxième série, Fasc 61. www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/252222.pdf (11.04.2015)	WW81.3
Glibert M. 1960, Les Conacea fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, mémoires, deuxième série, Fasc 64. www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/252228.pdf (11.04.2015)	WW81.4
Glibert M. 1962, Les Euthyneura et Pulmonata fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, mémoires, deuxième série, Fasc 70. www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/252233.pdf (19.10.2014)	WW81.5
Glibert M. 1962, Les Euthyneura et Pulmonata fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, mémoires, deuxième série, Fasc 70. www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/252233.pdf (19.10.2014)	WW81.6

Reference (Explanations see mollusca-database.eu)	Abbreviation
Glibert M. & van de Poel 1966, Les Bivalvia fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique I	WW81.7.I
Glibert M. & van de Poel 1966, Les Bivalvia fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique II	WW81.7.II
Glibert M. & van de Poel 1966, Les Bivalvia fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique III, mémoires, deuxième serie, Fasc 81. www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/252241.pdf (31.10.2015)	WW81.7.III
Glibert M. & van de Poel 1966, Les Bivalvia fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique IV, mémoires, deuxième serie, Fasc 82. www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/252242.pdf (20.10.2014)	WW81.7.IV
Glibert M. & van de Poel 1967, Les Bivalvia fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique V, mémoires, deuxième serie, Fasc 83. www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/252243.pdf (19.10.2014)	WW81.7.V
Glibert M. & van de Poel 1970, Les Bivalvia fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger des collections de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique VI, mémoires, deuxième serie, Fasc 84. www.vliz.be/imisdocs/publications/252244.pdf (26.10.2015)	WW81.7.VI
Blodgett R., Frýda Y. & Boucot A.J. 2003, New Silurian-Devonian pseudophorid gastropods. Czech Geological Survey, Bulletin of Geosciences, Vol. 78, No. 4, 359–367, ISSN 1214-1119. nts1. cgu.cz/portal/page/portal/bulletin/contents/2003/vol79no4/a359_blodgett.pdf (07.07.2006)	WW82
Ode H. 1998, Turbonillid Taxa for Europe, Mediterranean and West Coast of Africa. TEXAS CONCHOLOGIST Vol. XXXV, No. 1. http://archive.org/stream/texasconcholog3511998hous/texasconcholog3511998hous_djvu.txt (13.06.2015)	WW83
Huang S. 2015, New Costellariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from Taiwan and the North Atlantic Ocean. <i>Visaya</i> 4 (4) : 43-54	WW84
Rodrigues Gomes S. 2007, Filogenia morfológica de Veronicellidae, filogenia molecular de <i>Phyllocaulis</i> Colosi e descrição de uma nova espécie para la família (Mollusca, Gastropoda, Pulmonata). http://www.lume.ufrgs.br/bitstream/handle/10183/10940/000595534.pdf (08.07.2016)	WW85
Diener C. & Kutassy A. 1915, Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia, Pars 8 et 56, Cephalopoda triadica : 1-373. http://www.landesmuseum.at/pdf_frei_remote/MON-GEO_0142_0001-0369.pdf (01.12.2015)	WW86.1
Bülow-Trummer E.v. 1920, Fossilium Catalogus I: Animalia, Pars 11, Cephalopoda dibranchiata : 1 - 328. https://ia600400.us.archive.org/19/items/fossiliumcatalo1119unse_0/fossiliumcatalo1119unse_0.pdf (05.10.2018)	WW86.2
Database MolluscaGenus. http://www.bagniliggia.it/WMSD/MolluscaGenus.pdf (15.02.2017)	WW87
Oliver P.G. 2012, Taxonomy of some Galeommatoidea (Mollusca, Bivalvia) associated with deep-sea echinoids: A reassessment of the bivalve genera <i>Axinodon</i> Verrill & Bush, 1898 and <i>Kelliola</i> Dall, 1899 with descriptions of new genera <i>Syssitomya</i> gen. nov. and <i>Ptilomyax</i> gen. nov.. <i>European Journal of Taxonomy</i> 12: 1-24. file:///C:/Users/user/Downloads/97-578-1-PB%20(3).pdf (25.02.2017)	WW88
Tröger K.-A. 2009, Katalog oberkretazischer Inoceramen. <i>Geologica Saxonica</i> 55 : 1-188. http://www.senckenberg.de/files/content/forschung/publikationen/geologicasaxonica/55/geologica-saxonica_55_inhalt.pdf (02.06.2017)	WW89
Diener C., Arthaber G. & Suess F.E. 1915, Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreichs-Ungarns und des Orients. Mitteilungen des paläontologischen und geologischen Institutes der Universität Wien. https://ia902506.us.archive.org/2/items/beitragezurpalao2719univ/beitragezurpalao2719univ.pdf (10.10.2017)	WW90
Lopez-Lima M. et al 2018, Expansion and systematics redefinition of the most threatened freshwater mussel family, the Margaritiferidae. <i>Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution</i> 127 : 98–118. https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Manuel_Lopes-Lima/publication/324926767_Expansion_and_systematics_redefinition_of_the_most_threatened_freshwater_mussel_family_the_Margaritiferidae/links/5b0916324585157f8716fb36/Expansion-and-systematics-redefinition-of-the-most-threatened-freshwater-mussel-family-the-Margaritiferidae.pdf?origin=publication_list (16.07.2018)	WW91
Database ZipcodeZoo. http://zipcodezoo.com/default.asp (31.03.2008)	ZIP